GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR
North Carolina

# GOLDSBORO CITY COUNCIL
# REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
# MONDAY, MARCH 18, 2019

*(Please turn off, or silence, all cellphones upon entering the Council Chambers)*

**I. ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA**

**II. WORK SESSION–5:00 P.M. – CITY HALL ADDITION, 200 N. CENTER ST., ROOM 206**

*OLD BUSINESS*

a. Davenport Presentation (Herman Park Center Financing)
b. Parks and Recreation Advisory Board Discussion (Mayor)
c. Summer Youth Employment Discussion (City Manager)

*NEW BUSINESS*

d. Disclosure Forms Discussion (Councilmember Stevens)

**III. CALL TO ORDER – 7:00 P.M. – COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 214 N. CENTER ST.**

Invocation (Pastor Ronald Miller, St. James AME Zion Church)
Pledge to the Flag

**IV. ROLL CALL**

**V. APPROVAL OF MINUTES** *(*Motion/Second)*

A. Minutes of the Work Session and Regular Meeting of February 4, 2019

**VI. PRESENTATIONS**

B. Workforce Development Day Proclamation

**VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS** *(*Motion/Second)*

C. CU-3-19 Michael Garrett – Subject property located on the North side of E. Ash Street between Durant Street and Ridgewood Drive (Place of Entertainment w/out ABC) (Planning)
D. CU-4-19 Scott and Christopher Wood – Subject property located on the North side of E. Ash Street between N. James Street and N. Center Street (Planning)
E. Z-3-19 Woodmac, LLC – East side of North Berkeley Boulevard between Holly Road and E. New Hope Road (Planning)
F. Z-4-19 MC Morgan & Associates- South side of Central Heights Road between N. Oak Forest Drive and Thoroughfare Road (R-12 Residential and R-16 Residential to R-12 CD Residential - Conditional District) (Planning)
G. Z-5-19 Allsbrook Gardens- East side of Cuyler Best Road between Chafin Road and Oxford Boulevard (R -16 Residential to R-6 CD Residential - Conditional District) (Planning)
H. Unified Development Ordinance Amendments (Planning)

**PLANNING COMMISSION EXCUSED**

I. Public Hearing to Consider the Financing of the Construction of the Herman Park Recreation Center and Streetscape Improvements Project (Finance)

BB/DH
SJ

**VIII. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD** *(TIME LIMIT OF 3 MINUTES PER SPEAKER)*

**IX. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS** *(*Motion/Second--Roll Call)*

J. CU-1-19 EPark LLC- (Place of Entertainment w/ABC Permits) The property is located on the south side of W. Walnut Street between James Street and Center Street (Planning)

K. Z-1-19 Villas at Adair Place – South side of Keller Way Drive and North of Adair Drive (Shopping Center to R-6 CD Residential - Conditional District)(Planning)

L. Z-2-19 Adair Gardens – South side of Keller Way Drive and North of Adair Drive (Shopping Center to R-6 CD Residential - Conditional District) (Planning)

M. S-4-10 Adair Place (Revision of Preliminary Subdivision Plat) (Planning)

N. Intergovernmental Support Agreement (IGSA) with Seymour Johnson Air Force Base (SJAFB) – Contract FA480919CA004 (Public Works)

O. Reimbursement Resolution – Installment Financing of Garbage Trucks and Dumpsters for Seymour Johnson Air Force Base Commercial Refuse Contract, and Operating Budget Amendment Ordinance – Garbage Trucks (Finance)

GA/DH 5-1

P. Audit Services for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018 – Amended (Finance)

Q. 2018 Virginia Street Storm Sewer Improvements Formal Bid No. 2018-008 - Rejection of All Bids (Engineering)

R. Reject Bids for Stoney Creek Greenway Construction and Stoney Creek Parkway-Elm Street Greenway Construction (Parks and Recreation)

S. Wings of Wayne-Military Appreciation Festival– Temporary Street Closing and Lot Use Request (Police)

T. 41st Annual Greater Goldsboro Road Run—Temporary Street Closing (Police)

U. Rural Housing Recovery Infrastructure Grant (Community Relations)

V. Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule (City Manager)

W. Advisory Board and Commission Appointments (City Manager)

X. Departmental Monthly Reports

**X. ITEMS REQUIRING INDIVIDUAL ACTION** *(*Motion/Second)*

**XI. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT**

**XII. MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS' REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Y. Resolution Expressing Appreciation for Services Rendered by Curtis Vick as an Employee of the City of Goldsboro For More Than 30 Years

Z. Child Abuse Prevention Month Proclamation

AA. Month of the Military Child Proclamation

**XIII. CLOSED SESSION**

**XIV. ADJOURN**

B

City of Goldsboro
P.O. Drawer A
North Carolina
27533-9701

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT DAY**
**PROCLAMATION**

***WHEREAS***, the Wayne County Chamber and the Wayne Education Network are sponsoring their 11th Annual Middle School Career (all middle school students; public, private, charter and home school students) on March 20, 2019 and their 5th Annual STEM Fair on March 21, 2019 at the Maxwell Center; and

***WHEREAS***, the Wayne County Chamber of Commerce's Wayne Education Network (WEN) is a program of the Wayne Charitable Partnership, Inc.; and is a county-wide initiative created in 2009 to improve the quality of life and economic prosperity in Goldsboro and Wayne County through programs and partnerships to enhance the educational and training opportunities for students of all ages; and

***WHEREAS***, middle grades have been proven to be a critical time for students' academic, social and emotional development and students in the classrooms today will be the workforce of tomorrow; and

***WHEREAS***, the Wayne County Chamber of Commerce is working to support educators throughout the county by helping to further expose and prepare young adults for postsecondary opportunities and they are challenging all businesses – small and large- to participate in the county-wide workforce development effort to engage and inspire the students.

***NOW, THEREFORE, I, Chuck Allen, Mayor of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina***, do hereby proclaim March 20, 2019 as

***WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT DAY***

in the City of Goldsboro and urge all City of Goldsboro businesses to attend the Career Fair and to encourage local middle school students to focus on their future.

**IN WITNESS, WHEREOF,** I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the City of Goldsboro this the 18th day of March, 2019.

Chuck Allen, Mayor

Item C

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING
CU-3-19 Michael Garrett – Subject property located on the North side of E. Ash Street between Durant Street and Ridgewood Drive (Place of Entertainment w/out ABC)

Applicant requests a Conditional Use Permit to allow the operation of an indoor competitive axe and hatchet-throwing facility within the Ash Street Shopping Center located at 2305 E. Ash Street.

BACKGROUND: The property is zoned SC (Shopping Center). Places of entertainment without ABC permits are a permitted only after the issuance of a Conditional Use Permit approved by City Council.

Frontage (Tenant Space): 98 ft.
Depth: 38 ft.
Area: 3724 sq. ft.

DISCUSSION: As previously stated, the applicant intends to operate an indoor competitive axe and hatchet-throwing facility within an existing commercial strip center.

The submitted site plan indicates six (6) hatchet throwing lanes, a lounge and seating area, office space, a storage area and restrooms including one handicap accessible bathroom.

Days/hours of Operation: Monday-Sunday: TBD

Employees: 1-2

Access and Parking: The site is served by three existing over-sized driveway cuts off E. Ash Street and Ridgewood Drive. Sufficient parking exist to serve customers of the Shopping Center.

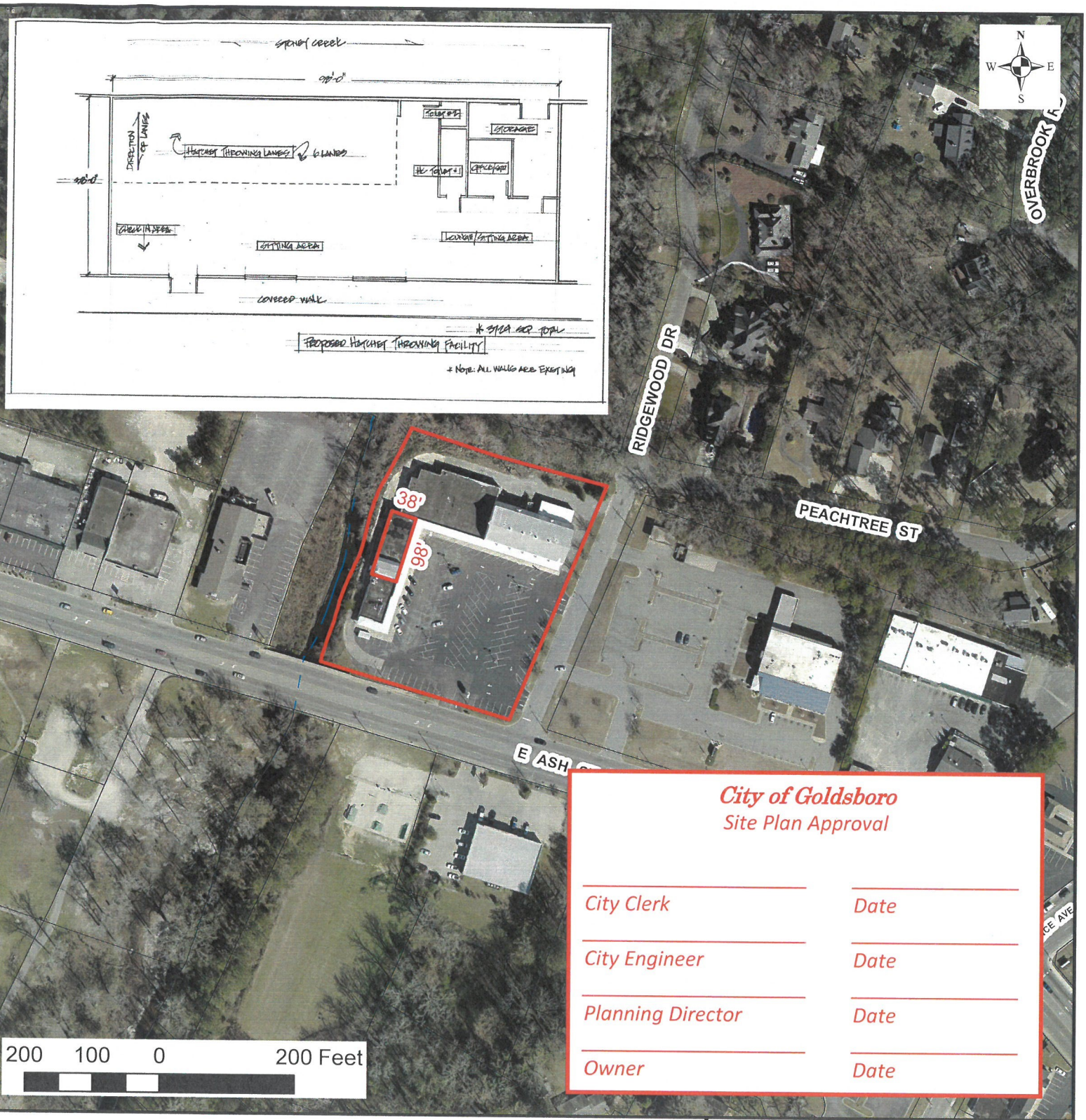
RECOMMENDATION: No action necessary. The Planning Commission will have a recommendation for the Council meeting on April 1, 2019.

Date: 03/12/19

Planning Director

Date: 3/12/19

City Manager




**City of Goldsboro**
*Site Plan Approval*

| | |
|---|---|
| City Clerk | Date |
| City Engineer | Date |
| Planning Director | Date |
| Owner | Date |

## CONDITIONAL USE

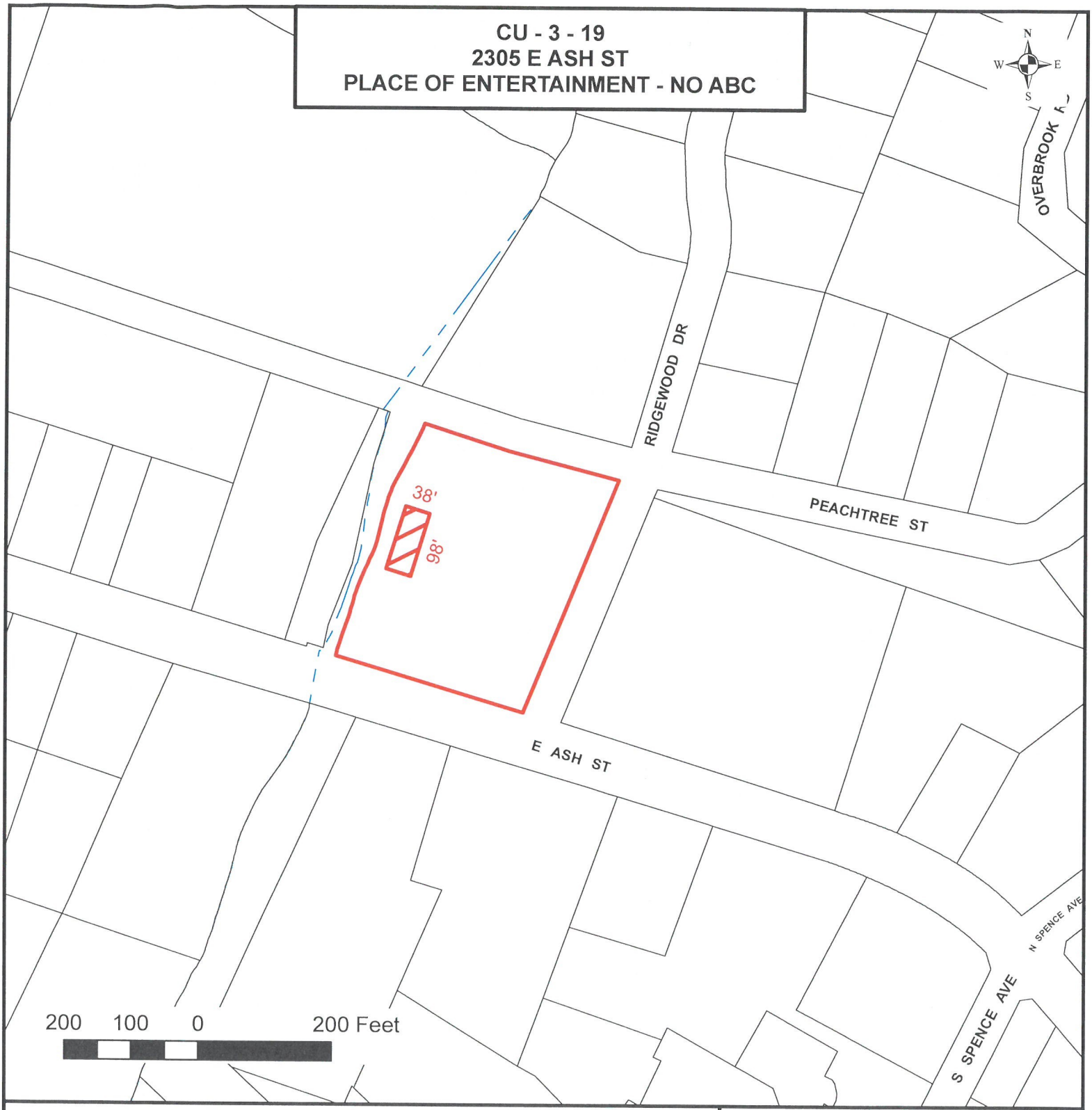
## MODIFICATIONS

**CASE NO:** CU-3 19
**REQUEST:** POE No ABC-Hatchet Throwing
**APPLICANT:** Michael Garrett
**ADDRESS:** 2305 E. Ash Street
**HOURS OF OPERATION:**

**NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES:**

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.




***CONDITIONAL USE*** ***MODIFICATIONS***

**CASE NO:** CU-3 19
**REQUEST:** POE No ABC-Hatchet Throwing
**APPLICANT:** Michael Garrett
**ADDRESS:** 2305 E. Ash Street
**HOURS OF OPERATION:**

**NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES:**

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

Item D

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING
CU-4-19 Scott and Christopher Wood – Subject property located on the North side of E. Ash Street between N. James Street and N. Center Street

Applicants are requesting a Conditional Use Permit to allow the operation of an auto oriented use limited to a motorcycle service, repair and performance shop.

BACKGROUND: The property is zoned CBD (Central Business District). Auto-oriented uses are a permitted use within this district only after the issuance of a Conditional Use Permit approved by City Council.

Frontage (Tenant Space): 132.70 ft.
Depth: 161.14 ft.
Area: 21,398 sq. ft. or 0.49 acres

DISCUSSION: As previously stated, the applicants intend to operate a motorcycle service, repair and performance shop.

According to the City's Unified Development Ordinance, auto-oriented uses are permitted in the Central Business District if located outside the area bounded by the south side of Ash Street, the east side of George Street, the north side of Chestnut Street and the west side of William Street. The subject property is located outside of this area.

The submitted site plan indicates a retail sales area and showroom, an office space, a parts supply and workshop space, storage areas for bikes awaiting service and repair and restrooms.

Days/hours of Operation: Monday-Saturday: 9am-6pm

Employees: 3-4

Access and Parking: The site is served by two existing driveway cuts off W. Ash Street. Sufficient parking is available for patrons of the business.

Buildings and Lot: The buildings and lot existed prior to the adoption of City's Unified Development Code. Due to existing site conditions, the applicants are asking for a modification of the City's building setback and landscape requirements.

Since the property is located in the Historic District, any exterior improvements proposed for the facility will require a Certificate of Appropriateness before building permits can be issued.

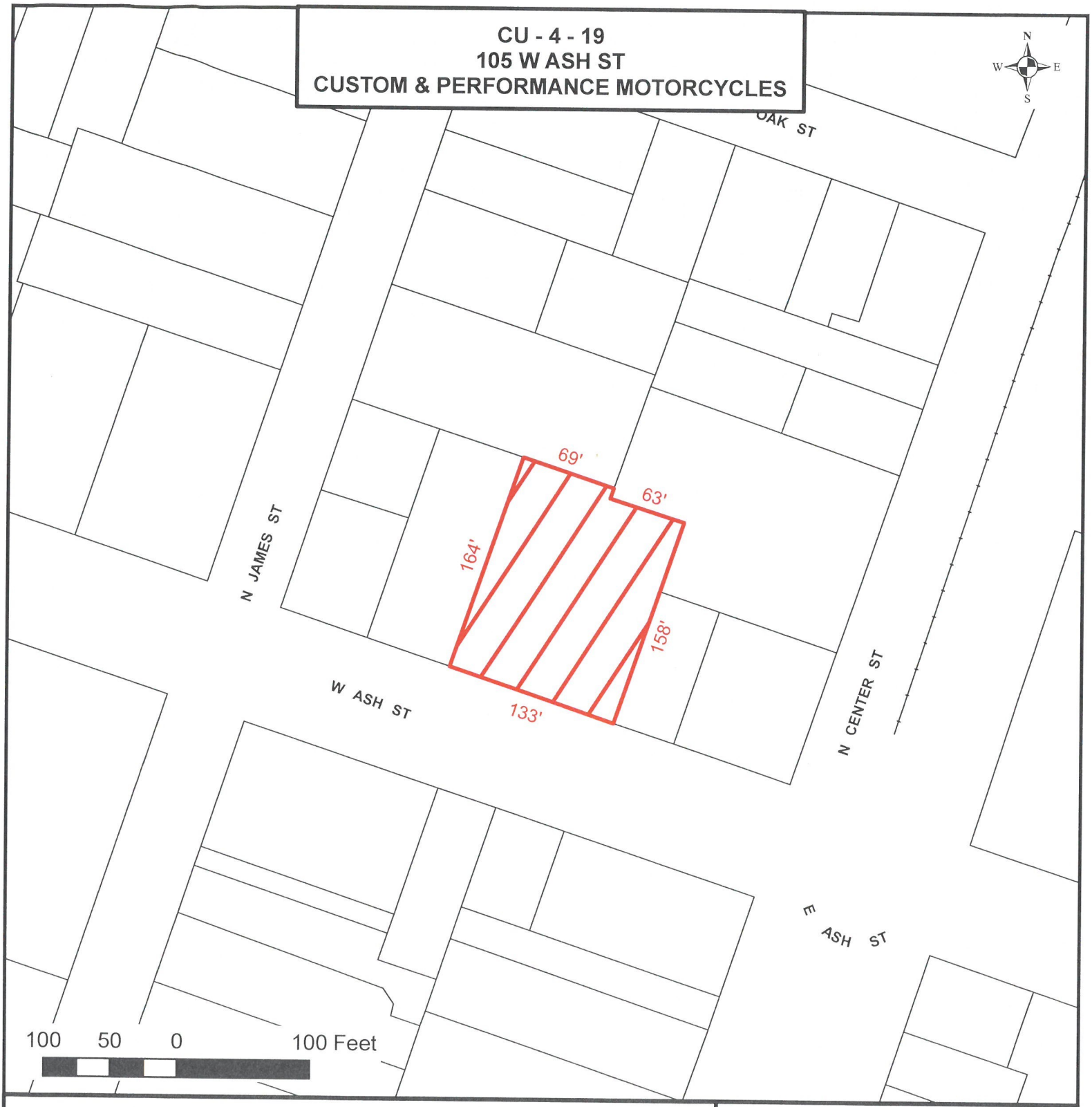
RECOMMENDATION: No action necessary. The Planning Commission will have a recommendation for the Council meeting on April 1, 2019.

Date: 03/12/19

Planning Director

Date: 3/21/19

City Manager



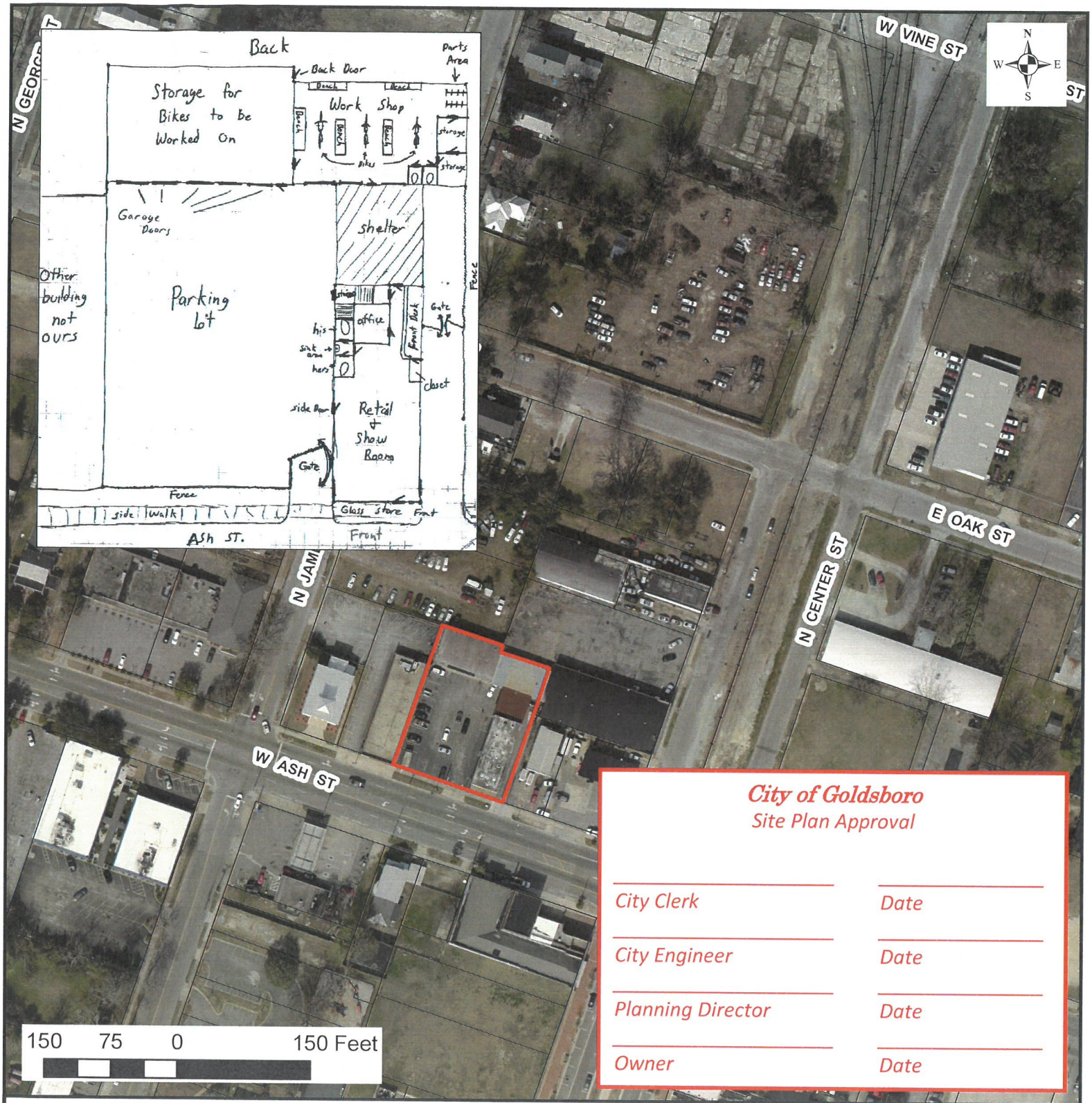

## *CONDITIONAL USE*

## *MODIFICATIONS*

**CASE NO:** CU-4-19
**REQUEST:** Custom Motorcycle Shop
**APPLICANT:** Scot Wood - Woods Cycles
**ADDRESS:** 105 W. Ash Street
**HOURS OF OPERATION:**
Monday - Friday 9:00am-6:00pm
Saturday 9:00am-2:00pm
**NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES:** 2

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.




*City of Goldsboro*
*Site Plan Approval*

| | |
|---|---|
| *City Clerk* | *Date* |
| *City Engineer* | *Date* |
| *Planning Director* | *Date* |
| *Owner* | *Date* |

## ***CONDITIONAL USE***

**CASE NO:** CU-4-19
**REQUEST:** Custom Motorcycle Shop
**APPLICANT:** Scot Wood - Woods Cycles
**ADDRESS:** 105 W. Ash Street
**HOURS OF OPERATION:**
Monday - Friday 9:00am-6:00pm
Saturday 9:00am-2:00pm
**NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES:** 2

## ***MODIFICATIONS***

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

Item E

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Z-3-19 PUBLIC HEARING
Woodmac, LLC – East side of North Berkeley Boulevard between Holly Road and E. New Hope Road

BACKGROUND: The applicant requests the rezoning from R-16 (Residential) to General Business Conditional District (GBCD).

On February 4, 2019, City Council approved a request by the applicant to rezone property directly southwest and adjacent to the subject property to General Business Conditional District (GBCD). However, at the time of rezoning, subject property was not for sale. Now, the owner of subject property has agreed to sell the property to the applicant for future development purposes.

In conjunction with this request, the applicant is requesting a waiver of the site plan requirement. If the rezoning is approved, the new owner/developer will be required to have the site plan approved by City Council before future development of the property.

Frontage: 100 ft. (N. Berkeley Blvd.)
Area: 17,249 sq. ft., or 0.39 acres
Zoning: R-16 (Residential)

Surrounding Zoning:
North: R-16 (Residential); O&I-1 (Office and Institutional);
South: General Business Conditional District (GBCD); R-16 (Residential);
East: Residential-16 (Residential); and
West: General Business Conditional District (GBCD); R-16 (Residential)

Existing Use: The property is currently occupied by a single-family dwelling.

DISCUSSION: As previously stated, the applicant is requesting a zoning change from R-16 (Residential) to General Business Conditional District (GBCD).

Currently, there are no plans for development of the property. The applicant believes the marketability of the property would be enhanced if it is rezoned to General Business Conditional District (GBCD). As previously noted, separate site plan review and approval by City Council is required before development of the property.

Land Use Plan Recommendation: The City's Comprehensive Land Use Plan recommends Medium Density residential development for the property.

Engineering: City water and sewer are available to serve the property. Subject area is not located in a Special Flood Hazard Area.

RECOMMENDATION: No action necessary. The Planning Commission will have a recommendation for the Council's meeting on April 1, 2019.

Date: 03/12/19 _____
Planning Director

Date: 3/21/19 _____
City Manager

# Z-3-19
# WOODMAC LLC
# R - 16 TO GB-CD

## *REZONING REQUEST*

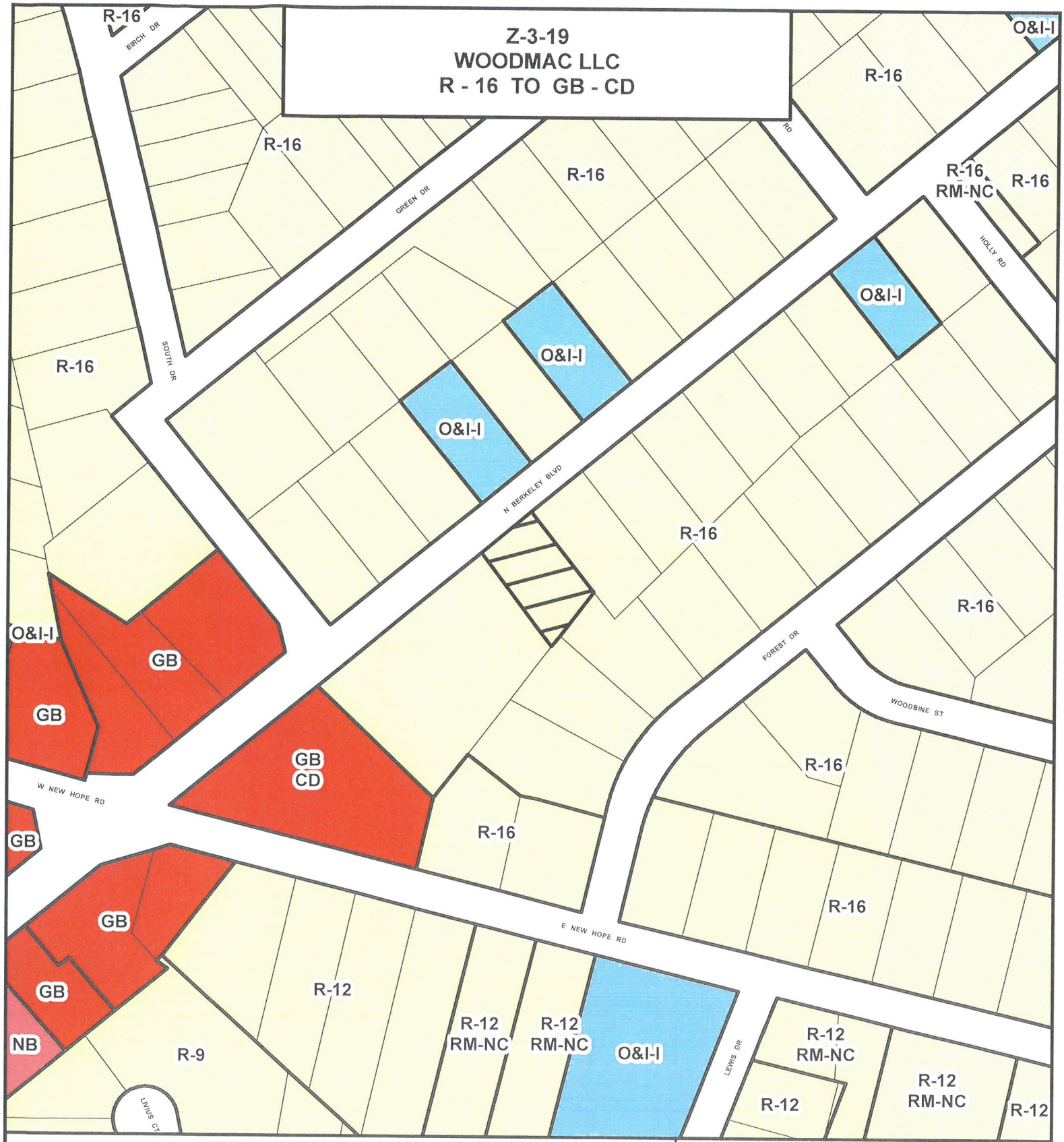
*Owner: Robert Parker Smith*
*Requestt: R-16 to GB-CD*
*Project: Commercial*
*Parcel #: 3529-28-5504*
*Location: 1910 N. Berkeley Blvd.*

200 100 0 200 Feet

N W E S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.




## *REZONING REQUEST - EXISTING ZONING*

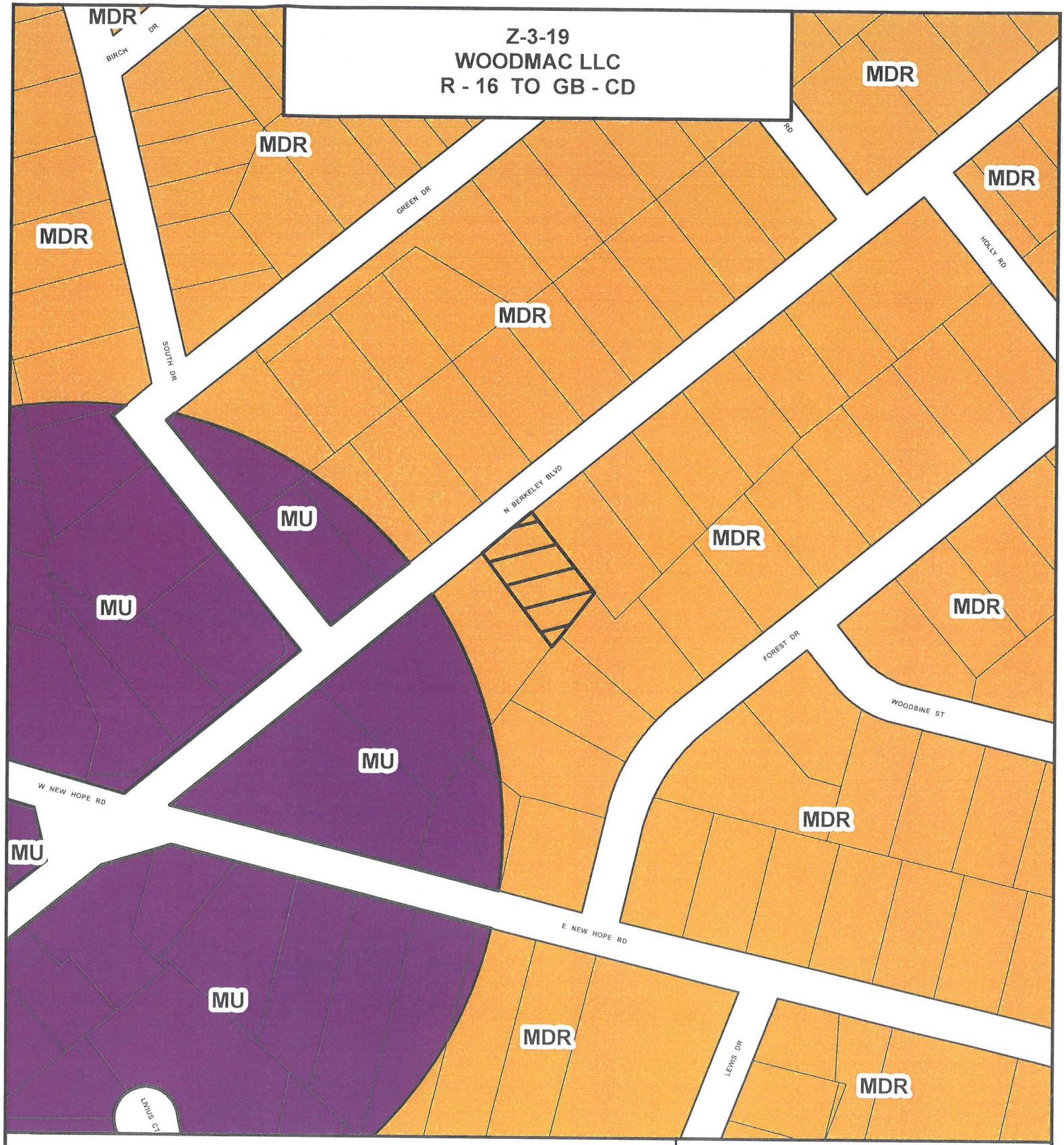
*Owner: Rober Parker Smith*
*Requestt: R-16 to GB-CD*
*Project: Commercial*
*Parcel #: 3529-28-5504*
*Location: 1910 N. Berkeley Blvd.*

200 100 0 200 Feet

N W E S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.




## *REZONING REQUEST - PROPOSED ZONING*

*Owner: Robert Parker Smith*
*Requestt: R-16 to GB-CD*
*Project: Commercial*
*Parcel #: 3529-28-5504*
*Location: 1910 N. Berkeley Blvd.*

200 100 0 200 Feet

N W E S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

Item F

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING
Z-4-19 MC Morgan & Associates – South side of Central Heights Road between N. Oak Forest Drive and Thoroughfare Road (R-12 Residential and R-16 Residential to R-12 CD Residential - Conditional District).

BACKGROUND: The applicant requests a change of zone from R-12 Residential and R-16 Residential to R-12 Residential Conditional District limiting the use to an 84-unit apartment community.

Frontage: 182 ft. (Central Heights Road)
Depth: 1,239 ft. (approximately)
Area: 12.0 Acres

Surrounding Zoning: North: R-16 Residential RM-NC
South: R-16 Residential
East: R-9 Residential
West: R-16 Residential and R-12 Residential RM-NC

Existing Use: The property is currently vacant.

Proposed Use: The applicant proposes to construct an 84-unit apartment community.

Land Use Plan Recommendation: The City's Land Use Plan recommends that the property be developed for Medium Density Residential (MDR). This request would not be compatible with the City's Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

DISCUSSION: The submitted preliminary site plan indicates four newly-constructed three-story apartment buildings containing a total of 84 units. In addition, a community building is also being proposed on site.

Parking for the site requires two spaces per unit plus .5 per bedroom over two. Thirty of the 84 total units will be 3-bedroom units, 41 units will be 2-bedroom units and the remaining 13 units will be 1-bedroom units. A total of 183 parking spaces are required and 183 spaces have been shown on the preliminary site plan.

Access to the site will be directly from Central Heights Road. Interconnectivity has not been shown, as property adjacent to the proposed apartment community is single-family residences. The applicant is requesting a modification of the interconnectivity requirement.

City sidewalks are required along frontage of the proposed development. Frontage along Central Heights Road is approximately 182 linear feet. The applicant will need to install sidewalks or pay the sidewalk fee in the amount of $3,276 in lieu of installation of the sidewalks.

City water and sewer are available to serve the subject property. Portions of the property are located within a special flood hazard area. City Engineering will require approval of stormwater calculations and drainage plans prior to issuance of any building permits.

Street trees have been provided along Central Heights Road. A Type B 15' landscape buffer is required along all property lines and vehicular surface area landscape requirements must be met. Staff is working with the applicant to ensure landscape requirements are met per the requirements of the City's Unified Development Ordinance.

Dumpsters have been shown on the site plan and staff will work with the applicant to ensure the dumpsters are appropriately screened from off-site views and not located within the required 15' landscape buffer.

Building elevations have been submitted and indicate the proposed buildings will be constructed of brick veneer and vinyl siding. Roofing materials will be asphalt shingles. Staff will ensure all multi-family development design standards are met per the requirements of the City's Unified Development Ordinance prior to issuance of any building permits.

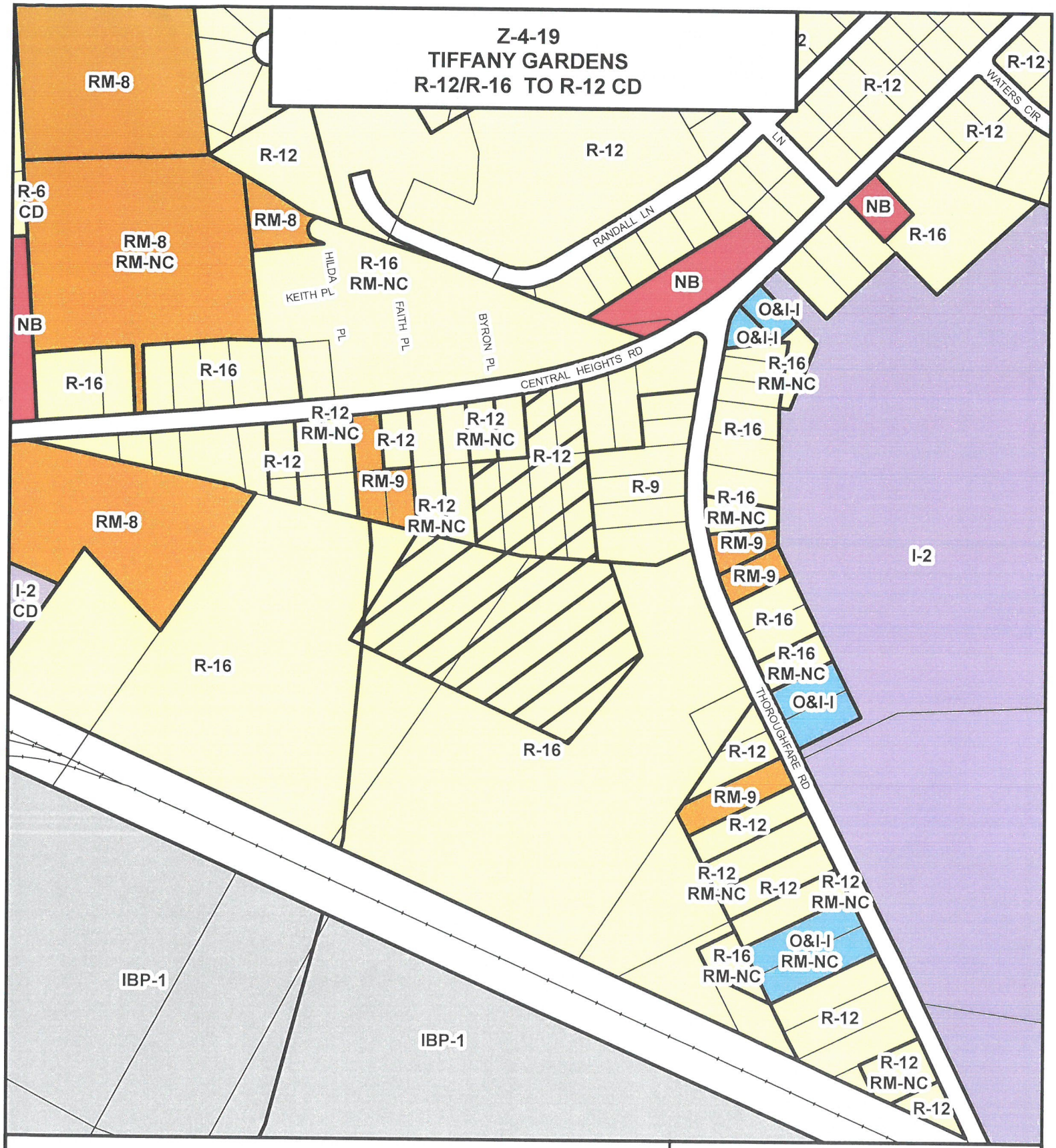
RECOMMENDATION: No action necessary. The Planning Commission will have a recommendation for the Council's meeting on April 1, 2019.

Date: 03/12/19

Planning Director

Date: 3/21/19

City Manager




## *REZONING REQUEST - EXISTING ZONING*

*Applicant: MC Morgan & Associates*
*Request: R-12/R-16 to R12 - CD*
*Project: Multi Units >84*
*Parcel #: Multiple*
*Location: 3227 Central Heights Road*

500 250 0 500 Feet

N W E S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

## *REZONING REQUEST*

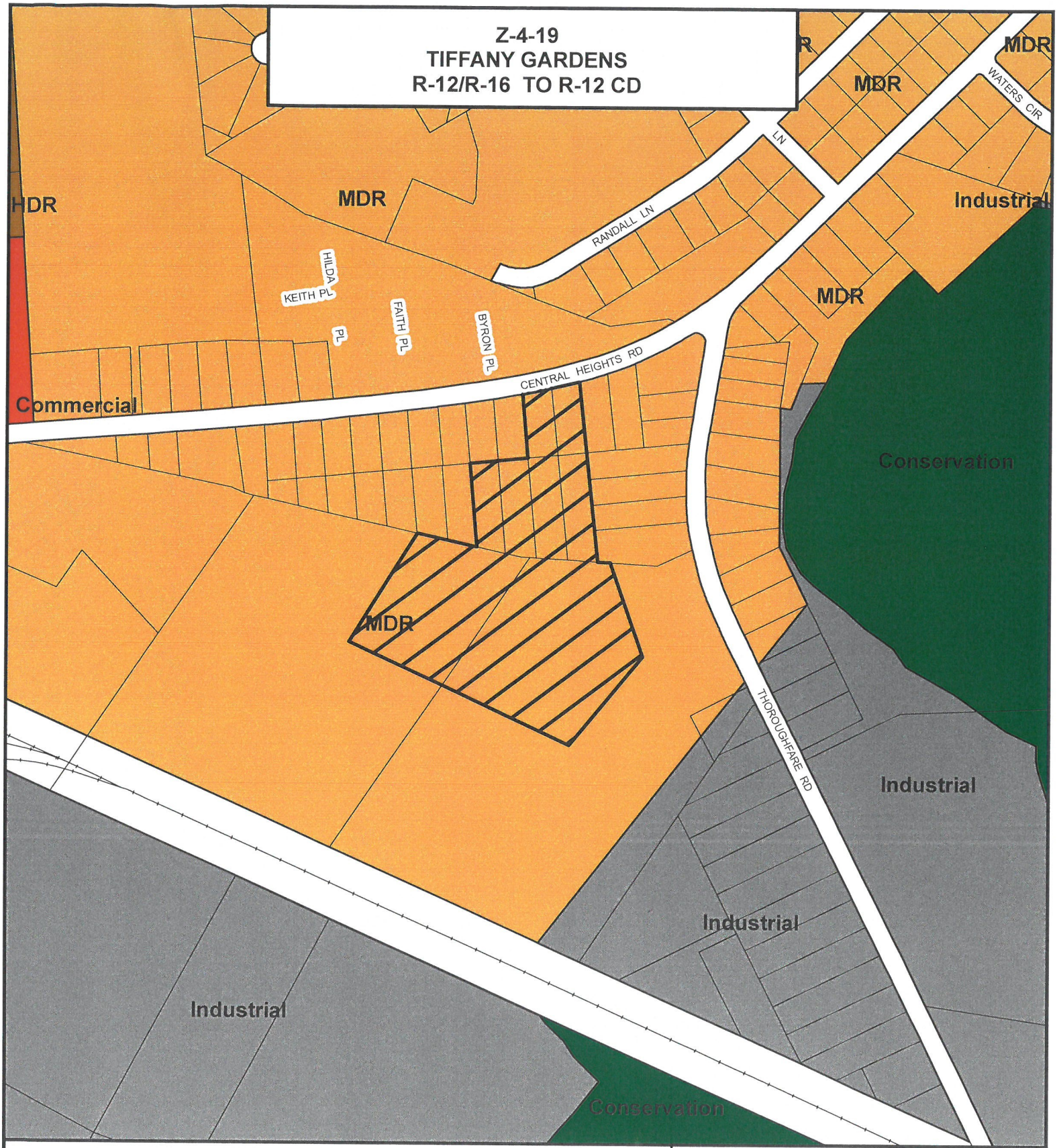
*Applicant: MC Morgan & Associates*
*Request: R-12/R-16 to R12 - CD*
*Project: Multi Units >84*
*Parcel #: Multiple*
*Location: 3227 Central Heights Road*

500 250 0 500 Feet

N W E S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.




## *REZONING REQUEST - PROPOSED ZONING*

*Applicant: MC Morgan & Associates*
*Request: R-12/R-16 to R12 - CD*
*Project: Multi Units >84*
*Parcel #: Multiple*
*Location: 3227 Central Heights Road*

500 250 0 500 Feet

N
W E
S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

## SITE INFORMATION:

| | |
|---|---|
| SITE: | 12 ACRES |
| DENSITY: | 7 UNITS/ACRES |
| BUILDINGS: | (1) 1 STORY CLUBHOUSE<br>(4) 3-STORY APARTMENT BUILDING |
| SPRINKLERS: | 13R |
| PARKING SPACES: | 168 REQUIRED @ 2 PER UNIT/ 168 PROVIDED |

## UNIT INFORMATION:

| UNIT MIX | SPCS/UNIT | | PKG. REQ. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1-BR (A UNITS) | = 12 | 1.0 | 12 |
| 1-BR (A2 UNITS) | = 1 | 1.0 | 1 |
| 2-BR (B UNITS) | = 41 | 1.0 | 41 |
| 3-BR (C UNITS) | = 30 | 1.0 | 30 |
| TOTAL | = 84 UNITS | | 84 |

| Unit Type | Unit Heated Area | Unit Net Area | No. of Units | Heated Total | Net Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 BEDROOM "A1" | 705 | 742 | 12 | 8,460 | 8,904 |
| 1 BEDROOM "A2" | 967 | 1,015 | 1 | 967 | 1,015 |
| 2 BEDROOM "B1" | 967 | 1,015 | 41 | 39,647 | 41,615 |
| 3 BEDROOM "C1" | 1,124 | 1,177 | 30 | 33,720 | 35,310 |
| Total | | | 84 | 82,794 | 86,844 |

## REQUIRED AMENITIES:

- (A) PLAYGROUND - (W/MIN. 1 BENCH)
- (B) MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM (MIN. 250 SQ. FT.)
- (C) COVERED PICNIC AREA - (150 SQ.FT. W/ 2 TABLES & GRILL)

## ADDITIONAL AMENITIES:

- (D) OUTSIDE SITTING AREAS W/MIN. 1 BENCH - ( MIN. 3 LOCATIONS)
- (E) EXERCISE ROOM - (W/ NEW EQUIPMENT)
- (F) RESIDENT COMPUTER CENTER - (MIN. 2 COMPUTERS)

# TIFFANY GARDENS

GOLDSBORO, NC 12-19-2018

SCALE: 1:40

MARTIN RILEY ASSOCIATES - ARCHITECTS, P.C.
215 CHURCH STREET SUITE 200 DECATUR GEORGIA 30030-3329 404-373-2800

TIFFANY GARDENS
GOLDSBORO, NC

ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN

PROJECT 2017-140
DATE 12-11-18
DRAWN BY / CHECKED BY KDD

CSP.1

NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

PLOTTED: 1/16/2019 4:57:48 PM - DRAWING: P:\MORGAN\2017-140 GOLDSBORO, NC\2019 PRELIM\CSP.1.DWG - PLOTTED BY: KKASBEKAR - COPYRIGHT 2019

PLOTTED: 1/11/2019 3:01:46 PM - DRAWING: P:\MORGAN\2017-140 GOLDSBORO, NC\2019 PRELIM\X-REF'S\ELEVATIONS.DWG - PLOTTED BY: KDESAI - COPYRIGHT 2019

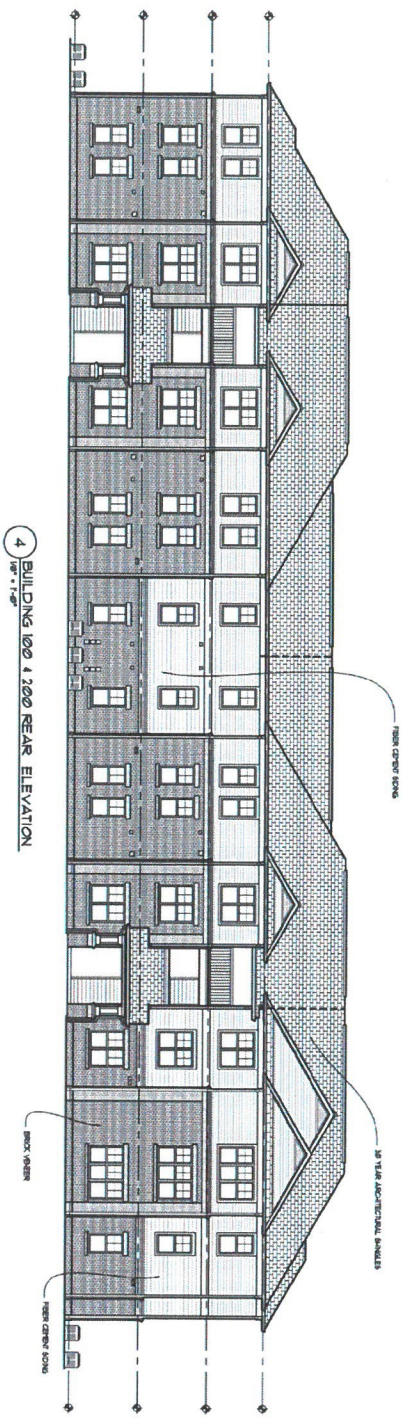
1 BUILDING 100 & 200 FRONT ELEVATION 1/8" = 1'-0"




3 BUILDING 100 & 200 WEST ELEVATION 1/8" = 1'-0"




2 BUILDING 100 & 200 EAST ELEVATION 1/8" = 1'-0"




4 BUILDING 100 & 200 REAR ELEVATION 1/8" = 1'-0"

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

A.2

MRA

MARTIN RILEY ASSOCIATES - ARCHITECTS, P.C.
215 CHURCH STREET SUITE 200 DECATUR GEORGIA 30030-3329 404-373-2800

TIFFANY GARDENS
GOLDSBORO, NC

BUILDING 100 & 200 ELEVATIONS

PROJECT 2017-140
DATE 12-19-18
DRAWN BY / CHECKED BY KDD

REVISIONS

NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

Item G

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING
Z-5-19 Allsbrook Gardens – East side of Cuyler Best Road between Chafin Road and Oxford Boulevard (R-16 Residential to R-6 CD Residential - Conditional District).

BACKGROUND: The applicant requests a change of zone from R-16 Residential to R-6 Residential Conditional District to limit the use of the property to 80 apartment units with related amenities.

The applicant has requested a waiver of the site plan requirement at time of rezoning. If the rezoning is approved, full development plans would have to be approved prior to issuance of any building permits.

| | |
|---|---|
| Frontage: | 860 ft. (Cuyler Best Road) |
| | 200 ft. (North Park Drive) |
| Depth: | 399 ft. (approximately) |
| Area: | 5.5 Acres |

Surrounding Zoning:
North: R-9 Residential
South: Highway Business
East: R-12 Residential
West: O-R Office Residential

Existing Use: The property is currently vacant.

DISCUSSION: Proposed Use: As indicated previously, the requested R-6 Conditional District is requested to limit the use of the property to 80 apartment units and related amenities. Development plan approval would be required separately.

Land Use Plan Recommendation: The City's Land Use Plan recommends that the property be developed for Medium Density Residential (MDR). This request would not be compatible with the City's Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

Engineering Comments: City water is available to serve the subject property at this time however; a site plan is required to determine if an existing sanitary sewer outfall line that extends near this property can

serve the property. A portion of the property is located within a special flood hazard area.

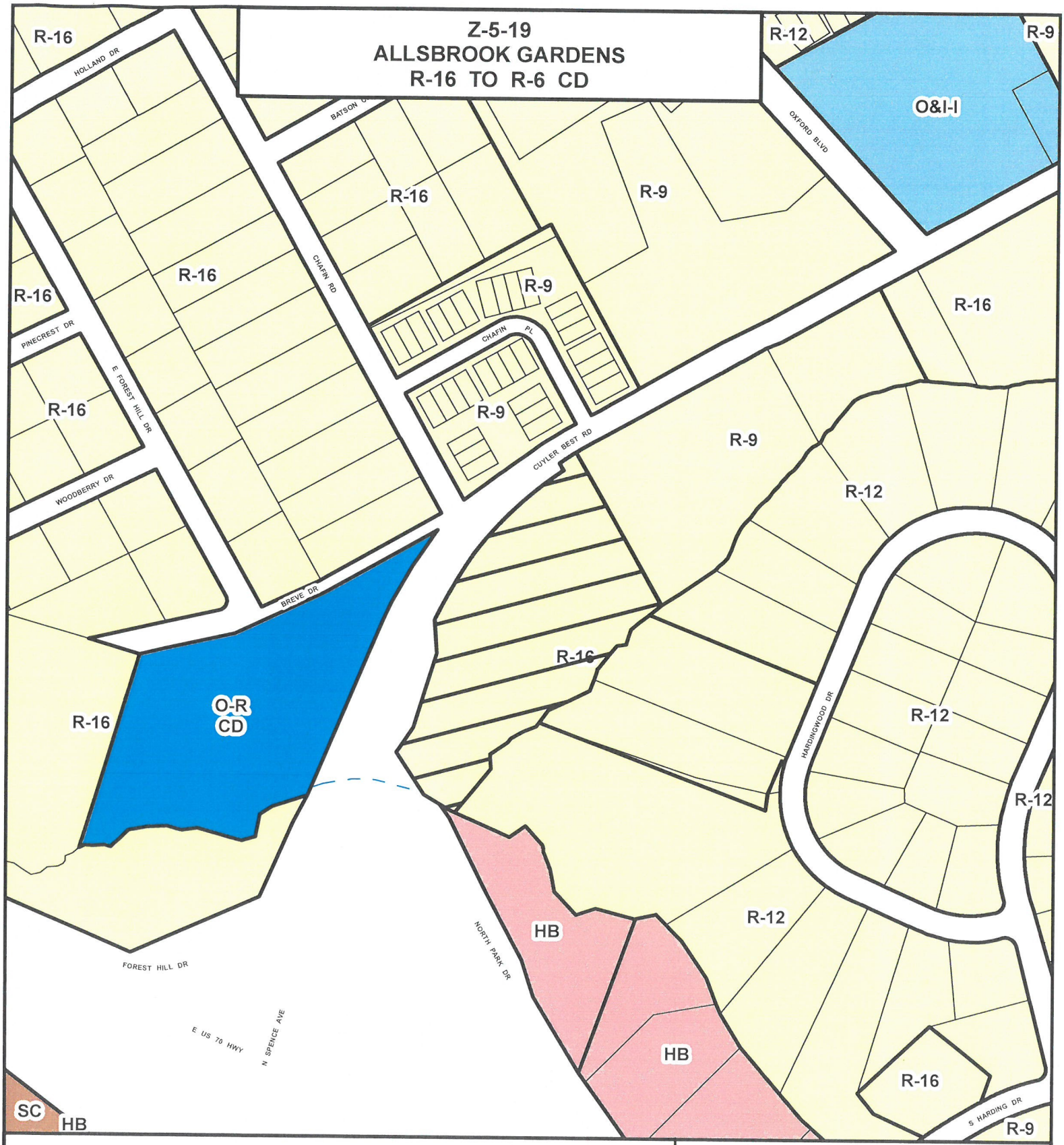
RECOMMENDATION: No action necessary. The Planning Commission will have a recommendation for the Council's meeting on April 1, 2019.

Date: 03/12/19

Planning Director

Date: 3/21/19

City Manager




## *REZONING REQUEST EXISTING ZONING*

*Request: R-16 To R-6 CD*
*Applicant: Stephen Brock*
*Project: Multi-Family Residential*
*Parcel #: 3519-49-5039*
*Location: Cuyler Best Rd @ Chafin Rd*

300 150 0 300 Feet

N W E S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

# Z-5-19
# ALLSBROOK GARDENS
# R-16 TO R-6 CD

## *REZONING REQUEST*

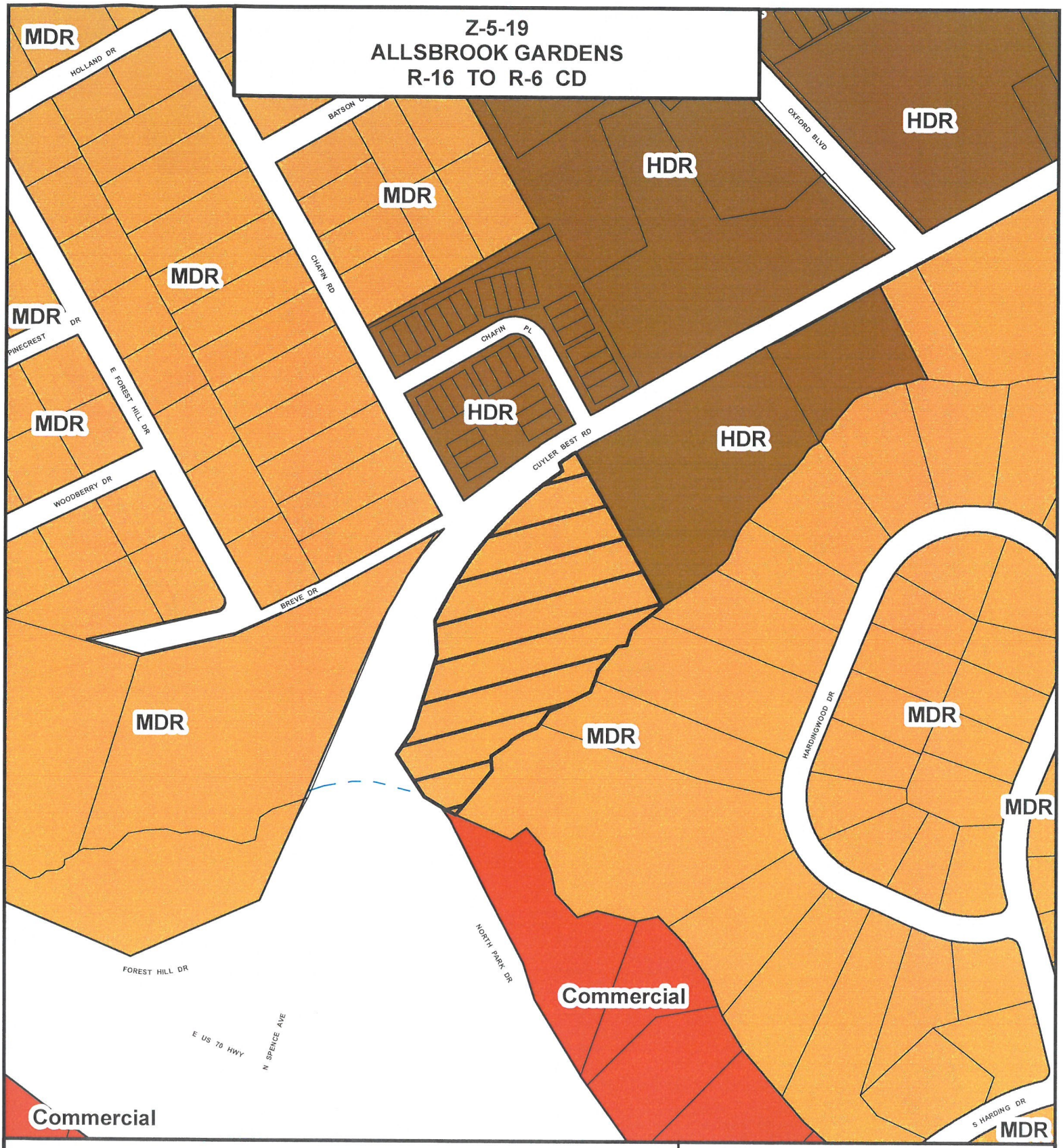
*Request: R-16 To R-6 CD*
*Applicant: Stephen Brock*
*Project: Multi-Family Residential*
*Parcel #: 3519-49-5039*
*Location: Cuyler Best Rd @ Chafin Rd*

300 150 0 300 Feet

N
W E
S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.




## *REZONING REQUEST PROPOSED ZONING*

*Request: R-16 To R-6 CD*
*Applicant: Stephen Brock*
*Project: Multi-Family Residential*
*Parcel #: 3519-49-5039*
*Location: Cuyler Best Rd @ Chafin Rd*

300 150 0 300 Feet

N
W E
S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

## SITE INFORMATION:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SITE: | 5.56 ACRES | |
| DENSITY: | 14.38 UNITS/ACRES | |
| ZONING: | R-16 | |
| SETBACKS: | FRONT | = 40' MINIMUM |
| | REAR | = 25' MINIMUM |
| | SIDE | = 16' MINIMUM |
| BUILDINGS: | (1) 3-STORY SENIOR APARTMENT BUILDING | |
| SPRINKLERS: | 13R | |
| PARKING SPACES: | 80 REQUIRED @ 1 PER UNIT/86 PROVIDED | |

## UNIT INFORMATION:

| UNIT MIX | SPCS/UNIT | | PKG. REQ. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1-BR (A UNITS) | = 41 | 1.0 | 41 |
| 2-BR (B UNITS) | = 39 | 1.0 | 39 |
| TOTAL | = 80 UNITS | | 80 |

SQ. FT. INFORMATION
41 (1-BR) x 668 P.P. SQ. FT. = 27,388 P.P. SQ. FT.
39 (2-BR) x 974 P.P. SQ. FT. = 37,986 P.P. SQ. FT.

21,791 NET SQ. FT. x 3 STORIES = 65,374 TOTAL NET SQ. FT.

(8) UNITS HC EQUIPPED; (4) OF THOSE W/ ROLL-IN SHOWERS

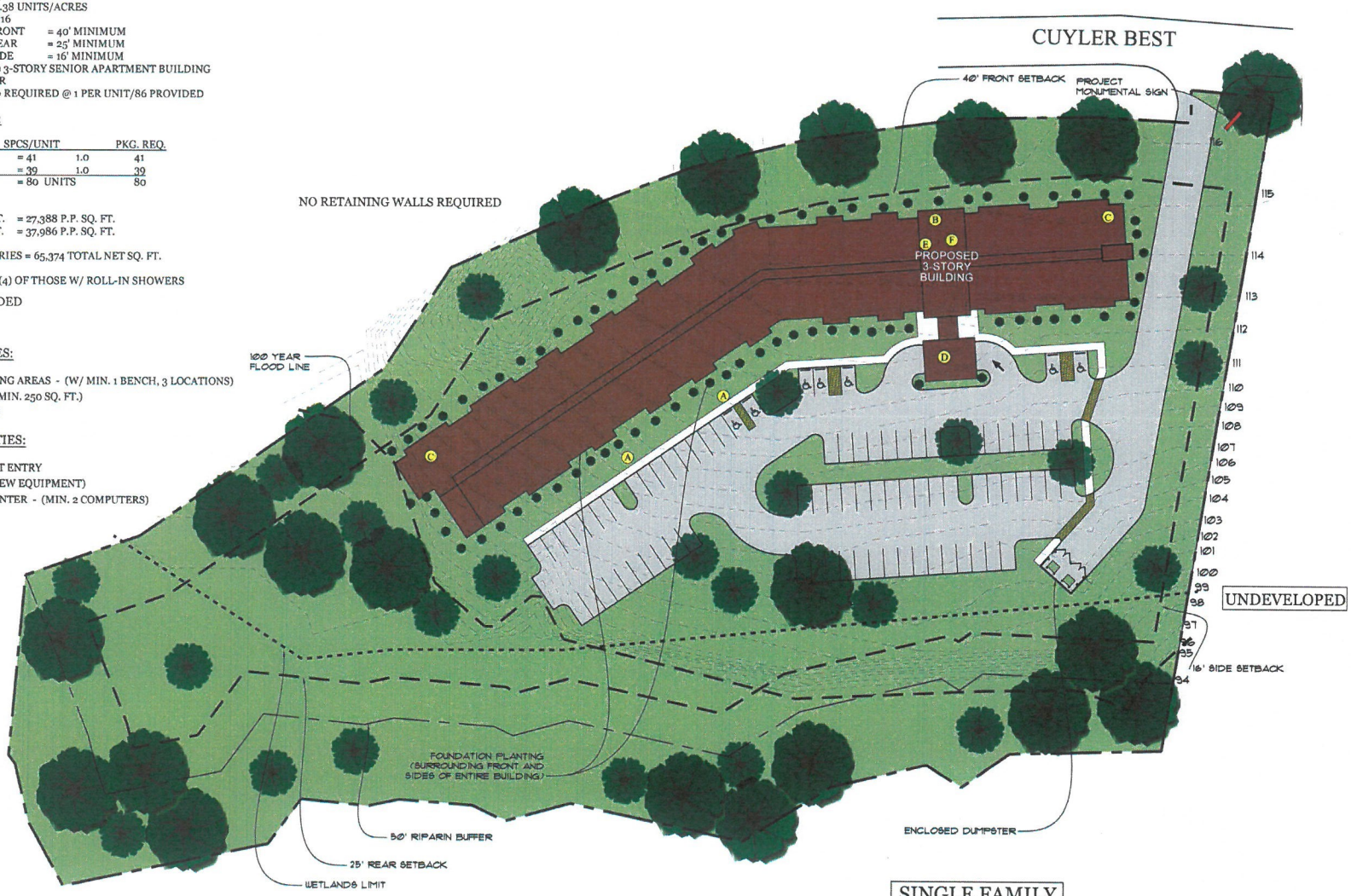
2 ELEVATORS PROVIDED

## REQUIRED AMENITIES:

(A) INDOOR/OUTDOOR SITTING AREAS - (W/ MIN. 1 BENCH, 3 LOCATIONS)
(B) MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM (MIN. 250 SQ. FT.)
(C) TENANT STORAGE AREAS

## ADDITIONAL AMENITIES:

(D) COVERED DRIVE-THRU AT ENTRY
(E) EXERCISE ROOM - (W/ NEW EQUIPMENT)
(F) RESIDENT COMPUTER CENTER - (MIN. 2 COMPUTERS)




# ALLSBROOK GARDENS

GOLDSBORO, NC 12-17-2018

SCALE: 1:30


MARTIN RILEY ASSOCIATES - ARCHITECTS, P.C.
215 CHURCH STREET SUITE 200 DECATUR GEORGIA 30030-3329 404-377-2800


ALLSBROOK GARDENS
GOLDSBORO, NC
ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN

PROJECT 2018-071
DATE 12-17-18
DRAWN BY / CHECKED BY KDD

CSP.1

NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION


PLOTTED: 1/17/2019 6:47:02 PM - DRAWING: P:\WYNNEFIELD\2018-071 GOLDSBORO, NC\PRELIM\2019\CSP.1.DWG - PLOTTED BY: KDESAI - COPYRIGHT 2019

Admiral Pointe

Item H

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO**
**AGENDA MEMORANDUM**
**MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING**

SUBJECT: **PUBLIC HEARING**
Unified Development Ordinance Amendments

BACKGROUND: The City Council adopted the Unified Development Ordinance on April 4, 2005, which replaced existing land development regulations for the City of Goldsboro and its extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Since that time, the UDO has been amended, over the years, to address a number of minor text corrections and major changes as directed by the Council.

Currently, a number of proposed changes for consideration are "Minor Text Amendments" to Sections within the UDO under Article 5.0 Zoning as follows:

- **Section 5.2** General Setback, Height and Area Standards;
- **Section 5.3** General Use District Dimensional Tables/Standards;
- **Section 5.4** Table of Permitted Uses;
- **Section 5.9** Noise Overlay District;
- **Section 5.10** Accident Potential Zone; and
- **Section 9.0** Definitions.

Proposed changes are to reflect the recommendations from the 2011 Seymour Johnson AFB Air Installation Compatible Use Zone (AICUZ) report.

DISCUSSION: A Notice of Public Hearing listing all the Sections of the UDO under consideration for amendment was advertised for two consecutive weeks in the newspaper and posted on the City's website for review.

Minor changes, which are included for possible amendment include:

1. Amending Section 5.2 General Setback, Height and Area Standards by rewriting Subsection 5.2.7 Special Seymour Johnson Air Force Base and Goldsboro-Wayne Municipal Airport Height Regulations and Limitations;
2. Amending Section 5.3 General Use District Dimensional Tables/Standards by rewriting Subsection 5.3.5.1 Additional Standards;

3. Amending Section 5.4 Table of Permitted Uses by adding to Subsection 5.4.2 Criteria for Approving Unlisted Uses;

4. Amending Section 5.4 Table of Permitted Uses by adding a new Subsection 5.4.3 Permitted Uses within the Noise Overlay District or Accident Potential Zone;

5. Amending Section 5.9 Noise Overlay District by rewriting Subsections 5.9.1 Purpose and 5.9.2 Establishment;

6. Amending Section 5.9 Noise Overlay District by renaming Subsection 5.9.4 from "Permitted Uses" to "Land Use Compatibility and Noise Exposure and add table;

7. Amending Section 5.9 Noise Overlay District by adding new Subsections 5.9.4.1 Key to Land Use Compatibility Noise Exposure Table and 5.9.4.1.2 Notes to Land Use Compatibility Noise Exposure Table;

8. Amending Section 5.9 Noise Overlay District by rewriting Subsection 5.9.13 Replacement, Expansion and Reconstruction of Nonconforming Structures and Land Uses in the Noise Overlay District;

9. Amending Section 5.10 Accident Potential Zone by deleting in its entirety and rewriting and adding Land use Compatibility and Accident Potential Table to include Subsections 5.10.4.1 Key to Land Use Compatibility Accident Potential Table and 5.10.4.2 Notes to Land Use Compatibility Accident Potential Table; and

10. Amending Section 9.0 Definitions by rewriting Subsection 9.2 Definitions as it relates to the Definition for Agricultural Use.

Staff has reviewed the proposed changes with Seymour Johnson AFB Deputy Base Engineer and SJAFB recommends approval of proposed amendments.

RECOMMENDATION: No action necessary. The Planning Commission will have a recommendation for the Council's meeting on April 1, 2019.

Date: 03/12/19

Planning Director

Date: 3/21/19

City Manager

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL
TO CONSIDER AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 5.0 ENTITLED "ZONING"
OF THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO
UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

## 1. Amend Section 5.2 General Setback, Height and Area Standards. By deleting and rewriting Subsection 5.2.7 Special Seymour Johnson Air Force Base and Goldsboro-Wayne Municipal Airport Height Regulations and Limitations to read as follows:

No structure shall exceed the applicable height limitations established by the Seymour Johnson Air Force Base "AICUZ Update – Air Installation Compatibility Use Zone report. The Air Force AICUZ height restrictions are based on those contained in Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Regulation Part 77, and are documented in the U.S. Department of Defense document "Unified Facility Criteria 3-260-01, Airfield and Heliport Planning and Design" or the applicable height limitations of the Goldsboro-Wayne Municipal Airport Layout Plan Report on file at the City of Goldsboro Planning and Community Development Department.

## 2. Amend Section 5.3 General Use District Dimensional Tables/Standards. Subsection 5.3.5.1 Additional Standards. By deleting and adding the following:

4. The regulating densities for any proposed use within the AB District shall be calculated per the Land Use Compatibility and Accident Potential table within Section 5.10 (Accident Potential Zone).

- ~~Average Density – Average density of persons per hour during a twenty-four hour period are calculated by taking the number of persons per acre expected on site, multiplied by the number of hours they will be on site and dividing the total by twenty-four.~~
  ~~Example: One eight-hour shift of thirty workers on a one-acre site.~~
  ~~Average Density – 30 persons x 8 hours on site/1acre = 240 persons per acre per hour.~~
  ~~240 /24 = Average density of 10 persons per acre per hour per a twenty-four hour period.~~
- ~~Maximum Density – The maximum density of persons allowed per acre per hour is calculated by dividing the number of hours persons will be on site by twenty-four hours and then dividing twenty-five persons per acre, per hour by the result.~~
  ~~Example: Maximum density for two eight-hour shifts on a one-acre site.~~
  ~~25 (maximum average density) divided by 16 hours (two shifts) divided by twenty-four hours = 37.5 persons per acre per hour allowed.~~

~~The average density for any use in the Airport Business District may not exceed twenty five persons per acre during a twenty four hour period. The maximum density may not exceed fifty persons per acre per hour at any one time.~~

## 3. Amend Section 5.4 Table of Permitted Uses. By adding the following to subsection 5.4.2 Criteria For Approving Unlisted Uses.

13. If the use is located within the Noise Overlay District or an Accident Potential Zone, recommendations from Seymour Johnson Air Force Base will be considered.

## 4. Amend Section 5.4 Table of Permitted Uses. By adding the new subsection 5.4.3 as follows:

**5.4.3 PERMITTED USES WITHIN THE NOISE OVERLAY DISTRICT OR ACCIDENT POTENTIAL ZONE**

1. Not all uses listed in the Table of Permitted Uses are allowed within the Noise Overlay District or Accident Potential Zone, or they may be allowed under certain conditions. For permitted uses within the areas, refer to the tables in Section 5.9 and 5.10. For example, some uses listed as a Conditional Use for AB (Airport Business District) may not be permitted depending on which Accident Potential Zone the use is proposed in. If the use is located within the Noise Overlay District or an Accident Potential Zone, recommendations from Seymour Johnson AFB will be considered.

## 5. Amend Section 5.9 Noise Overlay District. By deleting and rewriting Subsections 5.9.1 Purpose and 5.9.2 Establishment to read as follows:

5.9.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Noise Overlay District is to provide for compatible development of land in areas subject to increased aircraft noise exposure and accident potential due to aircraft operations surrounding Seymour Johnson Air Force Base. The district is designed to limit uses that could increase risks to public health, safety and general welfare while also protecting military aircrafts from encroachment ~~quality of life~~ and to mitigate the impacts of aircraft noise on existing and newly permitted uses. In addition, the district is intended to require notification on plats and site plans to all present and future owners that property within this district is exposed to aircraft noise potentially in excess of a ~~sound level of~~ 65~~dB~~ day – night average A – weighted sound level (DNL).

5.9.2 ESTABLISHMENT

The Goldsboro Noise Overlay District, known in this Section as the "noise overlay district or district," is hereby established as a district that overlaps and overlays existing zoning districts. The district is further divided into four sub-districts corresponding to the 65-~~70~~69~~dB~~DNL, 70-~~75~~74~~dB~~DNL, 75-~~80~~79~~dB~~DNL, 80-84~~Db~~DNL and 85+DNL noise contours of the Seymour Johnson AFB AICUZ Updated - Air Installation Compatibility Use Zone ~~(AICUZ)~~ ~~Study~~ report, a copy of which is kept on file in the Planning and Community Development Department. The boundaries of the noise district and sub-districts are indicated on the Official Zoning Map of the City.

## 6. Amend Section 5.9 Noise Overlay District. By renaming Subsection 5.9.4 from "Permitted Uses" to "Land Use Compatibility and Noise Exposure" to read as follows and by adding the indicated table.

5.9.4 LAND USE COMPATIBILITY AND NOISE EXPOSURE

The noise district contains several general use zoning districts. Uses permitted in such districts, whether by right or as a conditional or special use, shall be permitted in the Noise Overlay District according to the standards and the restrictions indicated in the following table except as provided in Section 5.9.13. Some uses are not permitted in the Noise Overlay District as indicated in the table below.

| Land Use Compatibility and Noise Exposure | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLUCM NO. | Land Use Name | DNL 65-69 Contour | DNL 70-74 Contour | DNL 75-79 Contour | DNL 80-84 Contour | DNL 85+ Contour |
| 10 | Residential | | | | | |
| 11 | Household Units | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 11.11 | Single units: detached | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 11.12 | Single units: semi-detached | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 11.13 | Single units: attached row | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 11.21 | Two units : side-by-side | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 11.22 | Two units : one above the other | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 11.31 | Apartments: walk-up | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 11.32 | Apartments: elevator | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 12 | Group Quarters | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 13 | Residential hotels | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |

| Land Use Compatibility and Noise Exposure (cont.) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLUCM NO. | Land Use | DNL 65-69 Contour | DNL 70-74 Contour | DNL 75-79 Contour | DNL 80-84 Contour | DNL 85+ Contour |
| 14 | Manufactured homes parks | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 15 | Transient lodging | N[1] | N[1] | N[1] | N | N |
| 16 | Other residential, manufactured homes on individual lots | N[1] | N[1] | N[1] | N | N |
| **20** | **Manufacturing** | | | | | |
| 21 | Food and kindred products; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 22 | Textile mill products; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 23 | Apparel and other finish products; products made from fabrics, leather and similar materials; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 24 | Lumber and wood products (except furniture; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 25 | Furniture and fixtures; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 26 | Paper and allied products; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 27 | Printing, publishing, and allied products; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 28 | Chemicals and allied products; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 29 | Petroleum refining and related industries | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| **30** | **Manufacturing (cont.)** | | | | | |
| 31 | Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products: manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 32 | Stone, clay and glass products; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 33 | Primary metal products; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 34 | Fabricated metal products; manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |

| Land Use Compatibility and Noise Exposure | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLUCM NO. | Land Use | DNL 65-69 Contour | DNL 70-74 Contour | DNL 75-79 Contour | DNL 80-84 Contour | DNL 85+ Contour |
| 35 | Professional, scientific, and controlling instruments, photographic and optical goods; watch & clocks | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 39 | Miscellaneous manufacturing | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| **40** | **Transportation, communications and utilities** | | | | | |
| 41 | Railroad, rapid rail transit and street railway transportation | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 42 | Motor vehicle transportation | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 43 | Aircraft transportation | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 44 | Marine craft transportation | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 45 | Highway and street right-of-way | Y | Y | Y | Y | N |
| 46 | Automotive parking | Y | Y | Y | Y | N |
| 47 | Communication | Y | 25[5] | 30[5] | N | N |
| 48 | Utilities | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 49 | Other transportation, communication and utilities | Y | 25[5] | 30[5] | N | N |
| **50** | **Trade** | | | | | |
| 51 | Wholesale trade | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 52 | Retail Trade - building materials, hardware and farm equipment | Y | 25 | 30 | Y[4] | N |
| 53 | Retail trade - including shopping centers, discount clubs, home improvement stores, electronics superstores, etc. | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 54 | Retail trade - food | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 55 | Retail trade - automotive, marine craft, aircraft and accessories | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 56 | Retail trade - apparel and accessories | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 57 | Retail trade - furniture, home furnishings and equipment | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 58 | Retail trade - eating and drinking establishments | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |

| Land Use Compatibility and Noise Exposure | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLUCM NO. | Land Use | DNL 65-69 Contour | DNL 70-74 Contour | DNL 75-79 Contour | DNL 80-84 Contour | DNL 85+ Contour |
| 59 | Other retail trade | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| **60** | **Services** | | | | | |
| 61 | Finance, insurance and real estate services | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 62 | Personal services | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 62.4 | Cemeteries | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4,11] | Y[6,11] |
| 63 | Business services (credit reporting; mail, stenographic, reproduction; advertising) | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 63.7 | Warehousing and storage services | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 64 | Repair services | Y | Y[2] | Y[3] | Y[4] | N |
| 65 | Professional services | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 65.1 | Hospitals, Other medical facilities | 25 | 30 | N | N | N |
| 65.16 | Nursing Homes | N[1] | N[1] | N | N | N |
| 66 | Contract construction services | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 67 | Government services | y[1] | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 68 | Education services | 25 | 30 | N | N | N |
| 68.1 | Child Care services, child development centers, and nurseries | 25 | 30 | N | N | N |
| 69 | Miscellaneous | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| 69.1 | Religious activities | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |
| **70** | **Cultural, entertainment and recreational** | | | | | |
| 71 | Cultural activities | 25 | 30 | N | N | N |
| 71.2 | Nature exhibits | y[1] | N | N | N | N |
| 72 | Public assembly | Y | N | N | N | N |
| 72.1 | Auditoriums, concert halls | 25 | 30 | N | N | N |
| 72.11 | Outdoor music shells, amphitheaters | N | N | N | N | N |
| 72.2 | Outdoor sports arenas, spectator sports | Y[7] | Y[7] | N | N | N |
| 73 | Amusement - fairgrounds, miniature golf, driving ranges, amusement park, etc. | Y | Y | N | N | N |
| 74 | Recreational activities (including golf courses, riding stables, water recreation | Y | 25 | 30 | N | N |

| Land Use Compatibility and Noise Exposure | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLUCM NO. | Land Use | DNL 65-69 Contour | DNL 70-74 Contour | DNL 75-79 Contour | DNL 80-84 Contour | DNL 85+ Contour |
| 75 | Resorts and group camps | Y | 25 | N | N | N |
| 76 | Parks | Y | 25 | N | N | N |
| 79 | Other cultural, entertainment and recreation | Y | 25 | N | N | N |
| 80 | Resource production and extraction | | | | | |
| 81 | Agriculture (except live stock) | $Y^{8}$ | $Y^{9}$ | $Y^{10}$ | $Y^{10,11}$ | $Y^{10,11}$ |
| 81.5 | Livestock farming and breeding | $Y^{8}$ | $Y^{9}$ | N | N | N |
| 81.7 | Animal breeding | $Y^{8}$ | $Y^{9}$ | N | N | N |
| 82 | Agriculture related activities | $Y^{8}$ | $Y^{9}$ | $Y^{10}$ | $Y^{10,11}$ | $Y^{10,11}$ |
| 83 | Forestry activities | $Y^{8}$ | $Y^{9}$ | $Y^{10}$ | $Y^{10,11}$ | $Y^{10,11}$ |
| 84 | Fishing activities | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 85 | Mining activities | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 89 | Other resources production or extraction | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

## 7. Amend Section 5.9 Noise Overlay District. By adding the following new subsections relative to the foregoing table as follows:

### 5.9.4.1 KEY TO LAND USE COMPATIBILITY NOISE EXPOSURE TABLE

**SLUCUM** – Standard Land Coding Manual, U.S. Department of Transportation.
**Y** (Yes) – Land Use and related structures are normally compatible without restriction.
**N** (No) - Land Use and related structures are normally compatible without and should be prohibited.
**$Y^{X}$** - Yes with restrictions. The land uses and related structures are generally compatible; however, see notes indicated by the superscript.
**$N^{X}$** - No with exceptions. The land uses and related structures are generally incompatible; however, see notes indicated by the superscript.

**25, 30, or 35** - The numbers refer to noise level reduction (NLR) levels. NLR (outdoor to indoor) is achieved through the incorporation of noise attenuation into the design and construction of a structure. Land use and related structures are generally compatible; however, measures to achieve NLR of 25, 30, or 35 must be incorporated into design and construction of structures. However, measures to achieve an overall noise reduction do not necessarily solve noise difficulties outside the structure and additional evaluation is warranted. Also, see notes indicated by superscripts where they appear with one of these numbers.

**DNL** - Day-Night Average Sound Level

## 5.9.4.1.2 NOTES TO LAND USE COMPATIBILITY NOISE EXPOSURE TABLE

**1.** General

**a.** Although local conditions regarding the need for housing may require residential use in these zones, residential use is discouraged in DNL 65-69 and strongly discouraged in DNL 70-74. Existing residential development is considered as pre-existing, nonconforming land uses.

**b.** Where these uses are allowed, measures to achieve outdoor to indoor NLR of at least 25 decibels (dB) in DNL 65-69 and 30 dB in DNL 70-74 must be incorporated

**c.** Normal permanent construction can be expected to provide an NLR of 20 dB, thus the reduction requirements are often stated as 5, 10, or 15 dB over standard construction and normally assume mechanical ventilation, upgraded sound transmission class ratings in windows and doors, and closed windows year round. Additional consideration will be given to modifying NLR levels based on peak noise levels or vibrations.

**d.** NLR criteria will not eliminate outdoor noise problems. However, building location, site planning, design, and use of berms and barriers can help mitigate outdoor noise exposure particularly from ground level sources. Measures that reduce noise at a site should be used wherever practical in preference to measures that only protect interior spaces.

**2.** Measures to achieve a NLR of 25 must be incorporated into the design and construction of portions of these buildings where the public is received, office areas, noise sensitive areas, or where the normal noise level is low.

**3.** Measures to achieve a NLR of 30 must be incorporated into the design and construction of portions of these buildings where the public is received, office areas, noise sensitive areas, or where the normal noise level is low.

**4.** Measures to achieve a NLR of 35 must be incorporated into the design and construction of portions of these buildings where the public is received, office areas, noise sensitive areas, or where the normal noise level is low.

**5.** If a projector or proposed development is noise sensitive, use indicated NLR; if not, land use compatible without NLR.

**6.** Buildings are not permitted.

**7.** Land use is compatible provided special sound reinforcement systems are installed.

**8.** Residential buildings require a NLR of 25.

**9.** Residential buildings require a NLR of 30.

**10.** Residential buildings are not permitted.

**11.** Land use that involves outdoor activities is not recommended, but if the community allows such activities, hearing protection devices should be worn when noise sources are present. Long-term exposure (multiple hours per day over many years) to high noise levels can cause hearing loss in some unprotected individuals.

## 8. Amend Section 5.9 Noise Overlay District Subsection 5.9.13 REPLACEMENT, EXPANSION AND RECONSTRUCTION OF NONCONFORMING STRUCTURES AND LAND USES IN THE NOISE OVERLAY DISTRICT by deleting and rewriting portions as follows:

Single-Family Dwellings

Existing single-family dwellings located within the 70-74, 75-79, 80-84 and 80+ ~~dB~~DNL contour may be reconstructed if destroyed or damaged greater than 50% of their tax value, as shown on the Wayne County tax rolls, if a noise level reduction of 30 dB is provided inside the dwelling. Any reconstruction shall meet all applicable setbacks and lot area requirements of this Ordinance. Existing single-family dwellings within the 70-74, 75-79, 80-84 and 80+~~dB~~DNL contours may expand one time provided the expansion does not exceed 50% of the area of the existing dwelling and complies with all applicable Ordinance standards.

Existing Churches

Existing nonconforming churches located within the Noise Overlay District may rebuild if they are destroyed or damaged greater than 50% of its tax value provided they comply with the maximum noise level reduction standards of 30 dB as defined in Section 5.9.10. Churches that are located within the 70-74, 75-79, 80-84 and 80+~~dB~~DNL contours are permitted a one-time expansion of their building area by no more than 25% of the area of the existing church provided they comply with the appropriate noise attenuation standards and all other Ordinance standards.

Existing Non-Residential Uses

Existing non-residential land uses, excluding uses located within the ~~80+ dB~~ 80-84 DNL contour and 85+DNL contour, that are not permitted according to Section 5.9.4 (Permitted Use) may be reconstructed if destroyed or damaged greater than 50% of its tax value provided they comply with a noise level reduction of 30 dB in areas of the structure where the public will be present. Existing non-residential uses that are destroyed or damaged within the 80+ ~~dB~~DNL contour which are not permitted according to Section 5.9.4 of this Code shall not be reconstructed if the damage sustained exceeds 50% of its tax value as defined in Section 5.6

## 9. Amend Section 5.10 Accident Potential Zone. By deleting in its entirety and rewriting as follows:

5.10 Accident Potential Zone

5.10.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Accident Potential Zone (APZ) is to limit development in areas that have significant potential for accidents. The Clear Zone, the area closest to the runway end is the most hazardous. APZ-I is the area beyond the clear zone that possesses a significant potential for accidents. APZ-II is an area beyond APZ-1 having a measurable potential for accidents.

5.10.2 ESTABLISHMENT

The APZ is hereby established as a district that overlaps existing zoning districts. The APZ is divided into three sub districts corresponding to the clear zone, APZ-I and APZ-II as defined in the Seymour Johnson Air Force Base AICUZ Update Air Installation Compatible Use Zone ~~Study~~ report ~~(AICUZ),~~ a copy of which is kept on file in the Planning Department. Development Department. The boundaries of the APZ overlay district are indicated on the Official Zoning Map of the City of Goldsboro.

5.10.3 APPLICABILITY

Nothing herein shall require any change in any lawfully constructed or established building, structure or use in existence at the time of adoption or amendment of these regulations.

The provisions of this Section shall apply to any application for a building permit, certificate of occupancy, zoning, special use permit, conditional use permit, zoning compliance certificate, vested rights certificate and subdivision/site plan approval.

The requirements of this Section shall apply to the construction, alteration, moving, repair, replacement or new use of any building or occupied permanent structure within the City located within the Accident Potential Zone (APZ).

5.10.4 ~~PERMITTED USES~~ LAND USE COMPATIBILITY AND ACCIDENT POTENTIAL

The APZ overlay district overlaps several general use districts. Uses permitted in such districts, whether by right or as a special or conditional use shall be permitted in the APZ except as provided in the table below:

~~a. Clear Zone: All uses other than agricultural land uses shall be prohibited.~~

~~b. APZ-I: No residential land uses shall be allowed within the APZ-I overlay zone. Nonresidential land uses shall have to comply with the density standards as the defined for the Airport Business zoning district. The allowable densities for any propose use within he APZ-I overlay shall be calculated as follows:~~

- ~~Average Density – Average density of persons per hour during a twenty-four hour period are calculated by taking the number of persons per acre expected on site, multiplied by the number of hours they will be on site and dividing the total by twenty-four.~~

  ~~Example: One eight-hour shift of thirty workers on a one-acre site.~~
  ~~Average Density – 30 persons x 8 hours on site/1acre = 240 persons per acre per hour. 240 /24 = Average density of 10 persons per acre per hour per a twenty-four hour period.~~

- Maximum Density – The maximum density of persons allowed per acre per hour is calculated by dividing the number of hours persons will be on site by twenty-four hours and then dividing twenty-five persons per acre, per hour by the result.

  Example: Maximum density for two eight-hour shifts on a one-acre site.
  25 (maximum average density) divided by 16 hours (two shifts) divided by twenty-four hours = 37.5 persons per acre per hour allowed.

The average density for any use in the APZ may not exceed twenty-five (25) persons per acre during a 24-hour period. The maximum density may not exceed 50 persons per acre per hour at any one time.

c. APZ-II: All residential land uses in the APZ-II overlay shall not exceed a density of two (2) units per acre.

Nonresidential land uses shall comply with the density standards as defined for the Airport Business (AB) zoning district. The allowable densities for any proposed use within the APZ-II overlay shall be calculated as follows:

- Average Density – Average density of persons per hour during a twenty-four hour period are calculated by taking the number of persons per acre expected on site, multiplied by the number of hours they will be on site and dividing the total by twenty-four.
  Example: One eight-hour shift of thirty workers on a one-acre site.
  Average Density – 30 persons x 8 hours on site/1acre = 240 persons per acre per hour. 240 /24 = Average density of 10 persons per acre per hour per a twenty-four hour period.

- Maximum Density – The maximum density of persons allowed per acre per hour is calculated by dividing the number of hours persons will be on site by twenty-four hours and then dividing twenty-five persons per acre, per hour by the result.
  Example: Maximum density for two eight-hour shifts on a one-acre site.
  25 (maximum average density) divided by 16 hours (two shifts) divided by twenty-four hours = 37.5 persons per acre per hour allowed.

The average density for any use in the APZ may not exceed twenty-five (25) persons per acre during a 24-hour period. The maximum density may not exceed 50 persons per acre per hour at any one time.

| Land Use Compatibility and Accident Potential | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SLUCM NO.** | **Land Use** | **Clear Zone** Recommendation[1] | **APZ I** Recommendation[1] | **APZ II** Recommendation[1] | **DENSITY** Recommendation [1] |
| **10** | **Residential** | | | | |
| 11 | Household Units | | | | |
| 11.11 | Single units: detached | N | N | **Y**[2] | Maximum density of 2 Du/ AC |
| 11.12 | Single units: semi-detached | N | N | N | |
| 11.13 | Single units: attached row | N | N | N | |
| 11.21 | Two units : side-by-side | N | N | N | |
| 11.22 | Two units : one above the other | N | N | N | |
| 11.31 | Apartments: walk-up | N | N | N | |
| 11.32 | Apartments: elevator | N | N | N | |
| 12 | Group quarters | N | N | N | |
| 13 | Residential hotels | N | N | N | |
| 14 | Manufactured homes parks or courts | N | N | N | |
| 15 | Transient lodgings | N | N | N | |
| 16 | Other residential | N | N | N | |
| **20** | **Manufacturing**[3] | | | | |
| 21 | Food and kindred products; manufacturing | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.56 in APZ II |
| 22 | Textile mill products; manufacturing | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.56 in APZ II |
| 23 | Apparel and other finish products; products made from fabrics, leather and similar materials; manufacturing | N | N | N | |
| 24 | Lumber and wood products (except furniture); manufacturing | N | **Y** | **Y** | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 25 | Furniture and fixtures; manufacturing | N | **Y** | **Y** | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 26 | Paper and allied products; manufacturing | N | **Y** | **Y** | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |

| Land Use Compatibility and Accident Potential (cont.) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SLUCM NO.** | **Land Use** | **Clear Zone** Recommendation[1] | **APZ I** Recommendation[1] | **APZ II** Recommendation[1] | **DENSITY** Recommendation[1] |
| 27 | Printing, publishing, and allied products; manufacturing | N | **Y** | **Y** | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 28 | Chemicals and allied products; manufacturing | N | N | N | |
| 29 | Petroleum refining and related industries | N | N | N | |
| **30** | **Manufacturing[3] (cont.)** | | | | |
| 31 | Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products: manufacturing | N | N | N | |
| 32 | Stone, clay and glass products; manufacturing | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.56 in APZ II |
| 33 | Primary metal products; manufacturing | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.56 in APZ II |
| 34 | Fabricated metal products; manufacturing | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.56 in APZ II |
| 35 | Professional, scientific, and controlling instruments, photographic and optical goods; watch & clocks | N | N | N | |
| 39 | Miscellaneous manufacturing | N | Y | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| **40** | **Transportation, communications and utilities[3,4]** | | | | |
| 41 | Railroad, rapid rail transit and street railway transportation | N | Y[6] | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 42 | Motor vehicle transportation | N | Y[6] | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 43 | Aircraft transportation | N | Y[6] | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 44 | Marine craft transportation | N | Y[6] | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 45 | Highway and street right-of-way | Y[5] | Y[6] | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 46 | Automotive parking | N | Y[6] | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |

| Land Use Compatibility and Accident Potential (cont.) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SLUCM NO.** | **Land Use** | **Clear Zone** Recommendation[1] | **APZ I** Recommendation[1] | **APZ II** Recommendation[1] | **DENSITY** Recommendation[1] |
| 47 | Communication | N | Y[6] | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 48 | Utilities[7] | N | Y[6] | Y[6] | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 48.5 | Solid waste disposal (landfills, incinerators, etc.) | N | N | N | |
| 49 | Other transportation, communication and utilities | N | Y[6] | Y | See Note 6 below |
| **50** | **Trade** | | | | |
| 51 | Wholesale trade | N | Y | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II |
| 52 | Retail trade - building materials, hardware and farm equipment | N | Y | Y | See note 8 below |
| 53 | Retail trade[9] - including shopping centers, discount stores, home improvement stores, electronics superstores, etc. | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.16 in APZ II |
| 54 | Retail trade - food | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.24 in APZ II |
| 55 | Retail trade – automotive, marine craft, aircraft and accessories | N | Y | Y | Maximum FAR 0.14 in APZ 1 & 0.28in APZ II |
| 56 | Retail trade - apparel and accessories | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ II |
| 57 | Retail trade - furniture, home furnishings and equipment | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ II |
| 58 | Retail trade - eating and drinking establishments | N | N | N | |
| 59 | Other retail trade | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.16 in APZ II |
| 60 | Services | | | | |
| 61 | Finance, insurance and real estate services | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.22 in APZ II |
| 62 | Personal | N | N | Y | Office uses only. Maximum FAR 0.22 in APZ II |

| Land Use Compatibility and Accident Potential (cont.) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SLUCM NO.** | **Land Use** | **Clear Zone** Recommendation[1] | **APZ I** Recommendation[1] | **APZ II** Recommendation[1] | **DENSITY** Recommendation[1] |
| 62.4 | Cemeteries | N | Y[11] | Y[11] | |
| 63 | Business services (credit reporting; mail, stenographic, reproduction; advertising) | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.22 in APZ II |
| 63.7 | Warehousing and storage services[12] | N | Y | Y | Maximum FAR 1.0 in APZ 1 & 2.0 in APZ II |
| 64 | Repair services | N | Y | Y | Maximum FAR 0.11 in APZ 1 & 0.22 in APZ II |
| 65 | Professional services | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.22 in APZ II |
| 65.1 | Hospitals, nursing homes | N | N | N | |
| 65.1 | Other medical facilities | N | N | N | |
| 66 | Contract construction services | N | Y | Y | Maximum FAR 0.11 in APZ 1 & 0.22 in APZ II |
| 67 | Government services | N | N | Y | Maximum FAR 0.24 in APZ II |
| 68 | Education services | N | N | N | |
| 68.1 | Child Care services, child development centers, and nurseries | N | N | **N** | |
| 69 | Miscellaneous | N | N | **Y** | Maximum FAR 0.22 in APZ II |
| 69.1 | Religious activities | N | N | N | |
| **70** | **Cultural, entertainment and recreational** | | | | |
| 71 | Cultural activities | N | N | N | |
| 71.2 | Nature exhibits | N | Y[13] | Y[13] | |
| 72 | Public assembly | N | N | N | |
| 72.1 | Auditoriums, concert halls | N | N | N | |
| 72.11 | Outdoor music shells, amphitheaters | N | N | N | |
| 72.2 | Outdoor sports arenas, spectator sports | N | N | N | |
| 73 | Amusement - fairgrounds, miniature golf, driving ranges, amusement park, etc. | N | N | Y | |

| Land Use and Compatibility and Accidental Potential (cont.) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SLUCM NO.** | **Land Use** | **Clear Zone** Recommendation[1] | **APZ I** Recommendation[1] | **APZ II** Recommendation[1] | **DENSITY** Recommendation[1] |
| 74 | Recreational activities (including golf courses, riding stables, water recreation | N | Y[13] | Y[13] | Maximum FAR 0.11 in APZ 1 & 0.22 in APZ II |
| 75 | Resorts and group camps | N | N | N | |
| 76 | Parks | N | Y[13] | Y[13] | Maximum FAR 0.11 in APZ 1 & 0.22 in APZ II |
| 79 | Other cultural, entertainment and recreation | N | Y[11] | Y[11] | Maximum FAR 0.11 in APZ 1 & 0.22 in APZ II |
| **80** | **Resource production and extraction** | | | | |
| 81 | Agriculture (except live stock) | Y[4] | Y[14] | Y[14] | |
| 81.5, 81.7 | Livestock farming and breeding | N | Y[14] | Y[15] | |
| 82 | Agriculture related activities | N | Y[14] | Y[15] | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II; no activity that produces smoke, glare or involves explosives |
| 83 | Forestry activities[16] | N | Y | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II; no activity that produces smoke, glare or involves explosives |
| 84 | Fishing activities[17] | N[17] | Y | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II; no activity that produces smoke, glare or involves explosives |

| SLUCM NO. | Land Use | Clear Zone Recommendation[1] | APZ I Recommendation[1] | APZ II Recommendation[1] | DENSITY Recommendation[1] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 85 | Mining activities[18] | N | Y[18] | Y[18] | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II; no activity that produces smoke, glare or involves explosives |
| 89 | Other resources production or extraction | N | Y | Y | Maximum FAR 0.28 in APZ 1 & 0.56 in APZ II; no activity that produces smoke, glare or involves explosives |
| 90 | Other | | | | |
| 91 | Undeveloped land | Y | Y | Y | |
| 93 | Water area [19] | N[19] | N[19] | N[19] | |

## 5.10.4.1 KEY TO LAND USE COMPATIBILITY ACCIDENT POTENTIAL TABLE

**SLUCM** - Standard Land Use Coding Manual, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**Y** (Yes) - Land uses and related structures are normally compatible without restriction.

**N** (No) - Land uses and related structures are not normally compatible and should be prohibited.

**$Y^x$** - Yes with restrictions. The land uses and related structures are generally compatible; however, see notes indicated by the superscript.

**$N^x$** - No with exceptions. The land uses and related structures are generally incompatible; however, see notes indicated by the superscript.

**FAR** - Floor Area Ratio. A floor area ratio is the ratio between the square feet of floor area of the building and the gross site area. It is customarily used to measure non-residential intensities.

**Du/Ac** - Dwelling Units per Acre. This is customarily used to measure residential densities.

## 5.10.4.2 NOTES TO LAND USE COMPATIBILITY ACCIDENT POTENTIAL TABLE

1. A "Yes" or a "No" designation for compatible land use is to be used only for general comparison. Within each, uses exist where further evaluation may be needed in each category as to whether it is clearly compatible, normally compatible, or not compatible due to the variation of densities of people and structures. In order to assist air installations and local governments, general suggestions as to FARs are provided as a guide to density in some categories. In general, land use restrictions that limit occupants, including employees, of commercial, service, or industrial buildings or structures to 25 per acre in APZ I and 50 per acre in APZ II are considered to be low density. Outside events should normally be limited to assemblies of not more than 25 people per acre in APZ I, and maximum assemblies of 50 people per acre in APZ II. Recommended FARs are calculated using standard parking generation rates for various land uses, vehicle occupancy rates, and desired density in APZ I and APZ II. For APZ I, the formula is FAR = 25 people per acre/(Average Vehicle Occupancy x Average Parking Rate x (43560/1000)). The formula for APZ II is FAR = 50/(Average Vehicle Occupancy x Average Parking Rate x (43560/1000)).

2. The suggested maximum density for detached single family housing is two Du/Ac. In a planned unit development (PUD) of single family detached units where clustered housing development results in large open areas, this density could possibly be increased slightly provided the amount of surface area covered by structures does not exceed 20 percent of the PUD total area. PUD encourages clustered development that leaves large open areas.

3. Other factors to be considered: Labor intensity, structural coverage, explosive characteristics, air pollution, electronic interference with aircraft, height of structures, and potential glare to pilots.

4. No structures (except airfield lighting and navigational aids necessary for the safe operation of the airfield when there are no other siting options), buildings, or above-ground utility and communications lines should normally be located in Clear Zone areas on or off the air installation. The Clear Zone is subject to the most severe restrictions.

5. Rights-of-way for fenced highways, without sidewalks or bicycle trails, are allowed.

6. No above-ground passenger terminals and no above-ground power transmission or distribution lines. Prohibited power lines include high-voltage transmission lines and distribution lines that provide power to cities, towns, or regional power for unincorporated areas.

7. Development of renewable energy resources, including solar and geothermal facilities and wind turbines, may impact military operations through hazards to flight or electromagnetic interference. Each new development should be analyzed for compatibility issues on a case-by-case basis that considers both the proposal and potentially-affected mission.

8. Within SLUCM Code 52, maximum FARs for lumberyards (SLUCM Code 521) are 0.20 in APZ I and 0.40 in APZ II. For hardware, paint, and farm equipment stores, SLUCM Code 525, the maximum FARs are 0.12 in APZ I and 0.24 in APZ II.

9. A shopping center is an integrated group of commercial establishments that is planned, developed, owned, or managed as a unit. Shopping center types include strip, neighborhood, community, regional, and super-regional facilities anchored by small businesses, a supermarket or drug store, discount retailer, department store, or several department stores, respectively. Included in this category are such uses as big box discount clubs, home improvement superstores, office supply superstores, and electronics superstores. The maximum recommended FAR for SLUCM 53 should be applied to the gross leasable area of the shopping center rather than attempting to use other recommended FARs listed in Table 1 under Retail or Trade.

10. Ancillary uses such as meeting places, auditoriums, etc., are not recommended.

11. No chapels or houses of worship are allowed within APZ I or APZ II.

12. Big box home improvement stores are not included as part of this category.

13. Facilities must be low intensity, and provide no playgrounds, etc. Facilities such as clubs houses, meeting places, auditoriums, large classes, etc., are not recommended.

14. Livestock grazing is a compatible land use, but feedlots and intensive animal husbandry are excluded. Activities that attract concentrations of birds creating a hazard to aircraft operations should be excluded.

15. Feedlots and intensive animal husbandry are included as compatible land uses.

16. Lumber and timber products removed due to establishment, expansion, or maintenance of Clear Zone lands owned in fee will be disposed of in accordance with applicable Department of Defense guidance.

17. Controlled hunting and fishing may be permitted for the purpose of wildlife management.

18. Surface mining operations that could create retention ponds that may attract waterfowl and present bird/wildlife aircraft strike hazards (BASH), or operations that produce dust or light emissions that could affect pilot vision are not compatible.

19. Naturally occurring water features (e.g., rivers, lakes, streams, wetlands) are pre-existing, nonconforming land uses. Naturally occurring water features that attract waterfowl present a potential BASH. Actions to expand naturally occurring water features or construction of new water features should not be encouraged. If construction of new features is necessary for storm water retention, such features should be designed so that they do not attract waterfowl.

## 10. Amend Section 9.0 Definitions. By rewriting Subsection 9.2 Definitions as it relates to the Definition for Agricultural Use to read as follows:

9.2 DEFINITIONS

**Agricultural Use:** Property used to raise, harvest or store crops, feed, breed, or manage livestock, or to produce plants, trees, fowl, or animals useful to man. It includes, but is not limited to, property used for grazing, horticulture, forestry, dairying, and mariculture. For the purpose of Section 5.8 (Watershed Protection) agricultural use means the use of waters for stock watering, irrigation and other farm purposes. For the purpose of Section 5.9 and 5.10, agriculture land use is separate from residential land use, does not include forestry or fishing activities, and is divided as follows: agriculture (except livestock), livestock farming and breeding, animal breeding, and agriculture related activities (e.g., agricultural processing, animal husbandry services, and horticultural services).

All interested persons are invited to attend this public hearing and to be heard. If you plan to attend and require an interpreter, please contact the City Manager's office at least four days prior to the meeting.

Item No. I

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Public Hearing to Consider the Financing of the Construction of the Herman Park Recreation Center and Streetscape Improvements Project

BACKGROUND: At the December 17, 2018 meeting, the City Council authorized the award of a design-build contract with T.A. Loving Company for the Herman Park Center for $735,950. At the same meeting, the Council further adopted a reimbursement resolution and a budget amendment for Phase I costs of $735,950.

DISCUSSION: Financial Advisors, Davenport & Company, will present the findings of the request for proposals (RFP) for the financing of the Herman Park Center project and Streetscape Improvements at the Council Work Session.

A public hearing will be conducted at the 7:00 p.m. meeting to seek public comment on the proposed $11,750,000 project financing. On Friday, March 8, 2019, a notice was published in the Goldsboro News Argus as required by North Carolina General Statute. The preliminary estimate for the Herman Park Center is approximately $10,969,986 and a portion of the Streetscape Improvements City match is estimated at approximately $600,000. Costs of issuance are estimated at $137,000.

After said public hearing, staff is requesting Council consider adopting the attached Findings Resolution authorizing the Finance Director to file an application with the Local Government Commission for the financing of these two projects.

After consideration of the Findings Resolution (above), staff is requesting consideration of the Approval Resolution authorizing the Mayor and City officials to enter into a financing agreement and execute a deed of trust and other required documents with Raymond James for a principal amount not to exceed $11,750,000 for a fixed rate of 3.00% with level principal at a 15 year term. The City's financial advisors have been working with the representative from the Raymond James on the documentation and requirements connected with the financing. The installment financing agreement will comply in all respects with Section 160A-20 and Chapter 159 of Article 8 of the General Statutes of North Carolina and the guidelines of the Local Government Commission of North Carolina for all the financings and refinancing.

Finally, in accordance with G.S. 159-13.2, staff requests Council approve the creation of a Capital Project Budget Ordinance so that the project may commence and that sufficient expenditure appropriations can be made which shall be funded with revenue from debt issuance.

RECOMMENDATION: By motion, the Council adopt the following Resolutions:

1. The attached Findings Resolution be adopted authorizing the Finance Director to file an application with the North Carolina Local Government Commission for the construction of the Herman Park Recreation Center and the Streetscape Improvements Projects.

2. The attached Approval Resolution be adopted authorizing the Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk and Finance Director to enter into the installment financing contract with Raymond James in the amount not to exceed $11,750,000 subject to finalization of the funding documents and approval of the Local Government Commission.

3. The attached Capital Projects Fund Ordinance be established in the amount of $11,750,000.

Catherine F. Gwynn

Date: 3-13-19

Catherine F. Gwynn, Finance Director

Date: 3/21/19

Randy Guthrie, Interim City Manager

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**
**DEPARTMENT OF STATE TREASURER**

*State and Local Government Finance Division*
*and the Local Government Commission*
*325 North Salisbury Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-1385*

## APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF INSTALLMENT PURCHASE OR LEASE CONTRACTS

CHECK ONE: ☐ G. S. 160A-19 ☒ G. S. 160A-20
☐ G. S. 153A-165

1. Unit Goldsboro Population 34,793 Date 02/25/2019
2. Project Description: The City plans to construct a single-story 39,000 square foot facility to include a double-gymnasium, a half-size gymnasium, game room, fitness room, laundry, offices, locker rooms, restrooms and a kitchen. The gymnasium is required to be large enough to include two full size basketball courts, bleachers, and storage space. Site work will include parking adjacent to the facility. The project will be a design-build with a cost not to exceed $11,000,000. Funding for Tiger grant match of $600,000.00 for Center Street Streetscape Project for Downtown Goldsboro.
3. Necessity: Construction of a new facility to replace the current facility that was purchased by the City and renovated in the late 1970's. There is a growing need in the city to provide recreational and social amenities for the citizens of the community. The City's match portion for the Tiger grant will allow the City to continue the ongoing streetscape improvements in Downtown Goldsboro that began in 2012.
4. Principal Amount to be Financed ..... $ 11,737,000
5. Interest to be paid during life of contract ..... $ 2,806,259
6. Amount due throughout life of contract ..... $ 14,543,259
   (i.e., amount of periodic payment times number of payments. Should also be the total of 4 + 5 above.)
7. Estimated increase in tax rate by reason of proposed financing $ -0-. If other funding sources are anticipated, explain in one of the following forms:
   ☐ LGC-108C Revenue Projection for Water and Sewer
   ☐ LGC-108D Revenue Project for Other Enterprises
   ☐ LGC-108E Repayment Plan for Non-Enterprise Purposes
8. Term of contract including options to renew (if any) ..... 15 years
9. Basis of design and estimated cost of project (Architect):
   T.A. Loving Company (design-build contract) GMP is anticipated to be finalized 3/15/2019.
   Date construction bids were opened: n/a
10. Capital budget based on estimates as of ..... March, 2019

| Estimated Cost | | Funding Sources | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Construction Cost ..... | $10,873,050 | Loan ..... | $11,750,000 |
| Engineer or Arch. Fees ..... | 739,950 | Grants (indicate source) | |
| Facility and Land Acquisition.. | | ..... | |
| Special Counsel Fees ..... | | ..... | |
| Other Legal/Fiscal Cost ..... | 137,000 | ..... | |
| Administrative Cost ..... | | ..... | |
| Contingency ..... | | Available Cash ..... | |
| ..... | | Other ..... | |
| Total ..... | $11,750,000 | Total ..... | $11,750,000 |

11. The attached are furnished in support of this application:
    - ☐ a. Certified copy of governing body resolution making necessary findings and authorizing the contract. **(To come from Bond Counsel. Will be adopted 3/18/19.)**
    - ☒ b. Publisher's Affidavit of the Notice of Hearing.
    - ☐ c. Certified copy of minutes of hearing. **(To come, will be held on 3/18/19.)**
    - ☒ d. Certified net debt statement.
    - ☒ e. Certified fiscal information by finance officer.
    - ☒ f. Revenue projections on repayment plan, Form 108C, 108D, or 108E.
    - ☐ g. Engineer's or architect's report establishing feasibility, if applicable.
    - ☐ h. Proposed financing contract. **(To come from Bond Counsel.)**
    - ☐ i. Completed IRS form 8038-G (2 copies) **(To be provided at loan closing). (To come from Bond Counsel.)**
    - ☐ j. Unit Attorney's Opinion. **(To come.)**
    - ☐ k. Fee Arrangement Letters:
        - ☐ Special Counsel
        - ☐ Banker/Underwriter
    - ☐ l. Independent appraiser's report if applicable.
    - ☐ m. Bid specifications and summary of competitive bids from contractors. **(GMP will be delivered 3/15/19.)**
    - ☐ n. Bid specifications and summary of competitive bids from banks and other financial institutions. **(See attached Summary of Bids prepared by Davenport and Raymond James Term Sheet)**
    - ☐ o. Required licenses and permits. **(Permit letter T.A. Loving delivered 3/15/19.)**
    - ☐ p. Evidence that plans and specs have been approved by appropriate State agencies.
    - ☐ q. Other: Specify Joint Legislative Committee Letter; Raymond James Proposal.
    - ☐ r. Engineer's/Architect's engagement letter (fee arrangement) and a copy of proposed contract
    - ☒ s. Application fee for installment/lease purchase agreement contract. Attach check for appropriate amount.
        - ☒ $1,250 for private placement.
        - ☐ $12,500 for public offering.
12. Current audited financial statements have been received by Fiscal Management. **Audit Reports are due October 31 each year.** For units with a calendar year or fiscal year not ending on June 30, audited financial statements should be received within four months of year-end. Yes ☒ No ☐
13. Unit's Attorney Ronald T. Lawrence, II Telephone 919-778-6707 Fax 919-751-2598
    Address P.O. Drawer 10809 Goldsboro, NC Zip 27532
14. Financing contract/agreement with Raymond James Capital Funding, Inc.
    710 Carillon Parkway St. Petersburg, FL 33716
    Contact Person Cord D. King
    Telephone 724-567-2055 Fax
15. Consulting Firm T.A. Loving Company
    (Architect or Engineer)
    Contact Person Scott Wynne Title Pre-Construction Manager
    Telephone 919-734-8400 Fax 919-731-7538
16. Unit's Authorized Agent Catherine F. Gwynn
    Title Finance Director Telephone 919-580-4356 Fax 919-580-4290
    Address P.O. Drawer A Goldsboro, NC Zip 27533-9701

This application and supporting documents are deemed to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Authorized Agent
(As Designated by Board)

Date

# STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
# DEPARTMENT OF STATE TREASURER

*State and Local Government Finance Division*
*and the Local Government Commission*
*325 North Salisbury Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-1385*

## SELECTED FISCAL INFORMATION AS CERTIFIED BY FINANCE OFFICER

Unit Goldsboro

1. Ad Valorem Tax (current fiscal year):

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Appraised Value | $2,391,949,988 | Tax Rate — General Fund | $ | .65 |
| Total Levy | 16,009,998 | — Other funds (Special Dist.) | | .235 |
| Uncollected at 1/31/2019 | 1,509,702 | — Total | $ | .885 |
| Percentage Collected | 90.57% | | | |

2. For the past 5 fiscal years, has there been a delay in payment or non-payment of matured bonds and coupons when presented to the unit's fiscal agent? No (Yes; No). If yes, explain circumstances on separate statement.

3. Information relating to compliance with Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act: **(If answer to any question in this item is No, furnish explanation.)**

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| A. Purchasing and Contracts | | |
| (1) Are purchase orders issued for all commitments over a minimum amount? | X | |
| (2) Do all purchase orders include a preaudit certificate signed by the finance officer (or properly appointed deputy)? | X | |
| (3) Are all purchase orders posted to appropriate expenditure accounts as encumbrances? | X | |
| B. Other: | | |
| (1) Do checks or drafts on an official depository bear on their face a preaudit certificate, of sufficient unencumbered appropriation signed by the finance officer (or properly appointed deputy)? | X | |
| (2) Are the finance officer, tax collector, and other employees (as required) properly bonded according to G.S. 159-29? | X | |
| (3) Did the budget provide for all deficits, if any, as shown in the audit report for the prior year? | X | |

C. Please include a description of any material instance of misfeasance or malfeasance (within the last three years) which might affected the credit of the unit. _____

| I certify the above is correct to the best of my knowledge | Finance Officer's Signature | Date |
|---|---|---|
| | Catherine L Gwynn | 3/12/2019 |

D. **Additional Loan and Grant procedures for a Capital Project Ordinances**

(1) Loans

Pursuant to G.S. 159-26(b)(6), a capital project fund is required to account for all debt instrument proceeds used to finance capital projects. To facilitate budgetary and accounting control, it is required that a capital project ordinance, pursuant to G.S. 159-13.2, be adopted by the governing board authorizing all appropriations necessary for the completion of the project. Will the unit prepare and adopt a balanced capital project ordinance covering the life of the project? ☒ YES ☐ NO

(2) Grants

To facilitate budgetary and accounting control, it is required that a grant project ordinance, pursuant to G.S. 159-13.2, with a corresponding capital project fund, be adopted by the governing board authorizing all appropriations necessary for the completion of the project. Will the unit prepare and adopt a balanced capital project ordinance covering the life of the project? ☒ YES ☐ NO

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**
**DEPARTMENT OF STATE TREASURER**

*State and Local Government Finance Division*
*and the Local Government Commission*
*325 North Salisbury Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-1385*

## REPAYMENT PLAN FOR NON-ENTERPRISE PROJECTS

Complete if the proposed financing is for non-enterprise purposes. List below the available sources of repayment and the amounts available to service debt over a three-year period. Explain **in detail** and attach supporting schedules.

### AVAILABLE AMOUNT

| **Available Sources** | **Fiscal Year _____** | **Fiscal Year _____** | **Fiscal Year _____** |
|---|---|---|---|
| _____ | $ _____ | $ _____ | $ _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Total Amount Available | $ _____ | $ _____ | $ _____ |
| Debt Service Amount | $ _____ | $ _____ | $ _____ |

**Please see attached information from Davenport.**

****Balances based on 6-30-18 loans with additions for Street Bonds/ Police Evidence/Equipment Loan closed since July 2018.**



## B. Deductions

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Funding and refunding bonds authorized by orders introduced but not yet adopted | $ -0- |
| 2. Funding and refunding bonds authorized but not issued | $ -0- |
| 3. Amount held in sinking funds or otherwise for the payment of gross debt other than debt incurred for water, gas, electric light or power purposes or sanitary sewer purposes (to the extent deductible under Section 159-55[b] of the Local Government Bond Act), or two or more of these purposes | $ -0- |
| 4. Bonded debt included in gross debt and incurred or to be incurred for water, gas or electric light or power purposes, or any two or more of these purposes | $ 11,990,722 |
| 5. Bonded debt included in gross debt and incurred or to be incurred for sanitary sewer system purposes (to the extent deductible under Section 159-55[b] of The Local Government Bond Act) | $ 12,417,223 |
| 6. Uncollected special assessments levied for local improvements for which gross debt (that is not otherwise deducted) was or is to be incurred, to the extent it will be applied, when collected, to the payment of such gross debt | $ -0- |
| 7. Estimate of special assessments to be levied for local improvements for which any part of gross debt (that is not otherwise deducted) was or is to be incurred, to the extent that the special assessments when collected, will be applied to the payment of any part of gross debt | $ -0- |
| Total Deductions (Sum of 1 through 7) | $ 24,407,945 |

**C. Net Debt** being the difference between Total Gross Debt (A) and Total Deductions (B) — $ 49,486,590

**D. Assessed Value** of property subject to taxation being the value from which the assessed value was last fixed for taxation as revealed by the County tax records and certified by the County Tax Supervisor — $2,391,949,988

**E. Percentage that Net Debt** bears to the assessed value of property subject to taxation (C ÷ D) — 2.07 %

| I certify the above is correct to the best of my knowledge. | Finance Officer's Signature | Date |
|---|---|---|
| | Catherine S Gross | 3/12/2019 |

LGC-109

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**
**DEPARTMENT OF STATE TREASURER**

*State and Local Government Finance Division*
*and the Local Government Commission*
*325 North Salisbury Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-1385*

## STATEMENT OF DEBT

For Goldsboro, North Carolina

To be filed with the application. The debt described below should not include debt incurred or to be incurred in anticipation of the collection of taxes or other revenues or in anticipation of the sale of bonds other than funding or refunding bonds. The debt described below should not include revenue bonds or special obligation bonds.

### A. Gross Debt

1. Outstanding debt evidenced by bonds:

| Purpose | Amount | |
|---|---|---|
| Water | $ -0- | |
| Sanitary Sewer | 9,223,600 | |
| Electric | -0- | |
| Taxable Bonds | 1,190,000 | |
| Other (Street & Rec Bonds) | 12,146,400 | $22,560,000 |

2. The proposed financing, and bonds authorized by orders introduced but not yet adopted:

| Date Introduced | Purpose | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3/18/19 | Herman Park Center Construction/Streetscape | $11,750,000 | |
| | | | $11,750,000 |

3. Unissued bonds authorized by adopted orders: $ -0-

4. Outstanding debt not evidenced by bonds (lease-purchase agreements):

| Date Incurred | Purpose | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **See Attached** | | | |
| | | | $39,584,535 |

Total Gross Debt (Sum of 1, 2, 3 and 4) $73,894,535

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA )
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Wayne )

Catherine F. Gwynn, being duly sworn, says that he is

the Finance Director of the City of Goldsboro

in the State of North Carolina; and that the foregoing statement is true and was made and subscribed by him.

Catherine F. Gwynn
Finance Officer

Sworn to and subscribed before me on
the day of the date of said statement

Christine F. Faison
(Notary Public)

My commission expires the 26th day of March, 2022.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA )
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Wayne )

I, the undersigned Melissa C. Corser of the City of Goldsboro in the State of North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing statement and accompanying affidavit were filed in my office on the 12th day of March, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said City, this 12th day of March 2019.

CITY OF GOLDSBORO INCORPORATED 1844 - 1891

Melissa C. Corser
Clerk

CITY COUNCIL
OF THE
CITY OF GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

Excerpt of Minutes
of Meeting of
March 18, 2019

Present: Mayor Allen presiding, and Councilmembers Broadaway, Williams, Stevens, Ham and Aycock

Absent: Councilmember Foster

* * * * * * * * * *

Mayor Allen introduced the following resolution, the title of which was read:

RESOLUTION 2019-11

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF AN INSTALLMENT FINANCING AGREEMENT AUTHORIZED BY NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTES §160A-20 AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS REQUIRED BY NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTES §159-151

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "Council") of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina (the "City") desires to pursue the financing of (a) the design and construction of the Herman Park Center, an approximately 39,000 square foot recreation facility, and (b) a portion of the City's Center Street streetscape project (collectively, the "Project") pursuant to an installment financing agreement, as permitted under N.C.G.S. §160A-20; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the cost of financing the Project and the payment of issuance expenses in connection with the financing will be approximately $11,750,000; and

WHEREAS, the installment financing agreement for the financing of the Project pursuant to N.C.G.S. §160A-20 must be approved by the North Carolina Local Government Commission (the "LGC") and will only be approved if the findings of N.C.G.S. §159-151(b) have been made;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City, as follows:

1. After consideration, the Council has determined that the most advantageous manner of financing the Project is by an installment financing contract pursuant to Section 160A-20 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended.

2. Pursuant to Section 160A-20, the City is authorized to finance the Project by entering into an installment contract and security agreement or other security instrument that

creates a security interest in some or all of the property financed or refinanced to secure repayment of such financing.

3. The proposed financing is necessary or expedient because it will provide needed improvements for the City.

4. The proposed financing is preferable to a bond issue for the same purpose because of low fixed costs and favorable interest rates offered through installment contract financing compared to a bond issue.

5. The cost of the proposed undertaking exceeds the amount of funds that can be prudently raised from currently available appropriations, unappropriated fund balances, and nonvoted general obligation bonds that could be issued by the City in the fiscal year pursuant to Article V, Section 4, of the North Carolina Constitution.

6. The sums proposed to be provided under the financing are adequate and not excessive for the stated purpose of financing the Project.

7. The City's debt management procedures and policies are good and have been carried out in strict compliance with law and will henceforth be so carried out.

8. There will be no increase in taxes necessary to meet the sums to fall due under the proposed financing.

9. The City is not in default in any of its debt service obligations.

10. The attorney for the City will render an opinion that the proposed financing is authorized by law and is a purpose for which public funds may be expended pursuant to the Constitution and laws of North Carolina.

11. Each of the City Manager, the City Finance Director and other appropriate officers of the City is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the financing of the Project and the filing of an application with the LGC for its approval of such financing as described above for the financing of the Project in an amount not to exceed $11,750,000, and the actions of any of the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Finance Director, and other officers of the City in connection therewith are hereby approved and confirmed.

12. All other acts of the Council and the officers of the City which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this resolution and in furtherance of the financing of the Project are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

13. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Councilmember Broadaway moved the passage of the foregoing resolution and Councilmember Ham seconded the motion and the resolution was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmembers Broadaway, Stevens, Ham, Aycock and Mayor Allen

Nays: Councilmembers Williams

Not voting: Councilmembers Foster (Absent)

* * * * * * *

I, Melissa Capps, Clerk for the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of so much of the proceedings of the City Council for the City at a regular meeting duly called and held on March 18, 2019, as it relates in any way to the resolution hereinabove referenced and that such proceedings are recorded in the minutes of the Council. Pursuant to G.S. § 143-318.12, a current copy of a schedule of regular meetings of the City Council for the City is on file in my office.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of the City this 18th day of March, 2019.

Melissa Capps

Melissa Capps, Clerk
City of Goldsboro, North Carolina

(SEAL)

CITY COUNCIL
OF THE
CITY OF GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

Excerpt of Minutes
of Meeting of March 18, 2019

Present: Mayor Allen presiding, and Councilmembers Broadaway, Williams, Stevens, Ham and Aycock

Absent: Councilmember Foster

* * * * * * * * * *

Mayor Allen introduced the following resolution, the title of which was read:

**RESOLUTION 2019-12**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INSTALLMENT FINANCING CONTRACT TO FINANCE THE HERMAN PARK CENTER AND THE CENTER STREET STREETSCAPE PROJECT**

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina (the "City") desires to finance (a) the design and construction of the Herman Park Center, an approximately 39,000 square foot recreation facility, and (b) a portion of the City's Center Street streetscape project (collectively, the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City desires to finance the Project by executing and delivering an installment financing contract, as authorized under North Carolina General Statutes Chapter 160A, Article 3, Section 20; and

WHEREAS, the City sent out a request for proposals to a number of banks relating to the financing; and

WHEREAS, Raymond James Capital Funding, Inc. (the "Bank") submitted a proposal dated February 5, 2019 (the "Proposal"), pursuant to which the Bank agreed to enter into an installment financing contract with the City in the amount of approximately $11,750,000 at an interest rate of 3.00% and with a fifteen year term (the "Contract") to finance the Project and to pay certain costs associated with the financing, to be secured by a deed of trust and security agreement that creates a lien on a portion of the Project for the benefit of the Bank (the "Deed of Trust"); and

WHEREAS, the City has today held a public hearing regarding financing of the Project through the execution and delivery of the Agreement, as evidenced by the Certificate and Summary of Public Hearing attached hereto;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City as follows:

1. The City Council hereby accepts the Proposal and authorizes and directs the Mayor, the City Manager, the Finance Director and the Clerk, or any of them, to execute, acknowledge and deliver the Contract and the Deed of Trust on behalf of the City, with such changes and modifications as the person executing and delivering such instruments on behalf of the City shall find acceptable. The Clerk is hereby authorized to affix the official seal of the City to the Contract and the Deed of Trust and to attest the same.

2. Each of the Mayor, the City Manager, the Finance Director and the Clerk is authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all papers, instruments, agreements, tax certificates, opinions, certificates, affidavits and other documents, and to do or cause to be done any and all other acts and things necessary or proper for carrying out this Resolution, the Contract and the Deed of Trust and the financing of the Project.

3. All other acts of the Council and the officers of the City which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution and in furtherance of the financing of the Project are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

4. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Councilmember Broadaway moved the passage of the foregoing resolution and Councilmember Ham seconded the motion and the resolution was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmembers Broadaway, Stevens, Ham, Aycock and Mayor Allen

Nays: Councilmembers Williams

Not voting: Councilmembers Foster (absent)

* * * * * * *

I, Melissa Capps, Clerk for the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of so much of the proceedings of the City Council for the City at a regular meeting duly called and held on March 18, 2019, as it relates in any way to the resolution hereinabove referenced and that such proceedings are recorded in the minutes of the Council. Pursuant to G.S. § 143-318.12, a current copy of a schedule of regular meetings of the City Council for the City is on file in my office.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of the City this 18th day of March, 2019.

Melissa Capps, Clerk
City of Goldsboro, North Carolina

(SEAL)

## CERTIFICATE AND SUMMARY OF PUBLIC HEARING

The undersigned Clerk for the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina hereby certifies:

1. Notice of a public hearing (the "Hearing") to be held on March 18, 2019, with respect to the execution and delivery by the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina of an installment financing contract in the amount of approximately $11,750,000 to finance a portion of the costs of (i) the design and construction of the Herman Park Center, an approximately 39,000 square foot recreation facility, and (ii) a portion of the City's Center Street streetscape project, was published on March 8, 2019, in the *Goldsboro News-Argus*.

2. The presiding officer of the Hearing was Mayor Chuck Allen.

3. The following is a list of the names and addresses of all persons who spoke at the Hearing:

4. The following is a summary of the oral comments made at the Hearing:

WITNESS my hand and the common seal of the City, this 18 day of March, 2019.

Clerk, City of Goldsboro, North Carolina

(SEAL)

ORDINANCE NO. 2019- 10

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND FOR THE HERMAN PARK RECREATION CENTER AND THE STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS CITY MATCH PROJECTS

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro desires to provide for the health, safety and welfare of its citizens, businesses and visitors; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide for the health and welfare of the community by offering recreation amenities that encourage community unity by being available to all residents, tourists and visitors to Goldsboro and Wayne County; and

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro has established that the site of the Herman Park Recreation Center would be an ideal location to provide these amenities; and

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro has determined that it is in the City's best interest to demolish the existing structure, and reconstruct a 39,000 square foot modern facility in its place, and has contracted through a design-build process with T.A. Loving Company to furnish this facility; and

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro desires to encourage economic development by private investment by making infrastructure improvements; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide the City's grant match for the Streetscape Improvements project for the TIGER Grant; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate expenditures for the Herman Park Recreation Center for debt issuance, construction costs, and expenditures for the Streetscape Improvements project for the City match for construction costs. These expenditures will be funded with revenue from the issuance of debt.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of

Item J

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO**
**AGENDA MEMORANDUM**
**March 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING**

SUBJECT: CU-1-19 EPark LLC – (Place of Entertainment w/ABC Permits) The property is located on the south side of W. Walnut Street between James Street and Center Street.

BACKGROUND: The applicant requests a Conditional Use Permit to allow the operation of a place of entertainment with ABC permits (Cocktail Bar).

| | |
|---|---|
| Frontage: | 22 ft. |
| Depth: | 50 ft. |
| Area: | 1,100 sq. ft., or 0.02 acres |
| Zoning: | Central Business District (CBD) |

The applicant has proposed to upfit an existing 1,100 sq. ft. single-story and brick-veneer structure for the operation of a bar specializing in "hand-crafted" cocktail drinks.

Since the site is located within the Historic District, any exterior improvements to the building will be required to receive a Certificate of Appropriateness from the Historic District Commission.

DISCUSSION: The applicant's floor plan indicates a bar area to include chairs and tables to accommodate no more than 30 occupants and two handicap accessible bathrooms.

The Unified Development Ordinance specifies that required parking standards would not apply in the Central Business District within an area bounded by the south side of Ash Street, the east side George Street, the north side of Chestnut Street and the west side of William Street. Since the subject site is located within this area, no off-street parking is required.

| | |
|---|---|
| Hours of Operation: | Thursday-Saturday<br>4:00 p. m. – Midnight |
| No. of Employees: | 1 |
| Refuse Collection: | Dumpster proposed at rear of establishment |

At the public hearing held on February 18, 2019, no one appeared to speak for or against this request.

The Planning Commission, at their meeting held on February 25, 2019, recommended approval of the Conditional Use Permit and submitted site plan.

RECOMMENDATION: By motion, accept the recommendation of the Planning Commission and

1. Adopt an Order approving the Conditional Use Permit to allow a place of entertainment with ABC permits (Cocktail Bar); and

2. Approve the submitted site plan.

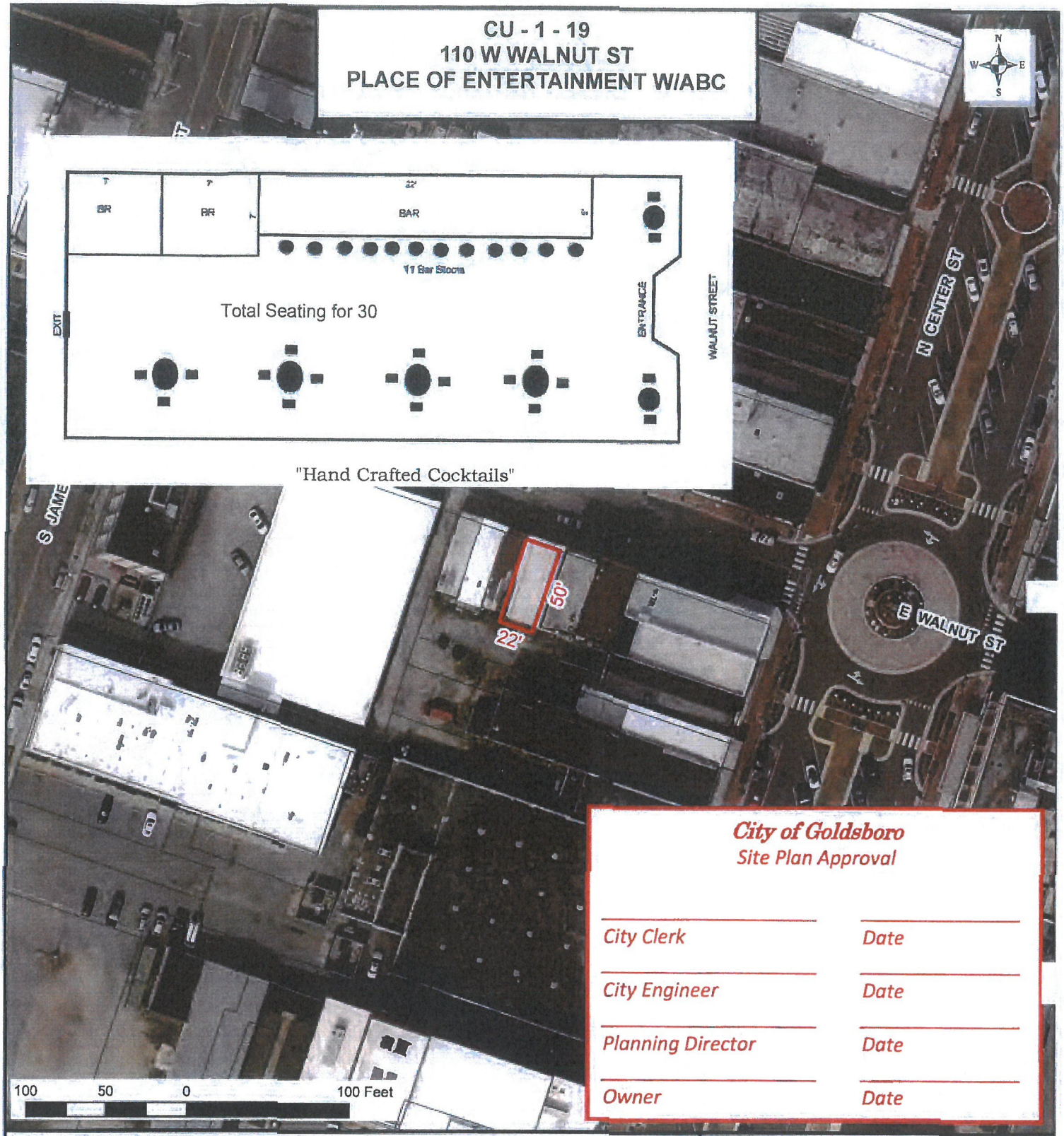
Date: 03/12/19 _____ Planning Director

Date: 3/21/19 _____ City Manager

# CU - 1 - 19
# 110 W WALNUT ST
# PLACE OF ENTERTAINMENT W/ABC




"Hand Crafted Cocktails"




**City of Goldsboro**
*Site Plan Approval*

| | |
|---|---|
| City Clerk | Date |
| City Engineer | Date |
| Planning Director | Date |
| Owner | Date |

## CONDITIONAL USE

**CASE NO:** CU-1-19
**USE REQUEST:** Place of Entertainment with ABC
**ADDRESS:** 110 W. Walnut St.
**APPLICANT:** E PARK LLC
**HOURS OF OPERATION:**
Thursday - Saturday 4:00 pm - Midnight
**NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES:** 1

## Modifications:

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

## CONDITIONAL USE

| | |
|---|---|
| Case No: | CU-1-19 |
| Address: | 110 W. Walnut St. |
| Applicant: | E PARK LLC |
| Nature of Project: | Place of Entertainment with ABC |

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
ORDER **APPROVING** A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT

The City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, having held a public hearing on **February 18, 2019** to consider Conditional Use Permit application number:

**CU-1-19 EPark, LLC – 110 W. Walnut Street - South side of W. Walnut Street between James Street and Center Street.**

**To allow operation of place of entertainment with ABC Permits within the Central Business zoning district, having heard all the evidence and arguments presented and reports from City Officials, and having received recommendation for approval from the Goldsboro Planning Commission pertaining to said application, makes the following findings of fact.**

FINDINGS OF FACT

The City Council makes the CONCLUSION that the proposed use **does** satisfy the general conditions imposed on the Council in its deliberations for issuing a Conditional Use Permit under Sections 5.5 Supplemental Use Regulations and 5.5.4 Special and Conditional Use Specific Regulations pertaining to a place of entertainment having ABC permits.

In addition, the Council approved site and landscape plans detailing the proposed development.

Upon motion made by Councilmember Aycock and seconded by Councilmember Ham, the Council approved the applicant's request for a Conditional Use Permit to allow the operation of a used-car lot.

Therefore, because the City Council concludes that all of the general conditions precedent to the issuance of a CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT have **BEEN** satisfied,

IT IS ORDERED that the application for the issuance of a CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT be **APPROVED.**

Thus ordered this 18 day of March, 2019.

Chuck Allen, Mayor

Ronald T. Lawrence, City Attorney

dcc

Item K

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO**
**AGENDA MEMORANDUM**
**March 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING**

SUBJECT: Z-1-19 Villas at Adair Place – South side of Keller Way Drive and North of Adair Drive (Shopping Center to R-6 CD Residential - Conditional District).

BACKGROUND: The applicant requests a change of zone from SC Shopping Center to R-6 Residential Conditional District limiting the use to a 72-unit apartment community.

This property is located behind Goshen Medical and adjacent to Lot 3 which was rezoned to R-6 Residential in April 2016 to allow 72 apartment units known as Adair Place Apartments.

| | |
|---|---|
| Frontage: | 385 ft. (Keller Way Drive) |
| Depth: | 765 ft. (approximately) |
| Area: | 6.85 Acres |

Surrounding Zoning:

| | |
|---|---|
| North: | Shopping Center |
| South: | Shopping Center |
| East: | Shopping Center |
| West: | R-6 Residential |

The subject property is known as Lot 4 within the Adair, LLC Subdivision that was approved by City Council on May 3, 2010 and satellite annexed to the City effective November 30, 2009.

Existing Use: The property is currently vacant.

Proposed Use: The applicant proposes to construct a 72-unit apartment community.

Land Use Plan Recommendation: The City's Land Use Plan recommends that the property be developed for Mixed Use I. Mixed Use I land use category allows for a mixture of zoning districts such as O-R, O&I-1, O&I-2, and NB. This request would not be compatible with the City's Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

DISCUSSION: The submitted preliminary site plan indicates three newly-constructed three-story apartment buildings containing a total of 72 units. In addition, a community building is also being proposed on site.

Parking for the site requires two spaces per unit plus .5 per bedroom over two. Thirty-six of the 72 total units will be 3-bedroom units and the other 36 units will be 2-bedroom units. A total of 162 parking spaces are required and 156 spaces have been shown on the preliminary site plan. Staff will work with the applicant to ensure an additional 6 spaces are provided to meet parking requirements.

Access to the site will be directly from Keller Way Drive, which is being constructed as part of Adair Place Apartments just west of the project site. Interconnectivity is proposed along the western property line and the applicant is requesting a modification of the interconnectivity requirement along the eastern property line.

City sidewalks are required along frontage of the proposed development. Frontage along Keller Way Drive is approximately 385 linear feet. The applicant will need to install sidewalks or pay the sidewalk fee in the amount of $6,930 in lieu of installation of the sidewalks.

The subject property would be served water through Fork Township Sanitary District. Sanitary sewer service will be provided by Fork Township but treated by the City of Goldsboro. City Engineering will require approval of stormwater calculations and drainage plans prior to issuance of any building permits.

Street trees have been provided along Keller Way Drive. A Type A 10' landscape buffer is required along the east, west and southern property lines and vehicular surface area landscape requirements must be met. Staff is working with the applicant to ensure landscape requirements are met per the requirements of the City's Unified Development Ordinance.

Dumpsters have been shown on the site plan and staff will work with the applicant to ensure the dumpsters are appropriately screened from off-site views.

Building elevations have not been submitted at this time however, applicant has indicated building elevations will be similar to building design approved for Adair Place Apartments. Staff will ensure all multi-family development design standards are met per the requirements of the City's Unified Development Ordinance prior to issuance of any building permits.

At the public hearing held on February 18, 2019, the Attorney for the applicant spoke in favor of the request. There were no persons in opposition to the request.

The Planning Commission, at their meeting held on February 25, 2019, recommended approval of the zoning change and development plans.

RECOMMENDATION: By motion, accept the recommendation of the Planning Commission and

1. Adopt an ordinance changing the zoning for the property from Shopping Center (SC) to Residential 6 (R-6) Conditional District (R-6 CD). The rezoning to Residential 6 (R-6) Conditional District even though it is not consistent with the City's adopted Comprehensive Lane Use Plan, the proposed residential site would be appropriate and reasonable in conjunction with the mixed use development nearby.

Date: _____

_____
Planning Director

Date: 3/21/19

_____
City Manager

## *REZONING REQUEST*

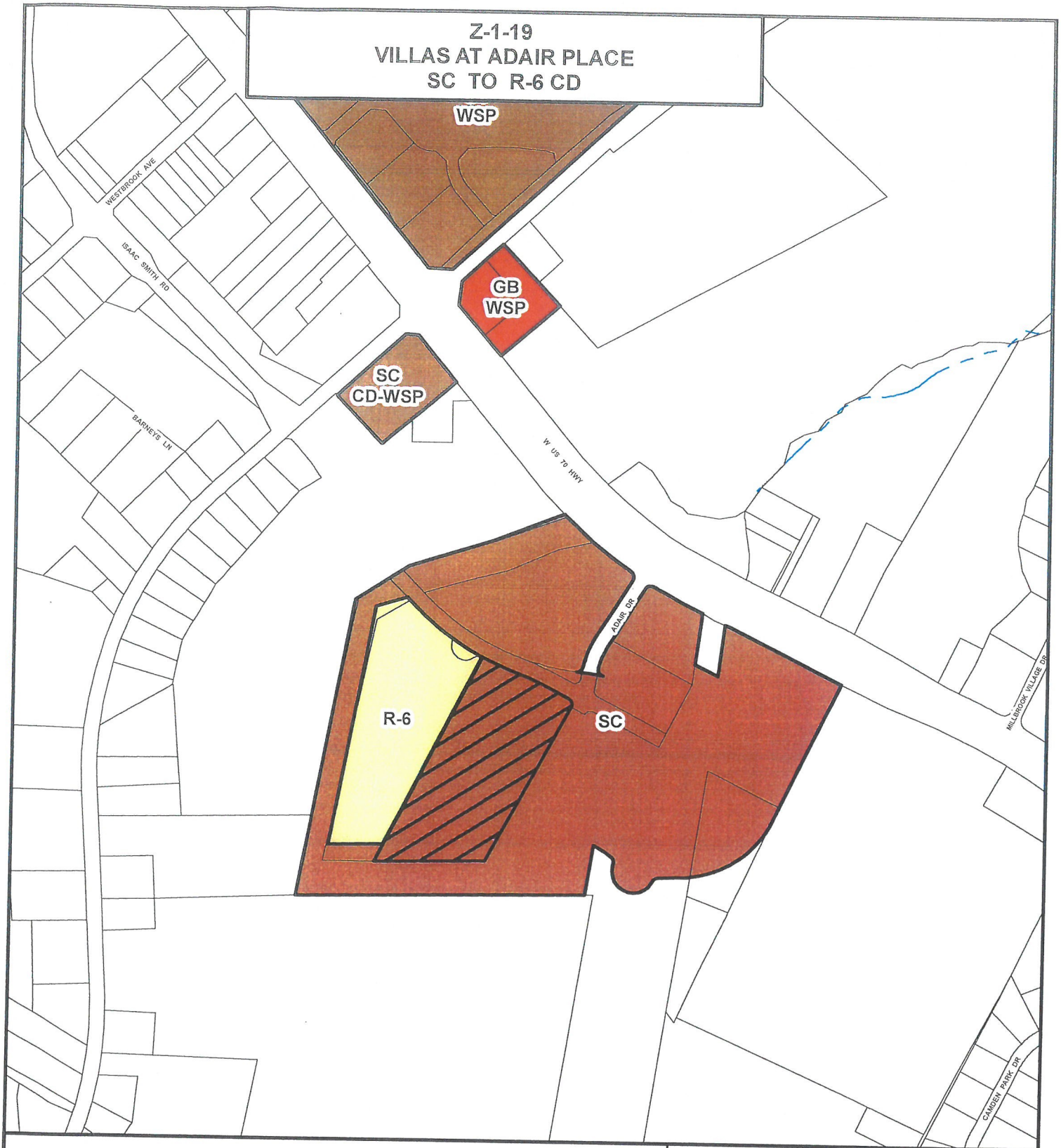
*Owner: Adair LLC*
*Project: 72 Unit Apartment Complex*
*Parcel #: 2671-90-4358*
*Location: W US Hwy 70*

500 250 0 500 Feet

N W E S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.




## ZONING REQUEST - EXISTING ZONING

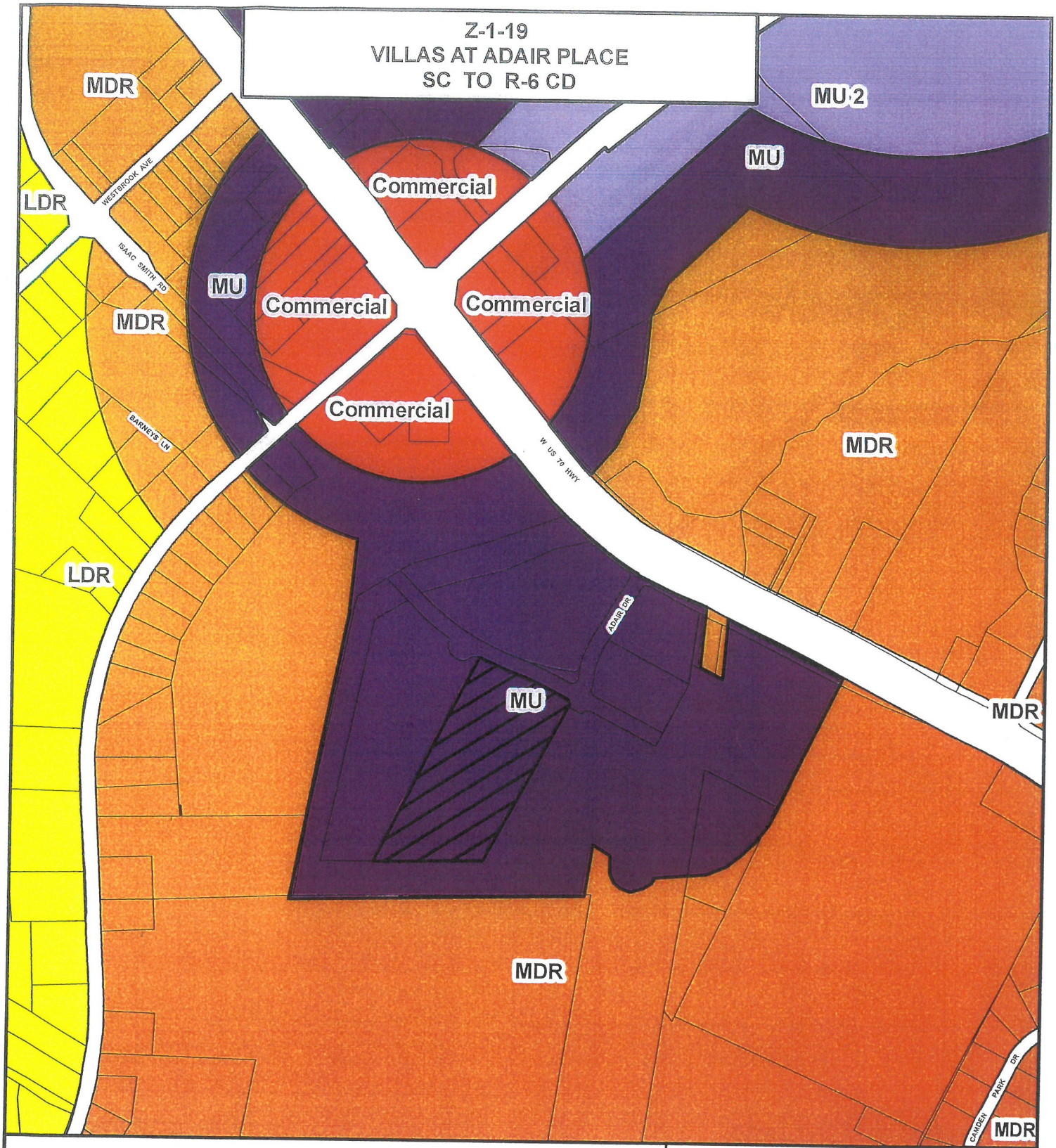
*Owner: Adair LLC*
*Project: 72 Unit Apartment Complex*
*Parcel #: 2671-90-4358*
*Location: W US Hwy 70*

500 250 0 500 Feet

N
W E
S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.




## *ZONING REQUEST - PROPOSED ZONING*

*Owner: Adair LLC*
*Project: 72 Unit Apartment Complex*
*Parcel #: 2671-90-4358*
*Location: W US Hwy 70*

500 250 0 500 Feet

N
W E
S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

| SITE INFORMATION: | BUILDING LETTER |
|---|---|
| SITE ACREAGE: (+/-) 7.00 ACRES<br>SITE ACCESS: FROM KEENWAY DRIVE<br>TOTAL PARKING SPACES PROVIDED: = 156 SPACES<br>TOTAL NUMBER OF BUILDINGS: (3) RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS + (1) COMMUNITY BUILDING<br>FLOOD PLAIN: NONE<br>RETAINING WALLS EXISTING/PLANNED: NONE/NONE | A |

1 Site Plan

Scale: 1"=40'-0"

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20' 40' 80' 100'

1 inch = 40 ft.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Villas at Adair Place, LP

**Villas at Adair Place**

Goldsboro, North Carolina

19-523.00

DATE: JANUARY 10, 2019

Site Plan

Site 1.1

© Copyright 2018 Ross/Deckard Architects, PA

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 98044, Raleigh, North Carolina 27624-8044
Street Address: 4010 Wake Forest Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
E-mail: mail@RossDeckardArchitects.com
Fax: 919.875.9200
Phone: 919.875.0001
Ross/Deckard Architects

**ORDINANCE NO. 2019 - 11**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
CODE OF ORDINANCES

WHEREAS, after notice duly given according to law, a public hearing was held before the City Council and the Planning Commission at a regular meeting held in the Council Chamber, City Hall, on Monday, March 18, 2019, at 7:00 p. m., for the purpose of considering and discussing the passing of an ordinance amending the Unified Development Ordinance of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, after completion of said public hearing and receipt of the recommendation of the Planning Commission, the City Council of the City of Goldsboro deems it advisable and for the best interest of the City and those residing within its zoning jurisdiction that the Unified Development Ordinance be amended as herein below set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina:

1. That the Unified Development Ordinance of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina Code of Ordinances, be and the same is hereby amended by changing:

**From Shopping Center (SC) to Residential 6 (R-6) Conditional District with site plan approval required prior to development**

**Z-1-19 Villas at Adair Place – South side of Keller Way Drive and North of Adair Drive**

**The Wayne County Tax Identification No. is 2671-90-4358. The property has a total frontage of 385 ft., an average depth of approximately 765 ft. and a total area of approximately 6.85 acre.**

2. That the Official Zoning Map, Goldsboro, North Carolina, on file in the Office of the Director of Planning and Community Development be promptly changed to reflect this amendment and the appropriate entries in reference thereto be entered in the descriptive record of changes as provided in Section 2 of the Unified Development Ordinance.

3. That this Ordinance shall become effective from and after the entry of the changes or amendments herein made on the said Official Zoning Map.

Adopted this 18 day of March, 2019.

Approved as to Form Only:

City Attorney

Reviewed by:

City Manager

Item L

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO**
**AGENDA MEMORANDUM**
**March 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING**

SUBJECT: Z-2-19 Adair Gardens – South side of Keller Way Drive and North of Adair Drive (Shopping Center to R-6 CD Residential - Conditional District).

BACKGROUND: The applicant requests a change of zone from SC Shopping Center to R-6 Residential Conditional District limiting the use for 48 one-story residential cottage community.

This property is located behind Goshen Medical and adjacent to Lot 4 which is currently requesting to be rezoned to R-6 Residential Conditional District for a 72-unit apartment community.

| | |
|---|---|
| Frontage: | 220 ft. (Keller Way Drive) |
| Depth: | 750 ft. (approximately) |
| Area: | 6.0 Acres |

Surrounding Zoning:

| | |
|---|---|
| North: | Shopping Center |
| South: | Wayne County jurisdiction |
| East: | Shopping Center |
| West: | R-6 Residential Conditional District request (currently SC) |

The subject property is known as a portion of Lot 9 within the Adair, LLC Subdivision that was approved by City Council on May 3, 2010 and satellite annexed to the City effective November 30, 2009.

Existing Use: The property is currently vacant.

Proposed Use: The applicant proposes to construct 48 one-story residential cottages and a community building.

Land Use Plan Recommendation: The City's Land Use Plan recommends that the property be developed for Mixed Use I. Mixed Use I land use category allows for a mixture of zoning districts such as O-R, O&I-1, O&I-2, and NB. This request would not be compatible with the City's Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

DISCUSSION: The submitted preliminary site plan indicates nine newly-constructed residential buildings containing a total of 48 one-story residential

cottages. In addition, a community building is also being proposed on site.

Parking for the site requires two spaces per unit. A total of 96 parking spaces are required and 54 spaces have been shown on the preliminary site plan. Applicant is requesting a modification of 42 parking spaces as the proposed project is limited to individuals 55 years and older. Should the use change the applicant will be required to provide additional parking or seek a modification from City Council if necessary.

Access to the site will be directly from Keller Way Drive, which is being constructed as part of Adair Place Apartments (Lot 3) just west of the project site. Interconnectivity is not being proposed. The applicant is requesting a modification of the interconnectivity requirement along the eastern and western property line.

City sidewalks are required along frontage of the proposed development. Frontage along Keller Way Drive is approximately 220 linear feet. The applicant will need to install sidewalks or pay the sidewalk fee in the amount of $3,960 in lieu of installation of the sidewalks.

The subject property would be served water through Fork Township Sanitary District. Sanitary sewer service will be provided by Fork Township but treated by the City of Goldsboro. City Engineering will require approval of stormwater calculations and drainage plans prior to issuance of any building permits.

Street trees have been provided along Keller Way Drive. A Type A 10' landscape buffer is required along the western property line and a Type C 20' landscape buffer along the eastern property line. Property along the southern property line is adjacent to Wayne County jurisdiction and is zoned Heavy Industrial. A Type D 50' landscape buffer is required and the applicate is requesting a modification from 50' to 20' due to adjacent property being used for agricultural related purposes. In addition, vehicular surface area landscape requirements must be met. Staff is working with the applicant to ensure landscape requirements are met per the requirements of the City's Unified Development Ordinance.

Dumpsters have been shown on the site plan and staff will work with the applicant to ensure the dumpsters are appropriately screened from off-site views.

Building elevations have been submitted and indicate the proposed buildings will be constructed of brick veneer and vinyl siding. Roofing

materials will be asphalt shingles. Staff will ensure all multi-family development design standards are met per the requirements of the City's Unified Development Ordinance prior to issuance of any building permits.

At the public hearing held on February 18, 2019, the Attorney for the applicant spoke in favor of the request. There were no persons in opposition to the request.

The Planning Commission, at their meeting held on February 25, 2019, recommended approval of the zoning change and development plans.

RECOMMENDATION: By motion, accept the recommendation of the Planning Commission and

1. Adopt an ordinance changing the zoning for the property from Shopping Center (SC) to Residential 6 (R-6) Conditional District (R-6 CD). The rezoning to Residential 6 (R-6) Conditional District even though it is not consistent with the City's adopted Comprehensive Lane Use Plan, the proposed residential site would be appropriate and reasonable in conjunction with the mixed use development nearby.

Date: _____

_____
Planning Director

Date: 3/21/19

_____
City Manager

## ZONING REQUEST

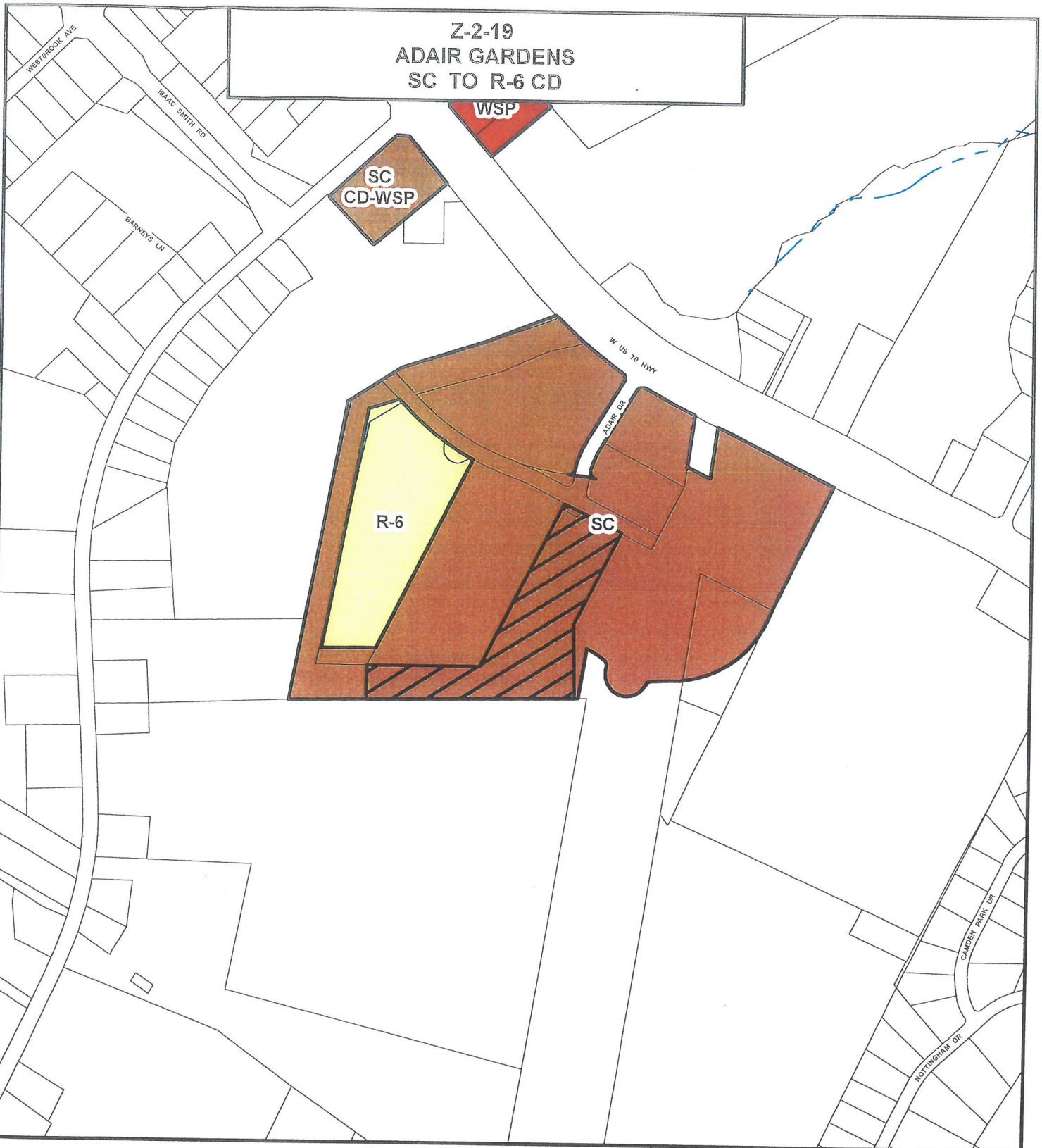
*Owner: Adair LLC*
*Project: 48 Cottage Complex*
*Parcel #: 2671-90-4358*
*Location: W US Hwy 70*

500 250 0 500 Feet

N
W E
S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.




## ZONING REQUEST - EXISTING ZONING

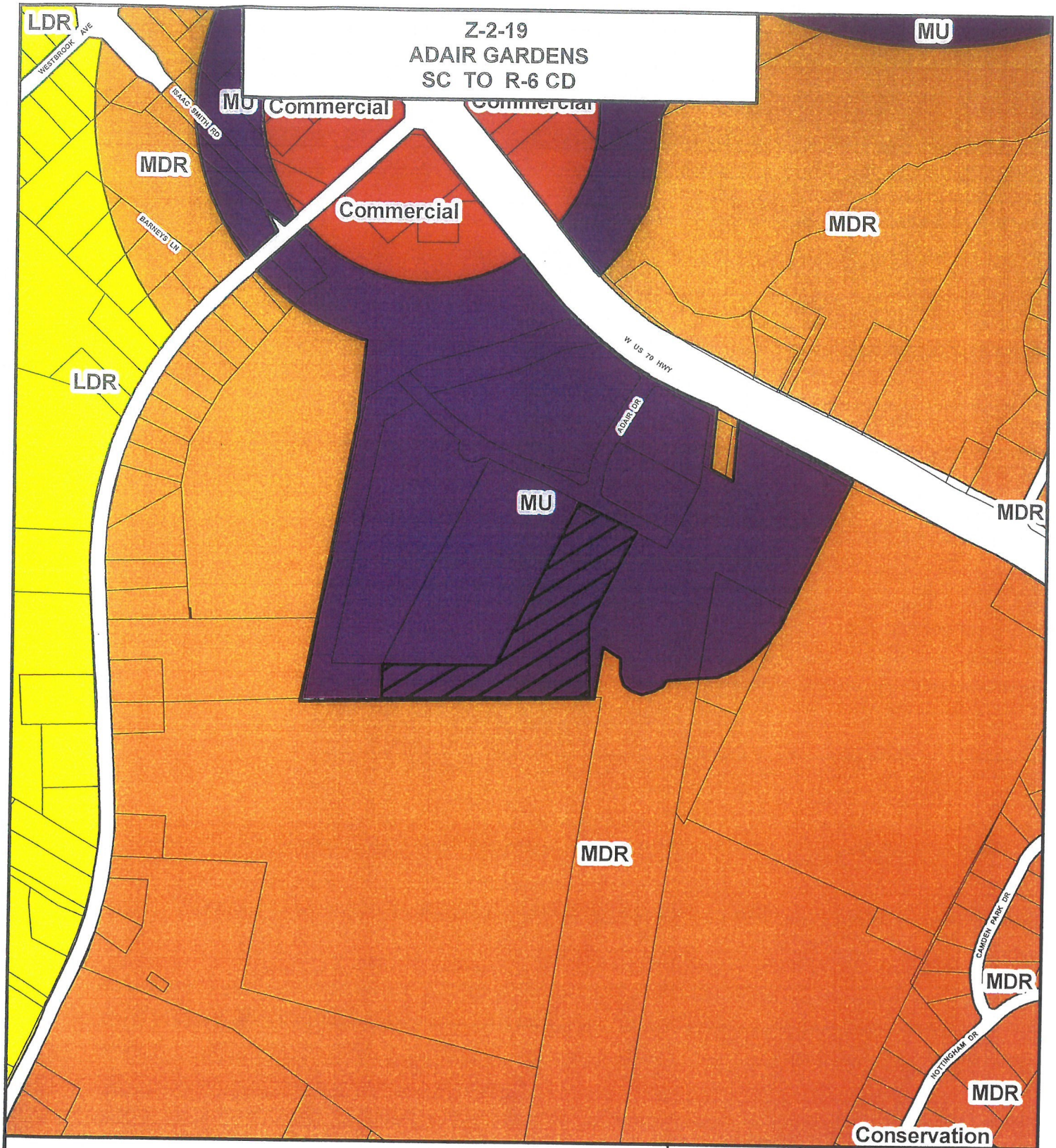
*Owner: Adair LLC*
*Project: 48 Cottage Complex*
*Parcel #: 2671-90-4358*
*Location: W US Hwy 70*

500 250 0 500 Feet

N W E S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.




## ZONING REQUEST - PROPOSED ZONING

*Owner: Adair LLC*
*Project: 48 Cottage Complex*
*Parcel #: 2671-90-4358*
*Location: W US Hwy 70*

500 250 0 500 Feet

N W E S

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Goldsboro, NC. Users of the data represented on this map are hereby notified that the primary information sources should be consulted for verification of the information contained herein. The City of Goldsboro and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the City of Goldsboro.

SITE INFORMATION:
SITE ACREAGE: (+/-) 5.69 ACRES
SITE ACCESS: FROM N. BREAZEALE DRIVE
TOTAL PARKING SPACES PROVIDED: = 54 SPACES
TOTAL NUMBER OF BUILDINGS: (9) RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS + (1) COMMUNITY BUILDING
FLOOD PLAIN: NONE
RETAINING WALLS EXISTING/PLANNED: NONE/NONE
BUILDING LETTER
A
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
Proposed Villas at Adair Place
PROPERTY LINE
15' SETBACK
20' SETBACK
10' SETBACK
RAIN GARDEN
OUTDOOR SEATING AREA
UNDEVELOPED AREA
Exisiting Medical Offices
ADAIR DRIVE
KEENWAY DRIVE
ENTRY SIGN
ADA ACCESSIBLE DUMPSTERS WITH RECYCLING RECEPTACLES, SCREEN ENCLOSURE AND PLANTINGS
COMMUNITY BUILDING WITH EXERCISE ROOM WITH NEW EQUIPMENT, MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM, SCREENED PORCH AND COVERED PATIO WITH SEATING (150 S.F.)
1 Site Plan
Scale: 1"=40'-0"
GRAPHIC SCALE
1 inch = 40 ft.
N
Adair Gardens, LP
Adair Gardens
Goldsboro, North Carolina
19-412.00
DATE: JANUARY 10, 2019
Site Plan
Site 1.1
© Copyright 2018 Ross/Deckard Architects, PA
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 98044, Raleigh, North Carolina 27624-8044
Street Address: 4010 Wake Forest Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
E-mail: mail@RossDeckardArchitects.com
Fax: 919.875.9200
Phone: 919.875.0001
Ross/Deckard Architects

# Adair Gardens

## Goldsboro, North Carolina

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Adair Gardens, LP

Adair Gardens

Goldsboro, North Carolina

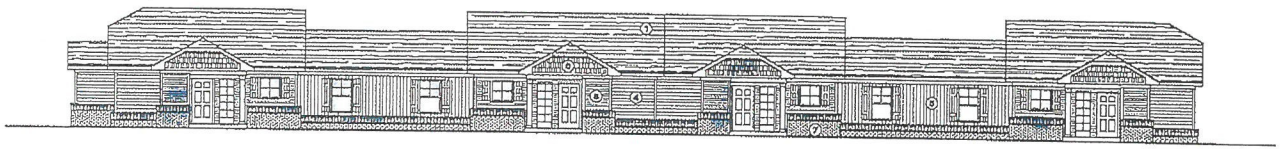
19-412.00

Title Sheet

TS 1.1

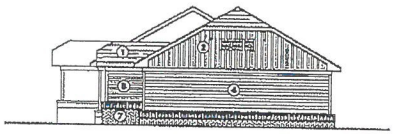
© Copyright 2018 Ross/Deckard Architects, PA

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 96044, Raleigh, North Carolina 27624-6044
Street Address: 4010 Wake Forest Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
E-mail: mail@RossDeckardArchitects.com
Fax: 919.875.9200
Phone: 919.875.0001
Ross/Deckard Architects

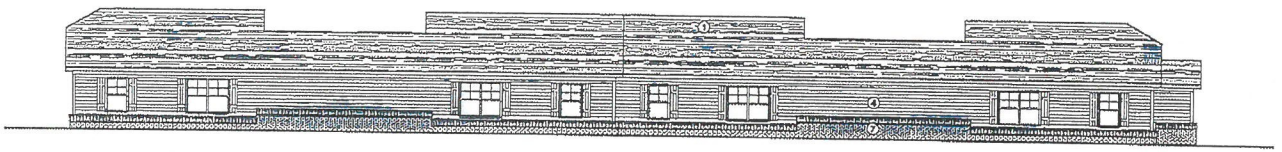


1 Front Elevation
Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"

2 Left Side Elevation
Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"



3 Right Side Elevation
Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"



4 Rear Elevation
Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"

## ELEVATION KEY

MARK ①
ROOF
OC WEATHERED WOOD COLOR (OR SIMILAR)
30 YEAR ARCHITECTURAL DIMENSIONAL
ANTI-FUNGAL ASPHALT SHINGLES, ON ONE
LAYER OF 15# BUILDING FELT ON 1/2" OSB TYP.

MARK ②
VINYL SIDING - MIN. .044MM HEAVY GAUGE
BOARD AND BATTEN STYLE

MARK ③
VINYL SIDING - MIN. .044MM HEAVY GAUGE
DOUBLE 5 PATTERN

MARK ④
VINYL SIDING - MIN. .044MM HEAVY GAUGE
DOUBLE 5 PATTERN

MARK ⑤
VINYL SIDING - MIN. .044MM HEAVY GAUGE
DOUBLE 5 PATTERN

MARK ⑥
VINYL SIDING - MIN. .044MM HEAVY GAUGE
CEDAR SHAKE STYLE

MARK ⑦
BRICK/SOLDIER/ROWLOCK COURSE
BRICK VENEER W/ MASONRY TIES
@1'-4" O.C. BOTH DIRECTIONS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Adair Gardens, LP

**Adair Gardens**

Goldsboro, North Carolina

19-412.00

Bldg E
Exterior Elevations
- 1 + 2 Bedroom Bldg
- 1 Story

A 3.6

Building E
4 - 2 Bedroom Unit

© Copyright 2018 Ross/Deckard Architects, PA
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 98044, Raleigh, North Carolina 27624-8044
Street Address: 4010 Wake Forest Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
E-mail: mail@RossDeckardArchitects.com
Fax: 919.875.9200
Phone: 919.875.0001
Ross/Deckard Architects

**ORDINANCE NO. 2019 - 12**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
CODE OF ORDINANCES

WHEREAS, after notice duly given according to law, a public hearing was held before the City Council and the Planning Commission at a regular meeting held in the Council Chamber, City Hall, on Monday, March 18, 2019, at 7:00 p. m., for the purpose of considering and discussing the passing of an ordinance amending the Unified Development Ordinance of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, after completion of said public hearing and receipt of the recommendation of the Planning Commission, the City Council of the City of Goldsboro deems it advisable and for the best interest of the City and those residing within its zoning jurisdiction that the Unified Development Ordinance be amended as herein below set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina:

1. That the Unified Development Ordinance of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina Code of Ordinances, be and the same is hereby amended by changing:

**From Shopping Center (SC) to Residential 6 (R-6) Conditional District with site plan approval required prior to development**

**Z-2-19 Adair Gardens – South side of Keller Way Drive and North of Adair Drive**

**The Wayne County Tax Identification No. is 2671-90-4358. The property has a total frontage of 220 ft., an average depth of approximately 750 ft. and a total area of approximately 6 acres.**

2. That the Official Zoning Map, Goldsboro, North Carolina, on file in the Office of the Director of Planning and Community Development be promptly changed to reflect this amendment and the appropriate entries in reference thereto be entered in the descriptive record of changes as provided in Section 2 of the Unified Development Ordinance.

3. That this Ordinance shall become effective from and after the entry of the changes or amendments herein made on the said Official Zoning Map.

Adopted this 18 day of March, 2019.

Approved as to Form Only:

City Attorney

Reviewed by:

City Manager

Item M

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO**
**AGENDA MEMORANDUM**
**MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING**

SUBJECT: S-4-10 Adair Place (Revision of Preliminary Subdivision Plat)

BACKGROUND: The property is located on the south side of U. S. Highway 70 West between NC 581 and Millbrook Village Drive.

A preliminary subdivision plat containing eight lots was approved on May 3, 2010. The Council also approved a revision of the eight lot preliminary plat on September 7, 2010 and a revision of the eight lot preliminary plat on October 2, 2017 to increase the lots to nine.

| | |
|---|---|
| Frontage: | 1,180 ft. (approx.) |
| Depth: | 1,536 ft. (average) |
| Area: | 48.42 Acres |
| Total Lots: | 9 |
| Zoning: | Shopping Center and R-6 Residential |

The property was satellite annexed to the City effective November 30, 2009.

DISCUSSION: The approved revised preliminary plat indicates nine lots with two points of ingress and egress from U.S. Highway 70 West. Due to recent rezoning requests from Shopping Center to R-6 Residential, the applicant is requesting a revision of the Preliminary Subdivision Plat to indicate an increase in lots.

Frontage: 1,180 ft. (approx.)
Depth: 1,536 ft. (average)
Area: 46.36 Acres
Total Lots: 14
Zoning: Shopping Center and R-6 Residential

Lot 1 – 5.283 acres (Goshen Medical)
Lot 2 – 1.800 acres
Lot 3 – 7.000 acres (80-unit apartments zoned R-6)
Lot 4 – 6.850 acres (proposed R-6 CD for 72-unit apartments)
Lot 5 – 1.736 acres (Davita Dialysis)
Lot 6 – 2.06 acres
Lot 7 – 1.48 acres

Lot 8 – 1.46 acres
Lot 9 – 1.32 acres
Lot 10 – 1.41 acres
Lot 11 – 1.70 acres
Lot 12 – 6.000 acres (proposed R-6 CD for 48-unit one-story cottage community)
Lot 13 – 1.69 acres
Lot 14 – 1.82 acres

All interior streets are shown as "conceptual" as their location may slightly change based on final plans for the lots within the subdivision. The developer has obtained approval for entrance driveways through NCDOT and the City of Goldsboro.

Stormwater calculations for the site are being reviewed by the City's Engineering Department for compliance with the City's Stormwater Management requirements.

The Planning Commission, at their meeting held on February 25, 2019, recommended approval of the revision to the Preliminary Subdivision Plat.

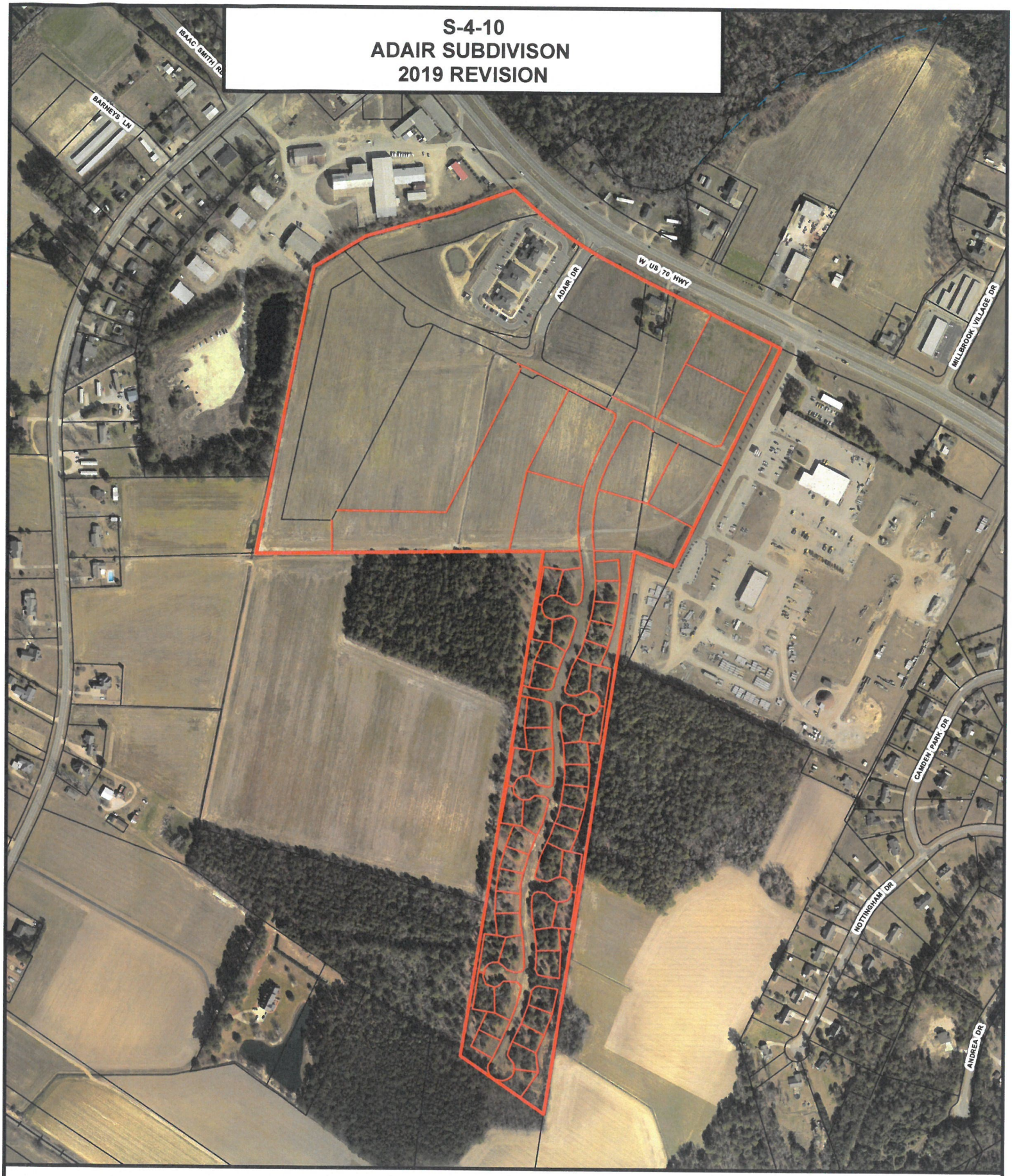
RECOMMENDATION: By motion, accept the recommendation of the Planning Commission and

1. Approve the submitted Preliminary Subdivision Plat.

Date: 03/12/19 _____ Planning Director

Date: 3/14/19 _____ City Manager

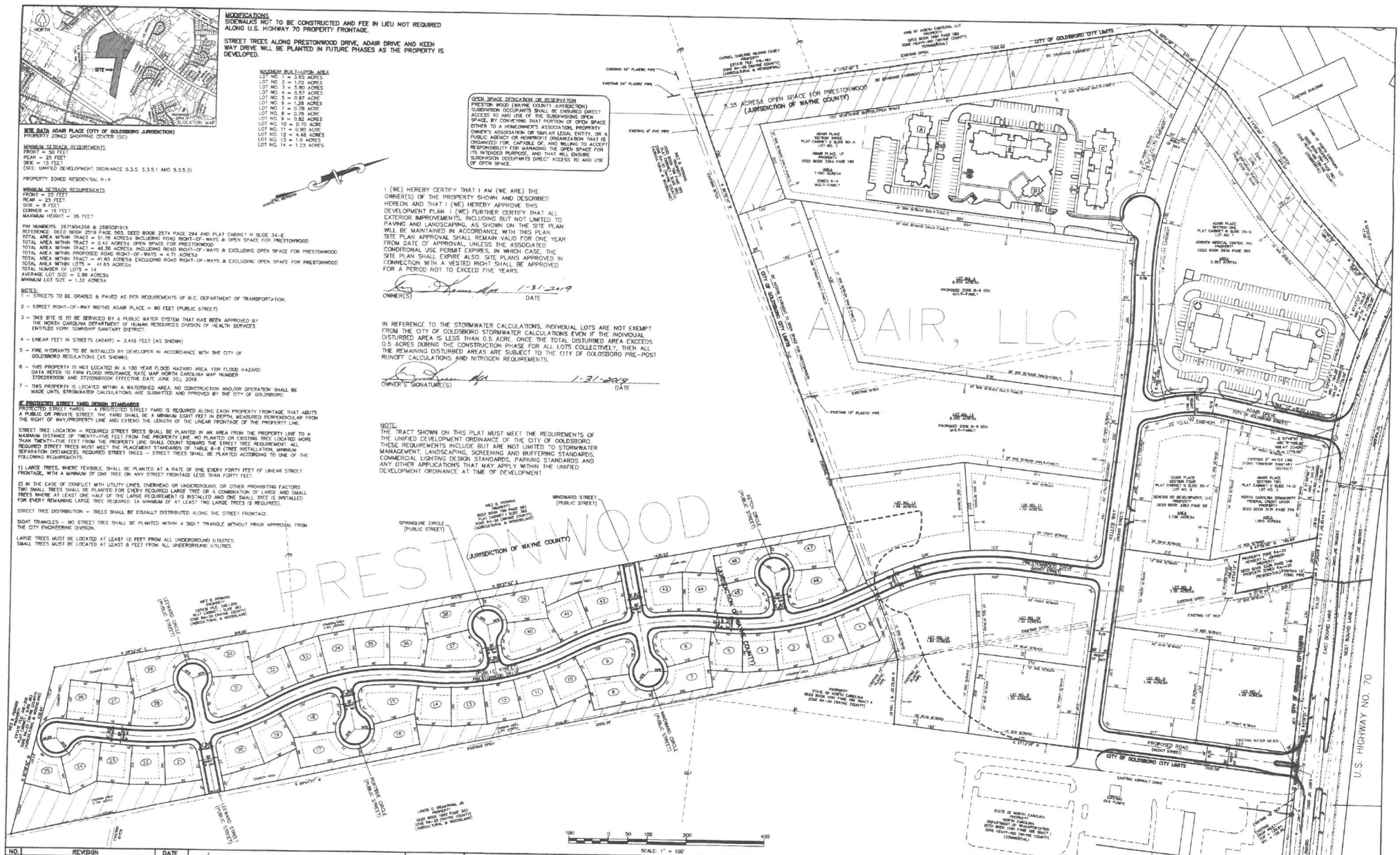
# S-4-10
# ADAIR SUBDIVISON
# 2019 REVISION




GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

500 250 0 500 Feet

N
W E
S




| NO. | REVISION | DATE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

B. F. KORNEGAY, INC.
LAND SURVEYING · ENGINEERING · PLANNING
License Number: F-1054
300 East Walnut Street
Goldsboro, N.C. 27530
www.kornegayeap.com (919) 736-5886 Fax:(919) 580-9053

SEAL L-944

# ADAIR, LLC
## REVISED PLAN 2019
FORK TOWNSHIP
WAYNE COUNTY, N.C.
" PRELIMINARY PLAT – NOT FOR RECORDATION, CONVEYANCES OR SALES."

| | |
|---|---|
| DRAWN BY: | TSB |
| DESIGNED BY: | BRK |
| DATE: | 1-24-2019 |
| SCALE: | 1" = 100' |

ADAIR, LLC
412 N.C. HWY. 581 SOUTH, GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA 27530
CONTACT: STEPHEN P. KEEN 919-736-7849 OR 919-920-7023 stevepkeen@gmail.com

| | |
|---|---|
| SHEET: | 1 |
| OF: | |
| WORK ORDER: | 18085550 |
| CADD DWG: | 18085550 |

ADAIR, FORK TOWNSHIP, WAYNE COUNTY, NC D183F36

ITEM N

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Intergovernmental Support Agreement (IGSA) with Seymour Johnson Air Force Base (SJAFB) – Contract FA480919CA004

BACKGROUND: The City of Goldsboro (City) and SJAFB staff have been working together to determine what, if any, services the City could provide the Air Force and be beneficial to all parties. Initial discussions encouraged further research into the possibility of providing commercial refuse and recycle collection services.

DISCUSSION: Based on preliminary research performed by SJAFB Engineering staff and our Public Works Department, it appears to be beneficial for both the City and the Air Force to enter into an IGSA for refuse and recycling collection services for Seymour Johnson AFB.

The proposed contract (FA480919CA004) will include all services as outlined in the Performance Work Statement (PWS) and be in effect for ten-years. The contract and PWS are attached for your reference.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to enter into an IGSA with SJAFB to provide commercial refuse and recycling collection services.

Date: 18 Mar 2019

Rick Fletcher, Public Works Director

Date: 3/21/19

Randy Guthrie, Interim City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-13

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO SIGN AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL SUPPORT AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE COMMERCIAL REFUSE & RECYCLE SERVICE FOR SEYMOUR JOHNSON AIR FORCE BASE

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro currently provides commercial refuse services to local businesses;

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro was contacted by Seymour Johnson Air Force Base personnel and asked to consider providing commercial refuse and recycle services for the base through an Intergovernmental Support Agreement;

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro and Seymour Johnson Air Force Base personnel collaborated to determined entering an Intergovernmental Support Agreement for commercial refuse and recycle services would be beneficial to both parties;

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro wishes to enter into an Intergovernmental Support Agreement with Seymour Johnson Air Force Base;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, that:

1. The Mayor and City Clerk be and are hereby authorized to sign an Intergovernmental Support Agreement with Seymour Johnson Air Force Base.

2. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after this the 18 day of March 2019.

Approved as to Form Only:

City Attorney

Reviewed by:

City Manager

# INTERGOVERNMENTAL SUPPORT AGREEMENT
# PERFORMANCE WORK STATEMENT
# FOR
# MAIN BASE REFUSE AND RECYCLING COLLECTION SERVICES
# SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB
# NORTH CAROLINA

19 Feb 2019

# Table of Contents


| Section Number and Title | Page Number |
|---|---|
| 1.0 Description of Services | 3 |
| 2.0 Service Summary | 6 |
| 3.0 Government Furnished Property and Services | 8 |
| 4.0 General Information | 8 |
| 5.0 APPENDICES | 11 |

A. Refuse/Recycling Collection Service Standards

B. Estimated Workload Data and Historical Estimated Frequencies

C. Maps and/or Site Plans

# INTERGOVERNMENTAL SUPPORT AGREEMENT
# PERFORMANCE WORK STATEMENT

## FOR MAIN BASE

## REFUSE COLLECTION AND RECYCLING COLLECTION SERVICES

**1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES.** The City of Goldsboro, NC (here after referred to as "The City") shall provide all personnel, equipment, tools, materials, vehicles, supervision, and other items and services necessary to perform refuse and recycling collection services for the main base at Seymour Johnson AFB. The City shall perform to the standards in the contract as well as all local, state, and federal regulations. Refuse/Recycling Collection Service Standards are found in Appendix A. Estimated workload factors and historical estimated frequencies are found in Appendix B. Dumpster locations can be found in Appendix C.

### 1.1. COLLECTION REQUIREMENTS.

#### 1.1.1 Main Base

**1.1.1.1. Refuse and Recycling Collection.** Empty containers IAW Appendix A and B. The City shall establish vehicle routes and collection schedules. They are to be submitted to the Contracting Officer (CO) five (5) calendar days prior to start of contract performance. The City may propose adjustments to the schedule at any time. The Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) must be notified of pickup schedule and haul route changes. Facility occupants are responsible for ensuring all litter, waste and recyclables are placed in their respective disposal containers. The City shall monitor for any litter, waste, and recyclable material that is placed on the ground within a 10 foot radius of the container and report it to the COR for follow up. If it's a minimal amount, i.e trash that was not purposely placed outside the container, the City will pick it up while servicing the container. With the exception of corrugated cardboard, all other recyclables will be commingled in City provided containers at a central location outside each facility. Facility occupants shall separate corrugated cardboard from all other commingled recyclables and dispose of it in the nearest City provided cardboard recycling container. The City shall also be responsible for ensuring corrugated cardboard is not placed in commingled recycling containers.

**1.1.1.2. Refuse Containers.** Empty containers used to dispose of food waste daily when the serviced facility is in operation. Other containers shall be emptied per the schedule in Appendix A and B (CLIN X002)

**1.1.1.3. Public/Common Use Trash Receptacles.** City shall empty, collect, and dispose of all waste and replace liners in government furnished trash receptacles located in public/common use areas before their capacity is exceeded. See Appendix C for receptacle locations. (CLIN X007)

**1.1.1.4. Cardboard Recycling, Main Base.** City shall place cardboard-only dumpsters at specified locations on the installation found in Appendix C.

**1.1.1.5. Recycling Collection and Reimbursement of Credits:** City shall collect and recycle these materials at an off base location IAW with federal, state and local laws/ordinances. When the markets are favorable to buy recycled material, 100% of the revenues generated from the base's collected recycling shall be retained by the Air Force and credited to the next month's billing.

**1.1.2. Other.** –RESERVED-

**1.1.2.1. Special Events.** In addition to the scheduled refuse/cardboard recycling collections, the CO may require the City to make unscheduled collections and disposals. For unscheduled events, the City shall respond within one business day of notification from the CO. For special events, the City shall also provide (or re-position as directed) refuse/cardboard recycling containers. These containers shall be placed in locations for a length of time designated by the COR (CLIN X004 & X005)

**1.1.2.2. Unscheduled Pickup.** In the event unusual conditions cause a container to require pickup before the scheduled time, the government may request pickup and the City will be compensated at a unit rate based on the container size. Pickup of refuse or recycling dumpsters may be requested by the COR (CLIN X006)

**1.1.3. Inclement Weather Schedule.** The City shall collect refuse and recyclable material during periods of inclement weather. In cases of severe weather, the COR may authorize exceptions. When exceptions are granted, the City shall make up all missed collections within 24 hours after the severe weather has terminated, unless the COR authorizes additional time.

**1.1.4. Route Parameters.**

**1.1.4.1** The City shall prevent the loss or spillage of refuse and pavement damage from vehicle or equipment operations in the performance of this contract. Any spillage/damage shall be properly cleaned up/repaired immediately at no additional cost to the government.

**1.1.5. Points of Collection.** Collection stations for refuse and recyclable materials are shown in Appendix C. The City shall provide and position bulk containers for customer ease in depositing refuse. This may require repositioning of containers from time to time. The City shall also position containers to minimize interference with adjacent parking areas, sidewalks, roadways, overhead utilities, trees, and other potential obstructions.

**1.1.6. Cubic Yard Capacity.** Estimated capacity of containers is indicated in Appendix B. The City is encouraged to identify changes to the capacity of containers and/or pickup frequency that

improve the overall efficiency of refuse and recycling removal, and to propose these changes to the COR. No changes are to be made until approved by the COR and / or CO.

**1.1.7. Government-Approved Containers.** All containers and container color provided by the City shall be approved by the government.

**1.1.8. Maintaining Containers and Collection Area.** The City shall return main base refuse, garbage and recycling containers to their original location after servicing, in an upright position with the lids securely in place (closed). The City will be responsible for immediately cleaning up any spills, debris, etc., which may occur during servicing of containers and picking up all refuse on the ground within ten feet of the container that may have spilled during servicing. All debris will be placed in containers. The City shall notify the COR of locations where debris is frequently placed outside of containers so the COR may notify facility managers and, if necessary, adjust the container size or pickup frequency. The City will be responsible for monitoring the collection areas to ensure they remain free of refuse and debris.

**1.1.9. Weighing of Vehicles.** All vehicles used in the collection of refuse and recyclable materials shall be weighed on state certified vehicle scales. Incoming and outgoing vehicle weights shall be recorded on weight tickets provided by the operator at the weigh station. The City shall submit a monthly report (para 1.5) that includes weight tickets that reflect the disposed tonnage figures, date of disposal, and type of vehicle and cost of landfill tipping fees. The City shall be reimbursed for tipping fees according to submitted invoices.

**1.2. RECYCLABLE MATERIALS PROCESSING.** The City shall conduct direct sales of corrugated cardboard, with 100 percent of the revenues generated to be retained by the Air Force. Payment shall be in the form of a credit to the next month's billing. Due to the unpredictability of the recycling market and likelihood of tipping fees being imposed by local Materials Recovery Facilities (MRFs) for the disposal of recyclable materials, the City shall be reimbursed for any fees associated with recycled goods. The City would also be reimbursed for fines and fees associated with materials being rejected by the MRF due to trash contamination.

**1.2.1. Materials.** The following items will be recycled: office paper, newspaper, mixed paper, magazines, steel cans, aluminum cans, plastics #1 & #2 and cardboard. No regulated or hazardous wastes will be recycled under this contract.

**1.2.2. Pickup Points.** The City shall provide recycling containers at the locations specified in Appendix C. Containers shall be emptied as specified in section 1.1.1.1.

**1.2.3. City Responsibilities.** Collect and transport all commingled recyclable materials from main base to an off base location IAW with federal, state and local laws. Collect and transport corrugated cardboard from main base to an off base recycling location IAW with federal, state and local laws/ordinances with 100% of the revenues generated to be retained by the government. Provide appropriate personal protective equipment for employees. City-purchased

equipment will be procured at the City's expense, owned by the City and may be removed upon contract completion.

**1.2.4. Marketing.** The City shall provide for the marketing of recyclable materials, including transportation of recyclable commodities to the purchasers.

**1.2.5. Sales Receipts.** When recycled material markets are favorable to generate a profit stream, the City shall return 100 percent of revenues generated by sale of recyclable materials to the government in the form of a credit on the next month's billing. The City shall provide a summary of resale proceeds by type of item, along with original sales receipts for recyclable materials to the government evaluator no later than the tenth working day of the month following the sale month. The sales receipts shall contain the weight, type and price of the item recycled.

**1.3. DISPOSAL.**

**1.3.1. Off-Base Disposal.** The City shall transport and dispose of all solid waste to a state certified/licensed off-base disposal site. The City shall dispose of recyclable materials at an off-base recyclable processing center. Disposal shall be in accordance with existing local, state, and federal regulations. The City shall be responsible for any permit or fees associated with the use of off-base disposal locations. The reimbursable tipping fees shall not exceed the approved landfill rates.

**1.3.2. Disposal of Non-marketable Materials.** Disposal of non-marketable materials from processing recyclable materials at an off-base facility shall be the responsibility of the City. This includes any recyclable material rejected for any reason. The City will be reimbursed for any additional disposal fees associated with non-marketable materials.

**1.4. EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE.** The City shall maintain all City provided containers ensuring they are free of unpleasant odors, dirt, debris, and pests. All containers must remain in good, workable condition. They must remain easily accessible to customers. City furnished containers shall match the color scheme of the base. Additional re-painting must match the approved color scheme. The City shall perform all cleaning, painting, repair and other maintenance tasks off-base. Trucks and trailers used for hauling and collecting shall be washed as required to ensure they are free of odor, dirt, debris, and pests.

**1.5. REPORTS AND RECORDS.** By the tenth of each month, the City shall provide a monthly report to the CO detailing total tonnage of refuse collected, landfill tipping fees and weight tickets, materials collected and recycled by commodity, and gross proceeds from recyclable sales. Sales receipts from recyclables must accompany the report.

**2. SERVICE SUMMARY.** The City service requirements are summarized into performance objectives that relate directly to mission essential items. The performance threshold describes the minimum acceptable levels of service required for each requirement. These thresholds are

critical to mission success.

| Performance Objective | PWS para. | Surveillance Methods |
|---|---|---|
| SS-1 Collect and Dispose of Solid Waste in accordance with the established schedule. | 1.1 - 1.3 | Customer Complaints And Periodic Surveillances |
| SS-2 Process and Market Recyclable Materials. | 1.2 | Periodic Surveillances |
| SS-3 Maintain equipment in good workable condition. Trucks should be washed and free of odors | 1.4 | Customer Complaints And periodic Surveillances |
| SS-4 Perform unscheduled collections required by the CO in accordance with paragraphs 1.1. - 1.3. | 1.1.3 | Periodic Surveillances |
| SS-5 Implement Quality Control Plan | 4.1 | Periodic Surveillances |

**2.1. Surveillance Methods.**

**2.1.2. Periodic Surveillances.** This method requires the COR to employ a "spot check" style of \basis (daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annual or annually) and may be adjusted, based on quality trends.

**2.1.3. Customer Complaints.** The COR will receive and investigate complaints. The COR shall be responsible for initially validating customer complaints. The CO shall make final determination of the validity of customer complaint(s) in cases of disagreement with the COR and the City. Validated customer complaints shall be re-performed after notification by the COR, at no additional cost to the government.

**3. GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY AND SERVICES.** 28 base common use trash receptacles. The City shall provide liners and empty these containers.

**4. GENERAL INFORMATION.**

**4.1. QUALITY CONTROL.** The City shall develop and maintain a quality control program to ensure refuse and recycling services are performed in accordance with commonly accepted commercial practices and meet the requirements of this PWS.

**4.2. QUALITY ASSURANCE.** The government shall inspect and evaluate the City's performance to ensure services are received in accordance with requirements set forth in this contract.

**4.3. HOURS OF OPERATION.** 0730hrs to 1630hrs, Monday through Friday. Unless otherwise approved by CO/COR.

**4.3.1 The following holidays are observed by the Federal Government:**
New Year's Day
Martin Luther King Day - 3rd Monday in January
Washington's Birthday - 3rd Monday in February
Memorial Day - last Monday in May
Independence Day
Labor Day - 1st Monday in September
Columbus Day - 2nd Monday in October
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day - 4th Thursday in November
Christmas Day

The City shall observe/ provide services based on its holiday schedule. Base access is available on Federal holidays.

**4.4.2 Base Closures.** Work scheduled but not accomplished because of base closure due to weather, exercises, or actual alert, will be accomplished as soon as possible after reopening the base.

**4.5. SECURITY REQUIREMENTS.**

**4.5.1 City/Employee Base Pass and Identification, Special Clearances and Vehicle Passes.**

The City shall comply with the Base's entry requirements.

**4.6. PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES DURING CRISIS DECLARED BY THE NATIONAL COMMAND AUTHORITY OR OVERSEAS COMBATANT COMMANDER.** According to Department of Defense Instruction (DoDI) 3020.37, Continuation of Essential DoD City Services During Crises, and the Air Force implementation thereof, unless otherwise directed by an authorized government representative, it is determined that Refuse/Recycling Collection Services requirements under this PWS are essential to be performed during a crisis.

**4.7. SPILL RESPONSE.** The City will be briefed on Seymour Johnson AFB spill response procedures at the pre-performance conference. The City is responsible to report and promptly cleanup all spills in a manner consistent with current environmental regulations. In the event that it is necessary to utilize government material, equipment or personnel to clean up a City caused spill, the City shall be required to reimburse the government for all associated costs.

**4.8. TRAFFIC LAWS.** The City and its employees shall comply with base traffic regulations.

**4.9. WEAPONS, FIREARMS, AND AMMUNITION.** City employees are prohibited from possessing weapons, firearms, or ammunition, on themselves or within their City-owned or privately owned vehicle while on Seymour Johnson AFB.

**4.10. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY (FOUO).** The City shall comply with DoD 5400-7-R, Chapter 4, DoD Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Program requirements. This regulation sets policy and procedures for the disclosure of records to the public and for marking, handling, transmitting, and safeguarding FOUO material.

**4.11. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.** City personnel shall report to an appropriate authority any information or circumstances of which they are aware which may pose a threat to the security of DoD or City personnel, resources, and classified or unclassified defense information.

**4.12. EARLY CONTRACT TERMINATION/BUYOUT.** Should the government terminate the Intergovernmental Support Agreement for any reason prior to completion of the full 10-year term, the City will be paid in full for all remaining equipment loan balances amortized over the 10-year term of the original agreement.

**4.13 FUEL COST FACTOR ADJUSTMENTS**. An increase or decrease in fuel purchase prices of 25% or more would justify a fuel cost adjustment.

**5. APPENDICES.**

**A. Refuse/Recycling Collection Service Standards**

**B. Estimated Workload Data and Historical Estimated Frequencies**

**C. Maps and/or Site Plans**

## APPENDIX A

## REFUSE/RECYCLING COLLECTION SERVICE STANDARDS

| TASK / SERVICE | | Standard |
|---|---|---|
| Pickup - Refuse Dumpsters | | Before overflowing |
| Pickup - Recycling Dumpsters | | Before overflowing |
| Pickup - Garbage Dumpsters | (Food Waste) | Daily (When Facility Operational) |
| Public Use Containers | | Before overflowing |
| Clean Refuse Dumpsters | | Maintain clean container when empty that doesn't present home for disease vectors. |
| Clean Garbage Dumpsters | (Food Waste) | Same as above |
| Paint/Maint. Dumpsters | | Maintain professional appearance. |
| Periodic Services | | |
| Unscheduled collection | | 4 work hrs |
| General Comments | | |
| Landfill tipping fees | Reimbursed cost based on weighed tipping fee from Wayne County Landfill | |

## APPENDIX B, TABLE B1 - ESTIMATED ANNUAL WORKLOAD DATA

| ITEM | NAME | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Refuse/Garbage | 1250 | Tons |
| 2 | Co-mingled Recyclable | 80 | Tons |
| 3 | Cardboard Recyclable | 80 | Tons |
| 4 | Wood / Yard/Refuse | 145 | Tons |

## TABLE B2, HISTORICAL ESTIMATED FREQUENCIES

| NUMBER OF CONTAINERS | LOCATION | SIZE | TYPE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | Main Base | 8 CU YD | Recycling (Cardboard) |
| 110 | Main Base | 8 CU YD | Refuse |
| 178 | Main Base | 90 gallon | Recycling |
| 4 | Main Base | 30 CU YD | Wood/Yard Waste/ Refuse |
| 28 | Common Use Appendix C | 50 gallon | Refuse |

### Refuse and Recycling Container Information

| Container Location | Associated Location | Pick-up Freq | Container Type | Container Use |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2134 | NAOC | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 2505 | Elec. Stor | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 2800 | Med Group | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 3300 | CES | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 3609 | Chiller Plant | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 3616 | Dorm | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 3710 | CDC | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 3730 | Bowling Center | Fri | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 4522 | Hanger | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 4534 | EMS | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 4820 | Boeing | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 4916 | 916 LRS | 1 & 3 Fri of Mo | 8 Cu Yd | Cardboard Only |
| 1600 | Com Ctr | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 1600 | Com Ctr | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 1904 | Vet | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2012 | Skeet Rng | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2020 | CES | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2104 | Grounds Yd | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2109 | Flt Line | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2115 | AGE | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |

Attachment 1 – FA480919CA004

| Container Location | Associated Location | Pick-up Freq | Container Type | Container Use |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2121 | Eng Repr | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2124 | Eng Repr | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2130 | NAOC | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2152 | Flight Line | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2202 | Munitions | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2205 | Munitions | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2304 | Indoor Rng | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2402 | Red Horse | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2408 | Red Horse | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2411 | Thrift Shop | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2505 | Electrical | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2507 | Trng Area | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2641 | Dock Stor | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2730 | Fam Camp | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2800 | Clinic | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2800 | Clinic | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2805 | Dental | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 2904 | COMM | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3010 | CSC | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3010 | CSC | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3100 | LRS | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3100 | LRS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3101 | LRS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3104 | Auto Shop | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3300 | CES | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3300 | CES | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3300 | CES | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3312 | CES | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3422 | CEX | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3500 | LRS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3500 | LRS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3500 | LRS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3505 | LRS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3506 | FSS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3606 | Dorm | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3606 | Dorm | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3607 | Dorm | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3607 | Dorm | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3609 | Chiller plant | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3613 | Dorm | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3614 | Dorm | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3614 | Dorm | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3616 | Dorm | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3650 | Dining Hall | M,T,W,Th,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |

Attachment 1 – FA480919CA004

| Container Location | Associated Location | Pick-up Freq | Container Type | Container Use |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3650 | Dining Hall | M,T,W,Th,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3652 | Dorm | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3652 | Dorm | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3660 | Ed Ctr | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3703 | Gas Station | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3705 | NCO Club | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3710 | CDC | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3722 | Commissary | M,T,W,Th,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3722 | Commissary | M,T,W,Th,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3722 | Commissary | M,T,W,Th,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3722 | Commissary | M,T,W,Th,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3730 | Bowling Ctr | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3735 | BX | M,W,F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3735 | BX | M,W, F | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3740 | Theater | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3803 | Lodging | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3803 | Lodging | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3804 | Lodging | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3808 | Lodging | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3815 | Lodging | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 3815 | Lodging | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4012 | 916 | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4082 | Club House | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4103 | Youth Ctr | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4210 | FSS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4215 | FSS | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4312 | COMM | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4402 | OG/336 Flt | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4403 | 372 TRS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4418 | 333 OPS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4430 | OPS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4507 | Base OPS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4522 | Hangar | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4531 | Hangar | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4534 | EMS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4535 | Hangar | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4536 | Hangar | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4537 | Hangar | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4538 | Hangar | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4538 | Hangar | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4601 | FD | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4610 | Flt Kitchen | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4713 | CMS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4725 | EMS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |

Attachment 1 – FA480919CA004

| Container Location | Associated Location | Pick-up Freq | Container Type | Container Use |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4741 | Pass Term. | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4745 | Tower | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4828 | 916 | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4820 | 916 | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4811 | FD 2 | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4906 | SFS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4908 | 916 | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4909 | 916 | T,TH | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 4916 | 916 | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 5006 | SFS | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 5015 | 916 | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 10277 | CES | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 10374 | Debdon Pk | T,Th | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |
| 91001 | C LOT | T | 8 Cu Yd | Refuse |

**Recycling Pick-Up-Points, Main Base Information**

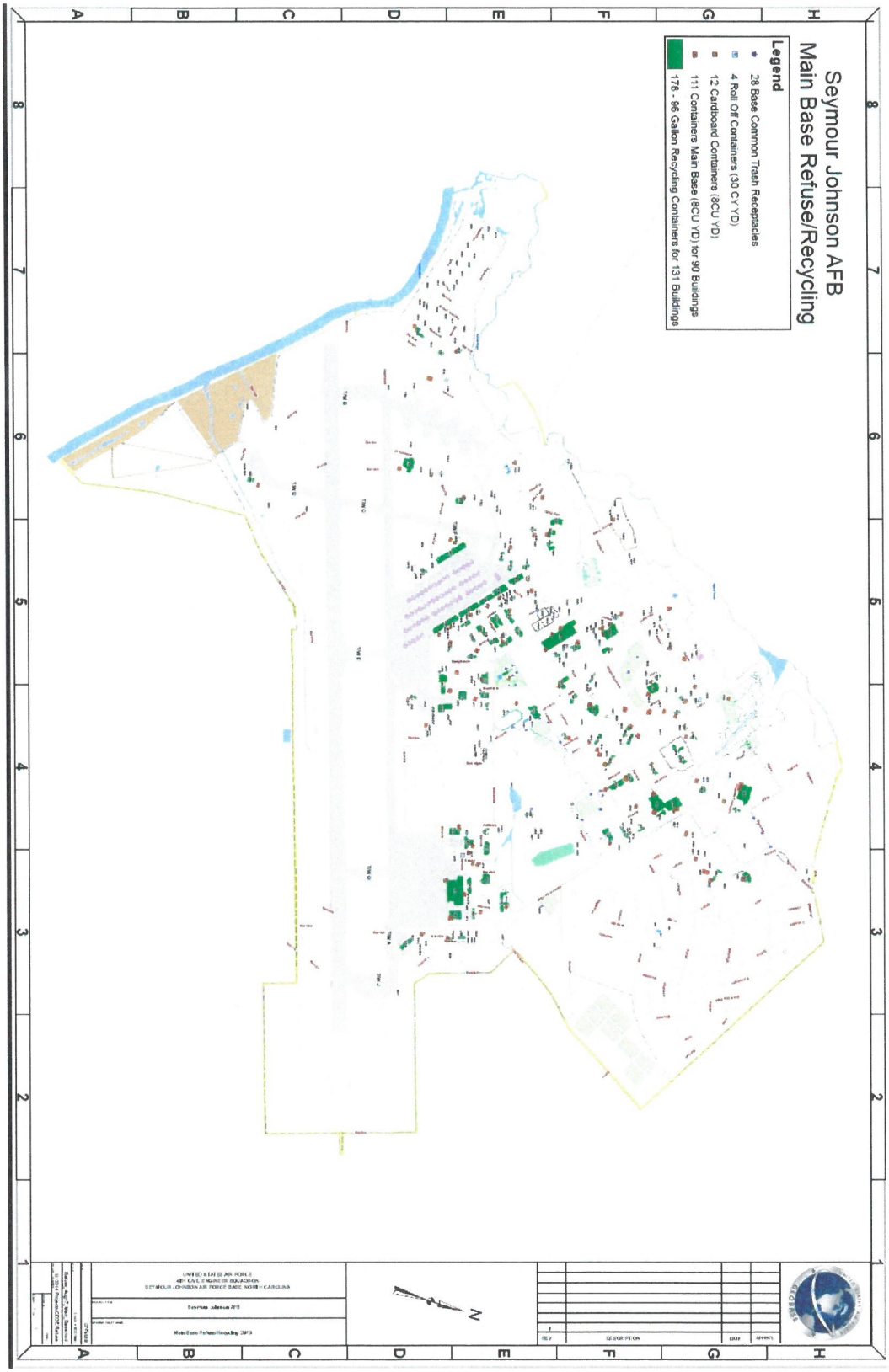
| Facility Number | Number of Containers | Pick-up Freq | Container Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1600 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 1700 | 1 | T,Th | Recycling |
| 2020 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2109 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2115 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2121 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2124 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2125 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2150 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2151 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2154 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2155 | 8 | T | Recycling |
| 2201 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2202 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2205 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2215 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2216 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2219 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2304 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2330 | 2 | T | Recycling |
| 2401 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2402 | 2 | T | Recycling |
| 2405 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2411 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2416 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2510 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2512 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2624 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2641 | 3 | T | Recycling |
| 2800 | 8 | T | Recycling |
| 2805 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2810 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2815 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 2902 | 2 | T | Recycling |
| 2903 | 1 | T | Recycling |

| Facility Number | Number of Containers | Pick-up Freq | Container Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2904 | 2 | T | Recycling |
| 3000 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3100 | 3 | T | Recycling |
| 3101 | 1 | T,Th | Recycling |
| 3104 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3105 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3200 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3220 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3300 | 3 | M,W,F | Recycling |
| 3312 | 1 | T,TH | Recycling |
| 3402 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3425 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3500 | 2 | M,W,F | Recycling |
| 3506 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3511 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3602 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3606 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3607 | 1 | M,W,F | Recycling |
| 3611 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3613 | 1 | M,W,F | Recycling |
| 3616 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3650 | 1 | T,Th | Recycling |
| 3660 | 1 | M,W,F | Recycling |
| 3672 | 1 | T,Th | Recycling |
| 3705 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3710 | 1 | T,Th | Recycling |
| 3720 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3721 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3722 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3730 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3735 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3740 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3801 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 3804 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4012 | 3 | T | Recycling |
| 4082 | 2 | T,Th | Recycling |
| 4103 | 1 | T | Recycling |

| Facility Number | Number of Containers | Pick-up Freq | Container Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4210 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4212 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4215 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4312 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4400 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4402 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4403 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4404 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4408 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4418 | 2 | T | Recycling |
| 4421 | 4 | T | Recycling |
| 4423 | 2 | T | Recycling |
| 4430 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4500 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4501 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4502 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4507 | 1 | M,W,F | Recycling |
| 4517 | 2 | T | Recycling |
| 4522 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4530 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4531 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4533 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4534 | 3 | M,W,F | Recycling |
| 4535 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4536 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4537 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4538 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4601 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4610 | 3 | T | Recycling |
| 4711 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4713 | 4 | T | Recycling |
| 4720 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4735 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4741 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4745 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4750 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4810 | 1 | T | Recycling |

| Facility Number | Number of Containers | Pick-up Freq | Container Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4811 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4814 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4817 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4820 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4828 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4900 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4906 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4908 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4909 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4910 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4915 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 4916 | 5 | T | Recycling |
| 5005 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 5006 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 5013 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 5015 | 2 | T | Recycling |
| 4917 | 2 | T | Recycling |
| 5019 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 5030 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 10352 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 10367 | 1 | T | Recycling |
| 10374 | 1 | T | Recycling |

## APPENDIX C MAPS SITE DETAILS


Seymour Johnson AFB
Main Base Refuse/Recycling
Legend
28 Base Common Trash Receptacles
4 Roll Off Containers (30 CY YD)
12 Cardboard Containers (8CU YD)
111 Containers Main Base (8CU YD) for 90 Buildings
176 - 96 Gallon Recycling Containers for 131 Buildings
N

# SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS
***OFFEROR TO COMPLETE BLOCKS 12, 17, 23, 24, & 30***

| 1. REQUISITION NUMBER | PAGE 1 OF |
|---|---|
| F3T3CE8108AW01 | 75 |

| 2. CONTRACT NO. | 3. AWARD/EFFECTIVE DATE | 4. ORDER NUMBER | 5. SOLICITATION NUMBER | 6. SOLICITATION ISSUE DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FA480919CA004 | 7/1/2019 | | FA480919QA001 | 1/17/2019 |

| 7. FOR SOLICITATION INFORMATION CALL: | a. NAME | b. TELEPHONE NUMBER *(No collect calls)* | 8. OFFER DUE DATE/ LOCAL TIME |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Michael Demers, Contracting Officer | (919) 722-1762 | 8/31/2018 2:00 PM EDT |

9. ISSUED BY — CODE FA4809
FA4809 4TH CONS SQDN CC
CP 919 722 5417
1570 WRIGHT BROTHERS AVE BLDG 2903
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531-2456
United States
Michael Demers, Contracting Officer
Trevor Arnold, Contract Specialist

10. THIS ACQUISITION IS ☒ UNRESTRICTED OR ☐ SET ASIDE: ____ % FOR:
☐ SMALL BUSINESS
☐ HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS
☐ SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS
☐ WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS (WOSB) ELIGIBLE UNDER THE WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM
☐ EDWOSB
☐ 8 (A)
NAICS: 562111
SIZE STANDARD:

| 11. DELIVERY FOR FOB DESTINATION UNLESS BLOCK IS MARKED | 12. DISCOUNT TERMS | 13a. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700) | 13b. RATING / 14. METHOD OF SOLICITATION |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ SEE SCHEDULE | Net Days 30 | ☐ | ☒ RFQ ☐ IFB ☐ RFP |

15. DELIVER TO — CODE
SEE SCHEDULE

16. ADMINISTERED BY — CODE FA4809
FA4809 4TH CONS SQDN CC
CP 919 722 5417
1570 WRIGHT BROTHERS AVE BLDG 2903
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531-2456
United States

17a. CONTRACTOR/ OFFEROR — CODE 02VF6 — FACILITY CODE
Goldsboro, City Of
Kaye Scott
200 N Center St
Goldsboro, NC 27530
USA
Kaye Scott, Primary POC, Telephone: 9195804356 Email: kscott@goldsboronc.gov
TELEPHONE NO.

18a. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY — CODE F87700
ACCTG DISB STA NR 387700
DFAS DEAMS
27 ARKANSAS RD
LIMESTONE, ME 04751-6216
United States

☐ 17b. CHECK IF REMITTANCE IS DIFFERENT AND PUT SUCH ADDRESS IN OFFER

18b. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN BLOCK 18a UNLESS BLOCK BELOW IS CHECKED ☐ SEE ADDENDUM

| 19. ITEM NO. | 20. SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES | 21. QUANTITY | 22. UNIT | 23. UNIT PRICE | 24. AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | See Schedule *(Use Reverse and/or Attach Additional Sheets as Necessary)* | | | | |

25. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA
See Section G

26. TOTAL AWARD AMOUNT *(For Govt. Use Only)*
$299,042.64

☐ 27a. SOLICITATION INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-1, 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-3 AND 52.212-5 ARE ATTACHED. ADDENDA ☐ ARE ☐ ARE NOT ATTACHED
☐ 27b. CONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-5 IS ATTACHED. ADDENDA ☐ ARE ☐ ARE NOT ATTACHED

☐ 28. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SIGN THIS DOCUMENT AND RETURN ____ COPIES TO ISSUING OFFICE. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO FURNISH AND DELIVER ALL ITEMS SET FORTH OR OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND ON ANY ADDITIONAL SHEETS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SPECIFIED

☒ 29. AWARD OF CONTRACT: REF. FA480919QA001 OFFER DATED 1/17/2019. YOUR OFFER ON SOLICITATION (BLOCK 5), INCLUDING ANY ADDITIONS OR CHANGES WHICH ARE SET FORTH HEREIN, IS ACCEPTED AS TO ITEMS: SEE SCHEDU

30a. SIGNATURE OF OFFEROR/CONTRACTOR

31a. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA *(SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER)*
DEMERS.MICHAEL.J.1018737570 Digitally signed by DEMERS.MICHAEL.J.1018737570 Date: 2019.03.11 11:55:22 -04'00'

| 30b. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER *(Type or print)* | 30c. DATE SIGNED | 31b. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)* | 31c. DATE SIGNED |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | MICHAEL J. DEMERS | 3/11/2019 |

AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION
PREVIOUS EDITION IS NOT USABLE

**STANDARD FORM 1449** (REV. 2/2012)
Prescribed by GSA - FAR (48 CFR) 53.212

## Solicitation/Contract Form

## Supplies or Services and Prices/Cost

Additional Information/Notes

| Item | Supplies/Service | Quantity | Unit | Unit Price | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Refuse Collections services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Manufacturer's Part Number: Null<br>Product Service Code: S205<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 12,989.08 | Firm Price<br>USD 155,868.96<br>Funded Amount<br>USD 38,969.79 |
| 000101 | FUNDING JUL - SEP<br>Purchase Requisition Number: F3T3CE8108AW012<br>CIN: 00000000000003565381<br>ACRN: AA | | | | Funded Amount<br>USD 38,969.79 |
| 0002 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Recycling services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Manufacturer's Part Number: Null<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 5,566.75 | Firm Price<br>USD 66,801.00<br>Funded Amount<br>USD 16,700.25 |
| 000201 | FUNDING JUL - SEP<br>Purchase Requisition Number: F3T3CE8108AW012<br>Purchase Requisition Number: F3T3CE8108AW012<br>CIN: 00000000000003565382<br>ACRN: AB | | | | Funded Amount<br>USD 16,700.25 |
| 0003 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Special Events 30 CY Roll Off servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Manufacturer's Part Number: Null<br>Firm Fixed Price | 76.0 | Each | USD 256.23 | Firm Price<br>USD 19,473.48<br>Funded Amount<br>USD 5,124.60 |
| 000301 | FUNDING JUL -- SEP<br>Purchase Requisition Number: F3T3CE8108AW012<br>CIN: 00000000000003565383<br>ACRN: AA | | | | Funded Amount<br>USD 5,124.60 |
| 0004 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Unscheduled/Special Events 8 CY Dumpster Servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Manufacturer's Part Number: Null<br>Firm Fixed Price | 125.0 | Each | USD 75.00 | Firm Price<br>USD 9,375.00<br>Funded Amount<br>USD 2,400.00 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 000401 | FUNDING JUL -- SEP<br>Purchase Requisition Number: F3T3CE8108AW012<br>CIN: 00000000000003565384<br>ACRN: AA | | | | Funded Amount<br>USD 2,400.00 |
| 0005 | Fees/Fines (Cost-Reimbursable) Must provide proof from Landfill/Recycling center with invoice IAW PWS<br>Manufacturer's Part Number: Null<br>Firm Fixed Price | 1.0 | Lot | USD 47,524.20 | Firm Price<br>USD 47,524.20<br>Funded Amount<br>USD 12,524.20 |
| 000501 | FUNDING JUL -- SEP<br>Purchase Requisition Number: F3T3CE8108AW012<br>CIN: 00000000000003565387<br>ACRN: AA | | | | Funded Amount<br>USD 12,524.20 |
| Option Line Item 1001 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Refuse Collections services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 13,054.02 | Firm Price<br>USD 156,648.24 |
| Option Line Item 1002 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Recycling services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 5,594.58 | Firm Price<br>USD 67,134.96 |
| Option Line Item 1003 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Special Events 30 CY Roll Off servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 76.0 | Each | USD 257.51 | Firm Price<br>USD 19,570.76 |
| Option Line Item 1004 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Unscheduled/Special Events 8 CY Dumpster Servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 125.0 | Each | USD 75.00 | Firm Price<br>USD 9,375.00 |
| Option Line Item 1005 | Fees/Fines (Cost-Reimbursable) Must provide proof from Landfill/Recycling center with invoice IAW PWS<br>Firm Fixed Price | 1.0 | Lot | USD 47,524.20 | Firm Price<br>USD 47,524.20 |
| Option Line Item 2001 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Refuse Collections services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 13,119.29 | Firm Price<br>USD 157,431.48 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Option Line Item 2002 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Recycling services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 5,622.55 | Firm Price<br>USD 67,470.60 |
| Option Line Item 2003 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Special Events 30 CY Roll Off servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 76.0 | Each | USD 258.80 | Firm Price<br>USD 19,668.80 |
| Option Line Item 2004 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Unscheduled/Special Events 8 CY Dumpster Servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 125.0 | Each | USD 75.00 | Firm Price<br>USD 9,375.00 |
| Option Line Item 2005 | Fees/Fines (Cost-Reimbursable) Must provide proof from Landfill/Recycling center with invoice IAW PWS<br>Firm Fixed Price | 1.0 | Lot | USD 47,524.20 | Firm Price<br>USD 47,524.20 |
| Option Line Item 3001 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Refuse Collections services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 13,184.89 | Firm Price<br>USD 158,218.68 |
| Option Line Item 3002 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Recycling services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 5,650.67 | Firm Price<br>USD 67,808.04 |
| Option Line Item 3003 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Special Events 30 CY Roll Off servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 76.0 | Each | USD 260.09 | Firm Price<br>USD 19,766.84 |
| Option Line Item 3004 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Unscheduled/Special Events 8 CY Dumpster Servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 125.0 | Each | USD 75.00 | Firm Price<br>USD 9,375.00 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Option Line Item 3005 | Fees/Fines (Cost-Reimbursable) Must provide proof from Landfill/Recycling center with invoice IAW PWS<br>Firm Fixed Price | 1.0 | Lot | USD 47,524.20 | Firm Price<br>USD 47,524.20 |
| Option Line Item 4001 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Refuse Collections services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 13,250.81 | Firm Price<br>USD 159,009.72 |
| Option Line Item 4002 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Recycling services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 5,678.92 | Firm Price<br>USD 68,147.04 |
| Option Line Item 4003 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Special Events 30 CY Roll Off servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 76.0 | Each | USD 261.39 | Firm Price<br>USD 19,865.64 |
| Option Line Item 4004 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Unscheduled/Special Events 8 CY Dumpster Servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 125.0 | Each | USD 75.00 | Firm Price<br>USD 9,375.00 |
| Option Line Item 4005 | Fees/Fines (Cost-Reimbursable) Must provide proof from Landfill/Recycling center with invoice IAW PWS<br>Firm Fixed Price | 1.0 | Lot | USD 47,524.20 | Firm Price<br>USD 47,524.20 |
| Option Line Item 5001 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Refuse Collections services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 13,317.07 | Firm Price<br>USD 159,804.84 |
| Option Line Item 5002 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Recycling services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 5,707.31 | Firm Price<br>USD 68,487.72 |
| Option Line Item 5003 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Special Events 30 CY Roll Off servicing | 76.0 | Each | USD 262.70 | Firm Price<br>USD 19,965.20 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | | | | |
| Option Line Item 5004 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Unscheduled/Special Events 8 CY Dumpster Servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 125.0 | Each | USD 75.00 | Firm Price<br>USD 9,375.00 |
| Option Line Item 5005 | Fees/Fines (Cost-Reimbursable) Must provide proof from Landfill/Recycling center with invoice IAW PWS<br>Firm Fixed Price | 1.0 | Lot | USD 47,524.20 | Firm Price<br>USD 47,524.20 |
| Option Line Item 6001 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Refuse Collections services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 13,383.65 | Firm Price<br>USD 160,603.80 |
| Option Line Item 6002 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Recycling services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 5,735.85 | Firm Price<br>USD 68,830.20 |
| Option Line Item 6003 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Special Events 30 CY Roll Off servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 76.0 | Each | USD 264.01 | Firm Price<br>USD 20,064.76 |
| Option Line Item 6004 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Unscheduled/Special Events 8 CY Dumpster Servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 125.0 | Each | USD 75.00 | Firm Price<br>USD 9,375.00 |
| Option Line Item 6005 | Fees/Fines (Cost-Reimbursable) Must provide proof from Landfill/Recycling center with invoice IAW PWS<br>Firm Fixed Price | 1.0 | Lot | USD 47,524.20 | Firm Price<br>USD 47,524.20 |
| Option Line Item 7001 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Refuse Collections services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 13,450.57 | Firm Price<br>USD 161,406.84 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Option Line Item 7002 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Recycling services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 5,764.53 | Firm Price<br>USD 69,174.36 |
| Option Line Item 7003 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Special Events 30 CY Roll Off servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 76.0 | Each | USD 265.33 | Firm Price<br>USD 20,165.08 |
| Option Line Item 7004 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Unscheduled/Special Events 8 CY Dumpster Servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 125.0 | Each | USD 75.00 | Firm Price<br>USD 9,375.00 |
| Option Line Item 7005 | Fees/Fines (Cost-Reimbursable) Must provide proof from Landfill/Recycling center with invoice IAW PWS<br>Firm Fixed Price | 1.0 | Lot | USD 47,524.20 | Firm Price<br>USD 47,524.20 |
| Option Line Item 8001 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Refuse Collections services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 13,517.82 | Firm Price<br>USD 162,213.84 |
| Option Line Item 8002 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Recycling services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 5,793.35 | Firm Price<br>USD 69,520.20 |
| Option Line Item 8003 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Special Events 30 CY Roll Off servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 76.0 | Each | USD 266.66 | Firm Price<br>USD 20,266.16 |
| Option Line Item 8004 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Unscheduled/Special Events 8 CY Dumpster Servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 125.0 | Each | USD 75.00 | Firm Price<br>USD 9,375.00 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Option Line Item 8005 | Fees/Fines (Cost-Reimbursable) Must provide proof from Landfill/Recycling center with invoice IAW PWS<br>Firm Fixed Price | 1.0 | Lot | USD 47,524.20 | Firm Price<br>USD 47,524.20 |
| Option Line Item 9001 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Refuse Collections services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 13,585.41 | Firm Price<br>USD 163,024.92 |
| Option Line Item 9002 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Recycling services at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 12.0 | Months | USD 5,822.32 | Firm Price<br>USD 69,867.84 |
| Option Line Item 9003 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Special Events 30 CY Roll Off servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 76.0 | Each | USD 267.99 | Firm Price<br>USD 20,367.24 |
| Option Line Item 9004 | NON-PERSONAL SERVICES Provide all supervision, personnel, equipment, transportation, material, and other items and services necessary to perform Unscheduled/Special Events 8 CY Dumpster Servicing at Seymour Johnson AFB in accordance with the PWS.<br>Firm Fixed Price | 125.0 | Each | USD 75.00 | Firm Price<br>USD 9,375.00 |
| Option Line Item 9005 | Fees/Fines (Cost-Reimbursable) Must provide proof from Landfill/Recycling center with invoice IAW PWS<br>Firm Fixed Price | 1.0 | Lot | USD 47,524.20 | Firm Price<br>USD 47,524.20 |

## Description/Specifications/Statement of Work

Requirements
The City of Goldsboro, NC shall provide all personnel, equipment, tools, materials, vehicles, supervision, and other items and services necessary to perform refuse and recycling collection services for the main base at Seymour Johnson AFB. The City shall perform to the standards in the Performance Work Statement as well as all local, state, and federal regulations.

## Packaging and Marking

# Inspection and Acceptance

**0001 Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**0002 Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**0003 Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE

AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**0004** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**0005** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 1001** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:

CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 1002** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 1003** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 1004** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE

Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 1005** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 2001** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 2002** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both

Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 2003** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 2004** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

| Option Line Item | Inspection and Acceptance Location |
|---|---|
| 2005 | Both<br>Destination<br>Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Jeff O'Connor<br>Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil<br>Telephone: 919-722-5528 |

| Option Line Item | Inspection and Acceptance Location |
|---|---|
| 3001 | Both<br>Destination<br>Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Jeff O'Connor<br>Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil<br>Telephone: 919-722-5528 |

| Option Line Item | Inspection and Acceptance Location |
|---|---|
| 3002 | Both<br>Destination<br>Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode: |

Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 3003** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 3004** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 3005** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521

SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 4001** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 4002** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 4003** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 4004** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 4005** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 5001** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:

DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 5002** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 5003** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 5004** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination

Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 5005** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 6001** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

| Option Line Item | Inspection and Acceptance Location |
|---|---|
| 6002 | Both<br>Destination<br>Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Jeff O'Connor<br>Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil<br>Telephone: 919-722-5528 |

| Option Line Item | Inspection and Acceptance Location |
|---|---|
| 6003 | Both<br>Destination<br>Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Jeff O'Connor<br>Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil<br>Telephone: 919-722-5528 |

| Option Line Item | Inspection and Acceptance Location |
|---|---|
| 6004 | Both<br>Destination<br>Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Jeff O'Connor |

Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

| Option Line Item 6005 | Inspection and Acceptance Location |
|---|---|

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

| Option Line Item 7001 | Inspection and Acceptance Location |
|---|---|

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

| Option Line Item 7002 | Inspection and Acceptance Location |
|---|---|

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187

United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 7003** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 7004** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 7005** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH

1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 8001** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 8002** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 8003** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:

Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 8004** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 8005** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 9001** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 9002** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 9003** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

**9004** Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

**Option Line Item 9005** **Inspection and Acceptance Location**

Both
Destination
Instructions: Add Jeffrey Oconnor to WAWF E-mail notificiations for invoice acceptance.

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Jeff O'Connor
Email: jeffrey.oconnor.4@us.af.mil
Telephone: 919-722-5528

## Deliveries or Performance

Government
Destination

| 0001 | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |
| | Period of Performance<br>From<br>01 JUL 2019<br>to<br>30 JUN 2020 | | |

| 000101 | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address |
|---|---|---|
| | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: |

| 0002 | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage: | Destination |

DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2019
to
30 JUN 2020

**000201** **Delivery Schedule** **Ship To Address**

Place of Performance

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

**0003** **Delivery Schedule** **Ship To Address** **FoB Details**

Place of Performance Destination

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282

Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2019
to
30 JUN 2020

**000301** **Delivery Schedule** **Ship To Address**

Place of Performance

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

**0004** **Delivery Schedule** **Ship To Address** **FoB Details**

Place of Performance Destination

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2019
to
30 JUN 2020

**000401** **Delivery Schedule** **Ship To Address**

Place of Performance

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

| 0005 | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2019
to
30 JUN 2020

| 000501 | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address |
|---|---|---|
| | | Place of Performance |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB, NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley

Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1001 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2020
to
30 JUN 2021

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1002 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2020
to
30 JUN 2021

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|

**1003**

Destination

Place of Performance

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2020
to
30 JUN 2021

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1004** | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2020
to
30 JUN 2021

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1005** | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:

CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2020
to
30 JUN 2021

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2001 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2021
to
30 JUN 2022

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2002 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187

United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2021
to
30 JUN 2022

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2003 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2021
to
30 JUN 2022

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2004 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2021
to
30 JUN 2022

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2005 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2021
to
30 JUN 2022

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3001 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2022
to
30 JUN 2023

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3002 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |
| | Period of Performance<br>From<br>01 JUL 2022<br>to<br>30 JUN 2023 | | |

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3003 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |
| | Period of Performance<br>From<br>01 JUL 2022<br>to<br>30 JUN 2023 | | |

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3004 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2022
to
30 JUN 2023

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3005 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2022
to
30 JUN 2023

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4001 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH

1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2023
to
30 JUN 2024

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4002 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2023
to
30 JUN 2024

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4003 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:

Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2023
to
30 JUN 2024

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| **4004** | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2023
to
30 JUN 2024

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| **4005** | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From

01 JUL 2023
to
30 JUN 2024

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5001 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2024
to
30 JUN 2025

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5002 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2024
to
30 JUN 2025

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5003 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2024
to
30 JUN 2025

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5004 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2024
to
30 JUN 2025

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5005 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:

Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2024
to
30 JUN 2025

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6001 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2025
to
30 JUN 2026

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6002 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521 | Destination |

SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2025
to
30 JUN 2026

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6003 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2025
to
30 JUN 2026

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6004 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282

Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2025
to
30 JUN 2026

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6005 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2025
to
30 JUN 2026

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7001 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2026
to

30 JUN 2027

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7002 | | Place of Performance | Destination |
| | | DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA | |
| | | F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States | |
| | | OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | |
| | Period of Performance<br>From<br>01 JUL 2026<br>to<br>30 JUN 2027 | | |

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7003 | | Place of Performance | Destination |
| | | DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA | |
| | | F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States | |
| | | OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | |
| | Period of Performance<br>From<br>01 JUL 2026<br>to<br>30 JUN 2027 | | |

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7004 | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2026
to
30 JUN 2027

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| **7005** | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2026
to
30 JUN 2027

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| **8001** | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH

1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2027
to
30 JUN 2028

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| **8002** | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2027
to
30 JUN 2028

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| **8003** | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:

Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2027
to
30 JUN 2028

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8004 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2027
to
30 JUN 2028

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8005 | | Place of Performance<br><br>DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA<br><br>F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States<br><br>OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | Destination |

Period of Performance
From

01 JUL 2027
to
30 JUN 2028

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9001** | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2028
to
30 JUN 2029

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9002** | | Place of Performance | Destination |

DoDAAC: F3T3CE
Cage:
DunsNumber:
Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2028
to
30 JUN 2029

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9003 | | Place of Performance | Destination |
| | | DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA | |
| | | F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States | |
| | | OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | |
| | Period of Performance<br>From<br>01 JUL 2028<br>to<br>30 JUN 2029 | | |

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9004 | | Place of Performance | Destination |
| | | DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber:<br>Duns4Number:<br>CountryCode: USA | |
| | | F3T3CE 4 CES CECH<br>1095 PETERSON AVE<br>AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521<br>SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,<br>NC 27531 2187<br>United States | |
| | | OfficeCode:<br>Terry Wooley<br>Telephone: 9197225282<br>Email: | |
| | Period of Performance<br>From<br>01 JUL 2028<br>to<br>30 JUN 2029 | | |

| Option Line Item | Delivery Schedule | Ship To Address | FoB Details |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9005 | | Place of Performance | Destination |
| | | DoDAAC: F3T3CE<br>Cage:<br>DunsNumber: | |

Duns4Number:
CountryCode: USA

F3T3CE 4 CES CECH
1095 PETERSON AVE
AF NO MILSBILLS PROC CP 9197225521
SEYMOUR JOHNSON AFB,
NC 27531 2187
United States

OfficeCode:
Terry Wooley
Telephone: 9197225282
Email:

Period of Performance
From
01 JUL 2028
to
30 JUN 2029

## Contract Administration Data

| ACRN | Line of Accounting | |
|---|---|---|
| AA | 5793400 309 18AQ 374446 01 53330 27479F 387700 F87700 WO:EQDOLI | |
| **Amount** | | USD 38,969.79 |
| AB | 5793400 309 18AQ 374446 01 53308 27479F 387700 F87700 WO:EQDULB | |
| **Amount** | | USD 16,700.25 |
| AA | 5793400 309 18AQ 374446 01 53330 27479F 387700 F87700 WO:EQDOLI | |
| **Amount** | | USD 5,124.60 |
| AA | 5793400 309 18AQ 374446 01 53330 27479F 387700 F87700 WO:EQDOLI | |
| **Amount** | | USD 2,400.00 |
| AA | 5793400 309 18AQ 374446 01 53330 27479F 387700 F87700 WO:EQDOLI | |
| **Amount** | | USD 12,524.20 |

| ACRN | CLIN/SLIN | CIN | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| AA | 000101 | 00000000000003565381 | USD 38,969.79 |
| AA | 000301 | 00000000000003565383 | USD 5,124.60 |
| AA | 000401 | 00000000000003565384 | USD 2,400.00 |
| AA | 000501 | 00000000000003565387 | USD 12,524.20 |
| AB | 000201 | 00000000000003565382 | USD 16,700.25 |

### DFARS Clauses Incorporated by Reference

| Number | Title | Effective Date |
|---|---|---|
| 252.201-7000 | Contracting Officer's Representative | 1991-12 |
| 252.204-7006 | Billing Instructions. | 2005-10 |
| 252.232-7003 | Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports. | 2018-12 |

### DFARS Clauses Incorporated by Full Text

252.232-7006 Wide Area WorkFlow Payment Instructions. 2018-12

As prescribed in 232.7004(b), use the following clause: WIDE AREA WORKFLOW PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS (DEC 2018) (a) Definitions. As used in this clause- Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DoDAAC) is a six position code that uniquely identifies a unit, activity, or organization. Document type means the type of payment request or receiving report available for creation in Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF). Local processing office (LPO) is the office responsible for payment certification when payment certification is done external to the entitlement system. Payment request and receiving report are defined in the clause at 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports. (b) Electronic invoicing. The WAWF system provides the method to electronically process vendor payment requests and receiving reports, as authorized by Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports. (c) WAWF access. To access WAWF, the Contractor shall- (1) Have a designated electronic business point of contact in the System for Award Management at https://www.sam.gov; and (2) Be registered to use WAWF at https://wawf.eb.mil/ following the step-by-step procedures for self-registration available at this web site. (d) WAWF training. The Contractor should follow the training instructions of the WAWF Web-Based Training Course and use the Practice Training Site before submitting payment requests through WAWF. Both can be accessed by selecting the Web Based Training link on the WAWF home page at https://wawf.eb.mil/ (e) WAWF methods of document submission. Document submissions may be via web entry, Electronic Data Interchange, or File Transfer Protocol. (f) WAWF payment instructions. The Contractor shall use the following information when submitting payment requests and receiving reports in WAWF for this contract or task or delivery order: (1) Document type. The Contractor shall submit payment requests using the following document type(s): (i) For cost-type line items, including labor-hour or time-and-materials, submit a cost voucher. (ii) For fixed price line items (A) That require shipment of a deliverable, submit the invoice and receiving report specified by the Contracting Officer. __INVOICE 2 IN 1__ (Contracting Officer: Insert applicable invoice and receiving report document type(s) for fixed price line items that require shipment of a deliverable.) (B) For services that do not require shipment of a deliverable, submit either the Invoice 2in1, which meets the requirements for the invoice and receiving report,

or the applicable invoice and receiving report, as specified by the Contracting Officer. __INVOICE 2 IN 1__ (Contracting Officer: Insert either Invoice 2in1 or the applicable invoice and receiving report document type(s) for fixed price line items for services.) (iii) For customary progress payments based on costs incurred, submit a progress payment request. (iv) For performance based payments, submit a performance based payment request. (v) For commercial item financing, submit a commercial item financing request. (2) ) Fast Pay requests are only permitted when Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.213-1 is included in the contract. (f) [Note: The Contractor may use a WAWF combo document type to create some combinations of invoice and receiving report in one step.] (3) Document routing. The Contractor shall use the information in the Routing Data Table below only to fill in applicable fields in WAWF when creating payment requests and receiving reports in the system. Routing Data Table* | Field Name in WAWF || Data to be entered in WAWF || Pay Official DoDAAC || __F87700__ || Issue By DoDAAC || __FA4809__ || Admin DoDAAC || __FA4809__ || Inspect By DoDAAC || ____ || Ship To Code || __F3T3CE__ || Ship From Code || ____ || Mark For Code || ____ || Service Approver (DoDAAC) || ____ || Service Acceptor (DoDAAC) || __FA4809/F3T3CE__ || Accept at Other DoDAAC || ____ || LPO DoDAAC || ____ || DCAA Auditor DoDAAC || ____ || Other DoDAAC(s) || ____ | (*Contracting Officer: Insert applicable DoDAAC information. If multiple ship to/acceptance locations apply, insert See Schedule or Not applicable.) (**Contracting Officer: If the contract provides for progress payments or performance-based payments, insert the DoDAAC for the contract administration office assigned the functions under FAR 42.302(a)(13).) (4) Payment request. The Contractor shall ensure a payment request includes documentation appropriate to the type of payment request in accordance with the payment clause, contract financing clause, or Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.216-7, Allowable Cost and Payment, as applicable. (5) Receiving report. The Contractor shall ensure a receiving report meets the requirements of DFARS Appendix F. (g) WAWF point of contact. (1) The Contractor may obtain clarification regarding invoicing in WAWF from the following contracting activitys WAWF point of contact. __michael.demers.4@us.af.mil__ (Contracting Officer: Insert applicable information or Not applicable.) (2) Contact the WAWF helpdesk at 866-618-5988, if assistance is needed. (End of clause)

## 252.232-7007 Limitation of Governments Obligation. 2014-04

As prescribed in 232.705-70, use the following clause: LIMITATION OF GOVERNMENTS OBLIGATION (APR 2014) (a) Contract line item(s) 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004 & 0005are incrementally funded. For this/these item(s), the sum of $75,718.84 of the total price is presently available for payment and allotted to this contract. An allotment schedule is set forth in paragraph (j) of this clause. (b) For item(s) identified in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Contractor agrees to perform up to the point at which the total amount payable by the Government, including reimbursement in the event of termination of those item(s) for the Governments convenience, approximates the total amount currently allotted to the contract. The Contractor is not authorized to continue work on those item(s) beyond that point. The Government will not be obligated in any event to reimburse the Contractor in excess of the amount allotted to the contract for those item(s) regardless of anything to the contrary in the clause entitled Termination for Convenience of the Government. As used in this clause, the total amount payable by the Government in the event of termination of applicable contract line item(s) for convenience includes costs, profit, and estimated termination settlement costs for those item(s). (c) Notwithstanding the dates specified in the allotment schedule in paragraph (j) of this clause, the Contractor will notify the Contracting Officer in writing at least ninety days prior to the date when, in the Contractors best judgment, the work will reach the point at which the total amount payable by the Government, including any cost for termination for convenience, will approximate 85 percent of the total amount then allotted to the contract for performance of the applicable item(s). The notification will state (1) the estimated date when that point will be reached and (2) an estimate of additional funding, if any, needed to continue performance of applicable line items up to the next scheduled date for allotment of funds identified in paragraph (j) of this clause, or to a mutually agreed upon substitute date. The notification will also advise the Contracting Officer of the estimated amount of additional funds that will be required for the timely performance of the item(s) funded pursuant to this clause, for a subsequent period as may be specified in the allotment schedule in paragraph (j) of this clause or otherwise agreed to by the parties. If after such notification additional funds are not allotted by the date identified in the Contractors notification, or by an agreed substitute date, the Contracting Officer will terminate any item(s) for which additional funds have not been allotted, pursuant to the clause of this contract entitled Termination for Convenience of the Government. (d) When additional funds are allotted for continued performance of the contract line item(s) identified in paragraph (a) of this clause, the parties will agree as to the period of contract performance which will be covered by the funds. The provisions of paragraphs (b) through (d) of this clause will apply in like manner to the additional allotted funds and agreed substitute date, and the contract will be modified accordingly. (e) If, solely by reason of failure of the Government to allot additional funds, by the dates indicated below, in amounts sufficient for timely performance of the contract line item(s) identified in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Contractor incurs additional costs or is delayed in the performance of the work under this contract and if additional funds are allotted, an equitable adjustment will be made in the price or prices (including appropriate target, billing, and ceiling prices where applicable) of the item(s), or in the time of delivery, or both. Failure to agree to any such equitable adjustment hereunder will be a dispute concerning a question of fact within the meaning of the clause entitled Disputes. (f) The Government may at any time prior to termination allot additional funds for the performance of the contract line item(s) identified in paragraph (a) of this clause. (g) The termination provisions of this clause do not limit the rights of the Government under the clause entitled Default. The provisions of this clause are limited to the work and allotment of funds for the contract line item(s) set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause. This clause no longer applies once the contract is fully funded except with regard to the rights or obligations of the parties concerning equitable adjustments negotiated under paragraphs (d) and (e) of this clause. (h) Nothing in this clause affects the right of the Government to terminate this contract pursuant to the clause of this contract entitled Termination for Convenience of the Government. (i) Nothing in this clause shall be construed as authorization of voluntary services whose acceptance is otherwise prohibited under 31 U.S.C. 1342. (j) The parties contemplate that the

Government will allot funds to this contract in accordance with the following schedule: | On execution of contract || $ __ $75,718.84__ || (month) (day), (year) || $ __Oct 1 2019 $remaining funds__ || (month) (day), (year) || $ ____ | (End of clause)

## Special Contract Requirements

## Contract Clauses

52.212-4 Contract Terms and Conditions -- Commercial Items (Oct 2018)

52.212-5 -- Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders -- Commercial Items.

As prescribed in 12.301(b)(4), insert the following clause:

Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders -- Commercial Items (Jan 2019)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

(1) 52.203-19, Prohibition on Requiring Certain Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements (Jan 2017) (section 743 of Division E, Title VII, of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235) and its successor provisions in subsequent appropriations acts (and as extended in continuing resolutions)).

(2) 52.204-23, Prohibition on Contracting for Hardware,

Software, and Services Developed or Provided by Kaspersky Lab and

Other Covered Entities (Jul 2018) (Section 1634 of Pub. L. 115-91).

(3) 52.209-10, Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations (Nov 2015)

(4) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (AUG 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(5) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004) (Public Laws 108-77, 108-78 (19 U.S.C. 3805 note)).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the contracting officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

[Contracting Officer check as appropriate.]

___ (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (Sept 2006), with Alternate I (Oct 1995) (41 U.S.C. 4704 and 10 U.S.C. 2402).

___ (2) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Oct 2015) (41 U.S.C. 3509).

___ (3) 52.203-15, Whistleblower Protections under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Jun 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub L. 111-5) (Applies to contracts funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009).

___ (4) 52.204-10, Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards (Oct 2018) (Pub. L. 109-282) (31 U.S.C. 6101 note).

___ (5) [Reserved]

___ (6) 52.204-14, Service Contract Reporting Requirements (Oct 2016) (Pub. L. 111-117, section 743 of Div. C).

___ (7) 52.204-15, Service Contract Reporting Requirements for Indefinite-Delivery Contracts (Oct 2016) (Pub. L. 111-117, section 743 of Div. C).

___ (8) 52.209-6, Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment (Oct 2015) (31 U.S.C. 6101 note).

___ (9) 52.209-9, Updates of Publicly Available Information Regarding Responsibility Matters (Oct 2018) (41 U.S.C. 2313).

___ (10) [Reserved]

___ (11) (i) 52.219-3, Notice of HUBZone Set-Aside or Sole-Source Award (Nov 2011) (15 U.S.C. 657a).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Nov 2011) of 52.219-3.

___ (12) (i) 52.219-4, Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (Oct 2014) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer)(15 U.S.C. 657a).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Jan 2011) of 52.219-4.

___ (13) [Reserved]

___ (14) (i) 52.219-6, Notice of Total Small Business Aside (Nov 2011) (15 U.S.C. 644).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Nov 2011).

___ (iii) Alternate II (Nov 2011).

___ (15) (i) 52.219-7, Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (June 2003) (15 U.S.C. 644).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Oct 1995) of 52.219-7.

___ (iii) Alternate II (Mar 2004) of 52.219-7.

___ (16) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Oct 2018) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)).

___ (17) (i) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Aug 2018) (15 U.S.C. 637 (d)(4)).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Nov 2016) of 52.219-9.

___ (iii) Alternate II (Nov 2016) of 52.219-9.

___ (iv) Alternate III (Nov 2016) of 52.219-9.

___ (v) Alternate IV (Aug 2018) of 52.219-9.

___ (18) 52.219-13, Notice of Set-Aside of Orders (Nov 2011) (15 U.S.C. 644(r)).

___ (19) 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (Jan 2017) (15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)).

___ (20) 52.219-16, Liquidated Damages--Subcontracting Plan (Jan 1999) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(i)).

___ (21) 52.219-27, Notice of Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Set-Aside (Nov 2011) (15 U.S.C. 657f).

___ (22) 52.219-28, Post Award Small Business Program Rerepresentation (Jul 2013) (15 U.S.C. 632(a)(2)).

___ (23) 52.219-29, Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole Source Award to, Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business Concerns (Dec 2015) (15 U.S.C. 637(m)).

___ (24) 52.219-30, Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole Source Award to, Women-Owned Small Business Concerns Eligible Under the Women-Owned Small Business Program (Dec 2015) (15 U.S.C. 637(m)).

___ (25) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (June 2003) (E.O. 11755).

___ (26) 52.222-19, Child Labor--Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (Jan 2018) (E.O. 13126).

___ (27) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Apr 2015).

___ (28) (i) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Sep 2016) (E.O. 11246).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Feb 1999) of 52.222-26.

___ (29) (i) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (Oct 2015) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

___ (ii) Alternate I (July 2014) of 52.222-35.

___ (30) (i) 52.222-36, Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (Jul 2014) (29 U.S.C. 793).

___ (ii) Alternate I (July 2014) of 52.222-36.

___ (31) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Veterans (Feb 2016) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

___ (32) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (Dec 2010) (E.O. 13496).

___ (33) (i) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (JAN 2019)

(22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Mar 2015) of 52.222-50, (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

___ (34) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (Oct 2015). (E. O. 12989). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items or certain other types of commercial items as prescribed in 22.1803.)

___ (35) (i) 52.223-9, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Items (May 2008) (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(ii)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

___ (ii) Alternate I (May 2008) of 52.223-9 (42 U.S.C. 6962(i)(2)(C)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

___ (36) 52.223-11, Ozone-Depleting Substances and High Global Warming Potential Hydrofluorocarbons (Jun 2016) (E.O.13693).

___ (37) 52.223-12, Maintenance, Service, Repair, or Disposal of Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners (Jun 2016) (E.O. 13693).

___ (38) (i) 52.223-13, Acquisition of EPEAT(r) -Registered Imaging Equipment (Jun 2014) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514

___ (ii) Alternate I (Oct 2015) of 52.223-13.

___ (39) (i) 52.223-14, Acquisition of EPEAT(r) -Registered Television (Jun 2014) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Jun 2014) of 52.223-14.

___ (40) 52.223-15, Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (Dec 2007) (42 U.S.C. 8259b).

___ (41) (i) 52.223-16, Acquisition of EPEAT(r) -Registered Personal Computer Products (Oct 2015) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Jun 2014) of 52.223-16.

XX (42) 52.223-18, Encouraging Contractor Policies to Ban Text Messaging while Driving (Aug 2011) (E.O. 13513).

___ (43) 52.223-20, Aerosols (Jun 2016) (E.O. 13693).

___ (44) 52.223-21, Foams (Jun 2016) (E.O. 13696).

___ (45) (i) 52.224-3, Privacy Training (Jan 2017) (5 U.S.C. 552a).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Jan 2017) of 52.224-3.

___ (46) 52.225-1, Buy American--Supplies (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 83).

___ (47) (i) 52.225-3, Buy American--Free Trade Agreements--Israeli Trade Act (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 83, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note, 19 U.S.C. 2112 note, 19 U.S.C. 3805 note, 19 U.S.C. 4001 note, Pub. L. 103-182, 108-77, 108-78, 108-286, 108-302, 109-53, 109-169, 109-283, 110-138, 112-41, 112-42, and 112-43).

___ (ii) Alternate I (May 2014) of 52.225-3.

___ (iii) Alternate II (May 2014) of 52.225-3.

___ (iv) Alternate III (May 2014) of 52.225-3.

___ (48) 52.225-5, Trade Agreements (Aug 2018) (19 U.S.C. 2501, et seq., 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).

___ (49) 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (June 2008) (E.O.'s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

___ (50) 52.225-26, Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (Oct 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; 10 U.S.C. 2302 Note).

___ (51) 52.226-4, Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside (Nov 2007) (42 U.S.C. 5150).

___ (52) 52.226-5, Restrictions on Subcontracting Outside Disaster or Emergency Area (Nov 2007) (42 U.S.C. 5150).

___ (53) 52.232-29, Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items (Feb 2002) (41 U.S.C. 4505), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).

___ (54) 52.232-30, Installment Payments for Commercial Items (Jan 2017) (41 U.S.C. 4505, 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).

XX (55) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--System for Award Management (Oct 2018) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

___ (56) 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other Than System for Award Management (Jul 2013) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

___ (57) 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (May 2014) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

___ (58) 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (Aug 1996) (5 U.S.C. 552a).

___ (59) 52.242-5, Payments to Small Business Subcontractors (Jan 2017) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(12)).

___ (60) (i) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Apr 2003) of 52.247-64.

___ (iii) Alternate II (Feb 2006) of 52.247-64.

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

[Contracting Officer check as appropriate.]

___ (1) 52.222-17, Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers (May 2014) (E.O. 13495)

___ (2) 52.222-41, Service Contract Labor Standards (Aug 2018) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67.).

___ (3) 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (May 2014) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

___ (4) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards -- Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (Aug 2018) (29 U.S.C.206 and 41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

___ (5) 52.222-44, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards -- Price Adjustment (May 2014) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

___ (6) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

XX(7) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

___ (8) 52.222-55, Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (Dec 2015) (E.O. 13658).

___ (9) 52.222-62, Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (JAN 2017) (E.O. 13706).

___ (10) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (May 2014) (42 U.S.C. 1792).

(d) Comptroller General Examination of Record The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records -- Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e)

(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in this paragraph (e)(1) in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause--

(i) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Jan 2019) (41 U.S.C. 3509).

(ii) 52.203-19, Prohibition on Requiring Certain Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements (Jan 2017) (section 743 of Division E, Title VII, of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235) and its successor provisions in subsequent appropriations acts (and as extended in continuing resolutions)).

(iii) 52.204-23, Prohibition on Contracting for Hardware,

Software, and Services Developed or Provided by Kaspersky Lab and

Other Covered Entities (Jul 2018) (Section 1634 of Pub. L. 115-91).

(iv) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Oct 2018) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds $700,000 ($1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(v) 52.222-17, Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers (May 2014) (E.O. 13495). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (1) of FAR clause 52.222-17.

(vi) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Apr 2015).

(vii) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Sep 2016) (E.O. 11246).

(viii) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (Oct 2019) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(ix) 52.222-36, Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (Jul 2014) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(x) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Veterans (Feb 2016) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(xi) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (Dec 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause 52.222-40.

(xii) 52.222-41, Service Contract Labor Standards (Aug 2018), (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

(xiii) (A) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (Jan 2019) (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

(B) Alternate I (Mar 2015) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 E.O. 13627).

(xiv) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67.)

(xv) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67)

(xvi) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (Oct 2015) (E. O. 12989).

(xvii) 52.222-55, Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (Dec 2015).

(xviii) 52.222-62, Paid sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (JAN 2017) (E.O. 13706).

(xix) (A) 52.224-3, Privacy Training (Jan 2017) (5 U.S.C. 552a).

(B) Alternate I (Jan 2017) of 52.224-3.

(xx) 52.225-26, Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (Oct 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; 10 U.S.C. 2302 Note).

(xxi) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (May 2014) (42 U.S.C. 1792). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause 52.226-6.

(xxii) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately-Owned U.S. Flag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64.

(2) While not required, the Contractor may include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(End of Clause)

52.216-4 -- Economic Price Adjustment -- Labor and Material (Jan 2017) AS ADJUSTED

(a) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer if, at any time during contract performance, the rate of pay for labor (including fringe benefits) or the unit price for fuel increase or decrease. (Fuel rate is set at $2.25 per gallon) The Contractor shall furnish this notice within 60 days after the increase or decrease, or within any additional period that the Contracting Officer may approve in writing, but not later than the date of final payment under this contract. The notice shall include the Contractor's proposal for an adjustment in the contract unit prices to be negotiated under paragraph (b) of this clause, and shall include, in the form required by the Contracting Officer, supporting data explaining the cause, effective date, and amount of the increase or decrease and the amount of the Contractor's adjustment proposal.

(b) Promptly after the Contracting Officer receives the notice and data under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Contracting Officer and the Contractor shall negotiate a price adjustment in the contract unit prices and its effective date. However, the Contracting Officer may postpone the negotiations until an accumulation of increases and decreases in the labor rates (including fringe benefits) and unit prices of material shown in the Schedule results in an adjustment allowable under subparagraph (c)(3) of this clause. The Contracting Officer shall modify this contract

(1) to include the price adjustment and its effective date and

(2) to revise the labor rates (including fringe benefits) or unit prices of material as shown in the Schedule to reflect the increases or decreases resulting from the adjustment. The Contractor shall continue performance pending agreement on, or determination of, any adjustment and its effective date.

(c) Any price adjustment under this clause is subject to the following limitations:

(1) Any adjustment shall be limited to the effect on unit prices of the increases or decreases in the rates of pay for labor (including fringe benefits) or unit prices for material shown in the Schedule. There shall be no adjustment for --

(i) Supplies or services for which the production cost is not affected by such changes;

(ii) Changes in rates or unit prices other than those shown in the Schedule; or

(iii) Changes in the quantities of labor or material used from those shown in the Schedule for each item.

(2) No upward adjustment shall apply to supplies or services that are required to be delivered or performed before the effective date of the adjustment, unless the Contractor's failure to deliver or perform according to the delivery schedule results from causes beyond the Contractor's control and without its fault or negligence, within the meaning of the Default clause.

(3) There shall be no adjustment for any change in rates of pay for labor (including fringe benefits) or unit prices for material which would not result in a net change of at least 3 percent of the then-current total contract price. This limitation shall not apply, however, if, after final delivery of all line items, either party requests an adjustment under paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The aggregate of the increases in any contract unit price made under this clause shall not exceed 25 percent of the original unit price. There is no percentage limitation on the amount of decreases that may be made under this clause.

(d) The Contracting Officer may examine the Contractor's books, records, and other supporting data relevant to the cost of labor (including fringe benefits) and material during all reasonable times until the end of 3 years after the date of final payment under this contract or the time periods specified in Subpart 4.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), whichever is earlier.

(End of Clause)
52.222-43 -- Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards -- Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (Aug 2018)

(a) This clause applies to both contracts subject to area prevailing wage determinations and contracts subject to collective bargaining agreements.

(b) The Contractor warrants that the prices in this contract do not include any allowance for any contingency to cover increased costs for which adjustment is provided under this clause.

(c) The wage determination, issued under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, (41 U.S.C. chapter 67), by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract. If no such determination has been made applicable to this contract, then the Federal minimum wage as established by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, (29 U.S.C. 206) current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract.

(d) The contract price, contract unit price labor rates, or fixed hourly labor rates will be adjusted to reflect the Contractor's actual increase or decrease in applicable wages and fringe benefits to the extent that the increase is made to comply with or the decrease is voluntarily made by the Contractor as a result of:

(1) The Department of Labor wage determination applicable on the anniversary date of the multiple year contract, or at the beginning of the renewal option period. For example, the prior year wage determination required a minimum wage rate of $4.00 per hour. The Contractor chose to pay $4.10. The new wage determination increases the minimum rate to $4.50 per hour. Even if the Contractor voluntarily increases the rate to $4.75 per hour, the allowable price adjustment is $.40 per hour;

(2) An increased or decreased wage determination otherwise applied to the contract by operation of law; or

(3) An amendment to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 that is enacted after award of this contract, affects the minimum wage, and becomes applicable to this contract under law.

(e) Any adjustment will be limited to increases or decreases in wages and fringe benefits as described in paragraph (d) of this clause, and the accompanying increases or decreases in social security and unemployment taxes and workers' compensation insurance, but shall not otherwise include any amount for general and administrative costs, overhead, or profit.

(f) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increase claimed under this clause within 30 days after receiving a new wage determination unless this notification period is extended in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any decrease under this clause, but nothing in the clause shall preclude the Government from asserting a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount claimed and the change in fixed hourly rates (if this is a time-and-materials or labor-hour contract), and any relevant supporting data, including payroll records, that the Contracting Officer may reasonably require. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price, contract unit price labor rates, or fixed hourly rates shall be modified in writing. The Contractor shall continue performance pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment and its effective date.

(g) The Contracting Officer or an authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract.

(End of Clause)

## FAR Clauses Incorporated by Reference

| Number | Title | Effective Date |
|---|---|---|
| 52.203-6 | Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government. | 2006-09 |
| 52.203-6 Alternate I | Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government. - (Alternate I) | 1995-10 |
| 52.203-19 | Prohibition on Requiring Certain Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements. | 2017-01 |
| 52.204-10 | Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards. | 2018-10 |
| 52.204-23 | Prohibition on Contracting for Hardware, Software, and Services Developed or Provided by Kaspersky Lab and Other Covered Entities. | 2018-07 |
| 52.209-6 | Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment. | 2015-10 |
| 52.209-10 | Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations. | 2015-11 |
| 52.219-8 | Utilization of Small Business Concerns. | 2018-10 |
| 52.222-21 | Prohibition of Segregated Facilities. | 2015-04 |
| 52.222-37 | Employment Reports on Veterans. | 2016-02 |
| 52.222-53 | Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services-Requirements. | 2014-05 |
| 52.222-54 | Employment Eligibility Verification. | 2015-10 |
| 52.223-18 | Encouraging Contractor Policies to Ban Text Messaging While Driving. | 2011-08 |
| 52.225-13 | Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases. | 2008-06 |
| 52.228-5 | Insurance-Work on a Government Installation. | 1997-01 |
| 52.232-33 | Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-System for Award Management. | 2018-10 |
| 52.232-40 | Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors. | 2013-12 |
| 52.233-3 | Protest after Award. | 1996-08 |
| 52.233-4 | Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim. | 2004-10 |
| 52.237-2 | Protection of Government Buildings, Equipment, and Vegetation. | 1984-04 |
| 52.237-3 | Continuity of Services. | 1991-01 |

## DFARS Clauses Incorporated by Reference

| Number | Title | Effective Date |
|---|---|---|
| 252.203-7000 | Requirements Relating to Compensation of Former DoD Officials | 2011-09 |
| 252.203-7002 | Requirement to Inform Employees of Whistleblower Rights. | 2013-09 |
| 252.204-7003 | Control of Government Personnel Work Product. | 1992-04 |
| 252.204-7012 | Safeguarding Covered Defense Information and Cyber Incident Reporting. | 2016-10 |
| 252.204-7015 | Notice of Authorized Disclosure of Information for Litigation Support. | 2016-05 |
| 252.205-7000 | Provision of Information to Cooperative Agreement Holders | 1991-12 |
| 252.209-7004 | Subcontracting with Firms that are Owned or Controlled by the Government of a Country that is a State Sponsor of Terrorism. | 2015-10 |
| 252.223-7006 | Prohibition on Storage, Treatment, and Disposal of Toxic or Hazardous Materials. | 2014-09 |
| 252.225-7001 | Buy American and Balance of Payments Program. | 2017-12 |
| 252.225-7002 | Qualifying Country Sources as Subcontractors. | 2017-12 |
| 252.225-7012 | Preference for Certain Domestic Commodities. | 2017-12 |
| 252.225-7048 | Export-Controlled Items. | 2013-06 |
| 252.226-7001 | Utilization of Indian Organizations, Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises, and Native Hawaiian Small Business Concerns. | 2004-09 |
| 252.232-7010 | Levies on Contract Payments. | 2006-12 |
| 252.237-7010 | Prohibition on Interrogation of Detainees by Contractor Personnel. | 2013-06 |
| 252.243-7001 | Pricing of Contract Modifications. | 1991-12 |
| 252.243-7002 | Requests for Equitable Adjustment. | 2012-12 |
| 252.244-7000 | Subcontracts for Commercial Items | 2013-06 |
| 252.246-7000 | Material Inspection and Receiving Report | 2008-03 |

## AFFARS Clauses Incorporated by Reference

| Number | Title | Effective Date |
|---|---|---|
| 5352.223-9001 | Health and Safety on Government Installations | 11/1/2012 |

## FAR Clauses Incorporated by Full Text

### 52.217-9 Option to Extend the Term of the Contract. 2000-03

As prescribed in 17.208(g), insert a clause substantially the same as the following: Option to Extend the Term of the Contract (Mar 2000) (a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within __30 days__ [insert the period of time within which the Contracting Officer may exercise the option]; provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least __60 days__ days [60days unless a different number of days is inserted] before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension. (b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause. (c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed __120 months__ (months) (years). (End of clause)

### 52.219-28 Post-Award Small Business Program Rerepresentation. 2013-07

As prescribed in 19.309(c), insert the following clause: (Jul 2013) (a) Definitions. As used in this clause- Long-term contract means a contract of more than five years in duration, including options. However, the term does not include contracts that exceed five years in duration because the period of performance has been extended for a cumulative period not to exceed six months under the clause at 52.217-8, Option to Extend Services, or other appropriate authority. Small business concern means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (c) of this clause. Such a concern is not dominant in its field of operation when it does not exercise a controlling or major influence on a national basis in a kind of business activity in which a number of business concerns are primarily engaged. In determining whether dominance exists, consideration shall be given to all appropriate factors, including volume of business, number of employees, financial resources, competitive status or position, ownership or control of materials, processes, patents, license agreements, facilities, sales territory, and nature of business activity. (b) If the Contractor represented that it was a small business concern prior to award of this contract, the Contractor shall rerepresent its size status according to paragraph (e) of this clause or, if applicable, paragraph (g) of this clause, upon the occurrence of any of the following: (1) Within 30 days after execution of a novation agreement or within 30 days after modification of the contract to include this clause, if the novation agreement was executed prior to inclusion of this clause in the contract. (2) Within 30 days after a merger or acquisition that does not require a novation or within 30 days after modification of the contract to include this clause, if the merger or acquisition occurred prior to inclusion of this clause in the contract. (3) For long-term contracts- (i) Within 60 to 120 days prior to the end of the fifth year of the contract; and (ii) Within 60 to 120 days prior to the date specified in the contract for exercising any option thereafter. (c) The Contractor shall rerepresent its size status in accordance with the size standard in effect at the time of this rerepresentation that corresponds to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code assigned to this contract. The small business size standard corresponding to this NAICS code can be found at http://www.sba.gov/content/table-small-business-size-standards. (d) The small business size standard for a Contractor providing a product which it does not manufacture itself, for a contract other than a construction or service contract, is 500 employees. (e) Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this clause, the Contractor shall make the representation required by paragraph (b) of this clause by validating or updating all its representations in the Representations and Certifications section of the System for Award Management (SAM) and its other data in SAM, as necessary, to ensure that they reflect the Contractor's current status. The Contractor shall notify the contracting office in writing within the timeframes specified in paragraph (b) of this clause that the data have been validated or updated, and provide the date of the validation or update. (f) If the Contractor represented that it was other than a small business concern prior to award of this contract, the Contractor may, but is not required to, take the actions required by paragraphs (e) or (g) of this clause. (g) If the Contractor does not have representations and certifications in SAM, or does not have a representation in SAM for the NAICS code applicable to this contract, the Contractor is required to complete the following rerepresentation and submit it to the contracting office, along with the contract number and the date on which the rerepresentation was completed: The Contractor represents that it [_] is, [_] is not a small business concern under NAICS Code __562111__ assigned to contract number __FA480919CA004__. [Contractor to sign and date and insert authorized signer's name and title]. (End of clause)

### 52.222-26 Equal Opportunity. 2015-09

As prescribed in 22.810(e), insert the following clause: Equal Opportunity (Sept 2015) (a) Definition. As used in this clause. "Compensation" means any payments made to, or on behalf of, an employee or offered to an applicant as remuneration for employment, including but not limited to salary, wages, overtime pay, shift differentials, bonuses, commissions, vacation and holiday pay, allowances, insurance and other benefits, stock options and awards, profit sharing, and retirement. "Compensation information" means the amount and type of compensation provided to employees or offered to applicants, including, but not limited to, the desire of the Contractor to attract and retain a particular employee for the value the employee is perceived to add to the Contractor's profit or productivity; the availability of employees with like skills in the marketplace; market research about the worth of similar jobs in the relevant marketplace; job analysis, descriptions, and evaluations; salary and pay structures; salary surveys; labor union agreements; and Contractor decisions, statements and policies related to setting or altering employee compensation. "Essential job functions" means the fundamental job duties of the employment position an individual holds. A job function may be considered essential if- (1) The access to compensation

information is necessary in order to perform that function or another routinely assigned business task; or (2) The function or duties of the position include protecting and maintaining the privacy of employee personnel records, including compensation information. "Gender identity" has the meaning given by the Department of Labor's Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, and is found at http://www.dol.gov/ofccp/LGBT/LGBT_FAQs.html. "Sexual orientation" has the meaning given by the Department of Labor's Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, and is found at http://www.dol.gov/ofccp/LGBT/LGBT_FAQs.html. "United States," means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island. (b) (1) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of $10,000, the Contractor shall comply with this clause, except for work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause. (2) If the Contractor is a religious corporation, association, educational institution, or society, the requirements of this clause do not apply with respect to the employment of individuals of a particular religion to perform work connected with the carrying on of the Contractor's activities (41 CFR 60-1.5). (c) (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41CFR 60-1.5. (2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to- (i) Employment; (ii) Upgrading; (iii) Demotion; (iv) Transfer; (v) Recruitment or recruitment advertising; (vi) Layoff or termination; (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship. (3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause. (4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. (5) (i) The Contractor shall not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This prohibition against discrimination does not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information. (ii) The Contractor shall disseminate the prohibition on discrimination in paragraph (c)(5)(i) of this clause, using language prescribed by the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), to employees and applicants by- (A) Incorporation into existing employee manuals or handbooks; and (B) Electronic posting or by posting a copy of the provision in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. (6) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. (7) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. (8) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41CFR Part60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms. (9) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order. (10) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law. (11) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. (12) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of OFCCP may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance, provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States. (d) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41CFR 60-1.

## 52.222-35 Equal Opportunity for Veterans. 2015-10

As prescribed in 22.1310(a)(1), insert the following clause: Equal Opportunity for Veterans (Oct 2015) (a) Definitions. As used in this clause- "Active duty wartime or campaign badge veteran," "Armed Forces service medal veteran," "disabled veteran," "protected veteran," "qualified disabled veteran," and "recently separated veteran" have the meanings given at FAR 22.1301. (b) Equal opportunity clause. The Contractor shall abide by the requirements of the equal opportunity clause at 41 CFR 60-300.5(a), as of March 24, 2014. This clause prohibits discrimination against qualified protected veterans, and requires affirmative action by the Contractor to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans. (c) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in subcontracts of $150,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance. Such necessary changes in language may be made as shall be appropriate to identify properly the parties and their undertakings.

## 52.222-36 Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities. 2014-07

As prescribed in 22.1408(a), insert the following clause: Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (Jul 2014) (a) Equal opportunity clause. The Contractor shall abide by the requirements of the equal opportunity clause at 41 CFR 60-741.5(a), as of March 24, 2014. This clause prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by the Contractor to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities. (b) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $15,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs of the U.S. Department of Labor, to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance. Such necessary changes in language may be made as shall be appropriate to identify properly the parties and their undertakings.

## 52.222-40 Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act. 2010-12

As prescribed in 22.1605 , insert the following clause: Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (Dec 2010) (a) During the term of this contract, the Contractor shall post an employee notice, of such size and in such form, and containing such content as prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, in conspicuous places in and about its plants and offices where employees covered by the National Labor Relations Act engage in activities relating to the performance of the contract, including all places where notices to employees are customarily posted both physically and electronically, in the languages employees speak, in accordance with 29CFR471.2 (d) and (f). (1) Physical posting of the employee notice shall be in conspicuous places in and about the Contractor's plants and offices so that the notice is prominent and readily seen by employees who are covered by the National Labor Relations Act and engage in activities related to the performance of the contract. (2) If the Contractor customarily posts notices to employees electronically, then the Contractor shall also post the required notice electronically by displaying prominently, on any website that is maintained by the Contractor and is customarily used for notices to employees about terms and conditions of employment, a link to the Department of Labor's website that contains the full text of the poster. The link to the Department's website, as referenced in (b)(3) of this section, must read, "Important Notice about Employee Rights to Organize and Bargain Collectively with Their Employers." (b) This required employee notice, printed by the Department of Labor, may be- (1) Obtained from the Division of Interpretations and Standards, Office of Labor-Management Standards, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW., Room N-5609, Washington, DC 20210, (202) 693-0123, or from any field office of the Office of Labor-Management Standards or Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs; (2) Provided by the Federal contracting agency if requested; (3) Downloaded from the Office of Labor-Management Standards Web site at http://www.dol.gov/olms/regs/compliance/EO13496.htm; or (4) Reproduced and used as exact duplicate copies of the Department of Labor's official poster. (c) The required text of the employee notice referred to in this clause is located at Appendix A, Subpart A, 29 CFR Part 471. (d) The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of the employee notice and related rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. (e) In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause, this contract may be terminated or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be suspended or debarred in accordance with 29 CFR 471.14 and subpart 9.4. Such other sanctions or remedies may be imposed as are provided by 29 CFR part 471, which implements Executive Order 13496 or as otherwise provided by law. (f) Subcontracts. (1) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (f), in every subcontract that exceeds $10,000 and will be performed wholly or partially in the United States, unless exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 3 of Executive Order 13496 of January 30, 2009, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor. (2) The Contractor shall not procure supplies or services in a way designed to avoid the applicability of Executive Order 13496 or this clause. (3) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any such subcontract as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including the imposition of sanctions for noncompliance. (4) However, if the Contractor becomes involved in litigation with a subcontractor, or is threatened with such involvement, as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States, through the Secretary of Labor, to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States. (End of clause)

## 52.222-50 Combating Trafficking in Persons. 2015-03

As prescribed in 22.1705(a)(1), insert the following clause: Combating Trafficking in Persons (Mar 2015) (a) Definitions. As used in this clause- Agent means any individual, including a director, an officer, an employee, or an independent contractor, authorized to act on behalf of the organization. Coercion means- (1) Threats of serious harm to or physical restraint against any person; (2) Any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause a person to believe that failure to perform an act would result in serious harm to or physical restraint against any person; or (3) The abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process. Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item means- (1) Any item of supply (including construction material) that

is- (i) A commercial item (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition at FAR 2.101); (ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and (iii) Offered to the Government, under a contract or subcontract at any tier, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and (2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in 46 U.S.C. 40102(4), such as agricultural products and petroleum products. Commercial sex act means any sex act on account of which anything of value is given to or received by any person. Debt bondage means the status or condition of a debtor arising from a pledge by the debtor of his or her personal services or of those of a person under his or her control as a security for debt, if the value of those services as reasonably assessed is not applied toward the liquidation of the debt or the length and nature of those services are not respectively limited and defined. Employee means an employee of the Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under the contract who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance. Forced Labor means knowingly providing or obtaining the labor or services of a person- (1) Any item of supply (including construction material) that is- (i) A commercial item (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition at FAR 2.101); (ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and (iii) Offered to the Government, under a contract or subcontract at any tier, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and (2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in 46 U.S.C. 40102(4), such as agricultural products and petroleum products. Commercial sex act means any sex act on account of which anything of value is given to or received by any person. Debt bondage means the status or condition of a debtor arising from a pledge by the debtor of his or her personal services or of those of a person under his or her control as a security for debt, if the value of those services as reasonably assessed is not applied toward the liquidation of the debt or the length and nature of those services are not respectively limited and defined. Employee means an employee of the Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under the contract who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance. Forced Labor means knowingly providing or obtaining the labor or services of a person- (1) By threats of serious harm to, or physical restraint against, that person or another person; (2) By means of any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause the person to believe that, if the person did not perform such labor or services, that person or another person would suffer serious harm or physical restraint; or (3) By means of the abuse or threatened abuse of law or the legal process. Involuntary servitude includes a condition of servitude induced by means of- (1) Any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause a person to believe that, if the person did not enter into or continue in such conditions, that person or another person would suffer serious harm or physical restraint; or (2) The abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process. Severe forms of trafficking in persons means- (1) Sex trafficking in which a commercial sex act is induced by force, fraud, or coercion, or in which the person induced to perform such act has not attained 18 years of age; or (2) The recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery. Sex trafficking means the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for the purpose of a commercial sex act. Subcontract means any contract entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of a prime contract or a subcontract. Subcontractor means any supplier, distributor, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies or services to or for a prime contractor or another subcontractor. United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas. (c) Policy. The United States Government has adopted a policy prohibiting trafficking in persons including the trafficking-related activities of this clause. Contractors, contractor employees, and their agents shall not- (1) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of performance of the contract; (2) Procure commercial sex acts during the period of performance of the contract; (3) Use forced labor in the performance of the contract; (4) Destroy, conceal, confiscate, or otherwise deny access by an employee to the employee's identity or immigration documents, such as passports or drivers' licenses, regardless of issuing authority; (5) (i) Use misleading or fraudulent practices during the recruitment of employees or offering of employment, such as failing to disclose, in a format and language accessible to the worker, basic information or making material misrepresentations during the recruitment of employees regarding the key terms and conditions of employment, including wages and fringe benefits, the location of work, the living conditions, housing and associated costs (if employer or agent provided or arranged), any significant cost to be charged to the employee, and, if applicable, the hazardous nature of the work; (ii) Use recruiters that do not comply with local labor laws of the country in which the recruiting takes place; (6) Charge employees recruitment fees; (7) (i) Fail to provide return transportation or pay for the cost of return transportation upon the end of employment- (A) For an employee who is not a national of the country in which the work is taking place and who was brought into that country for the purpose of working on a U.S. Government contract or subcontract (for portions of contracts performed outside the United States); or (B) For an employee who is not a United States national and who was brought into the United States for the purpose of working on a U.S. Government contract or subcontract, if the payment of such costs is required under existing temporary worker programs or pursuant to a written agreement with the employee (for portions of contracts performed inside the United States); except that- (i) The requirements of paragraphs (b)(7)(i) of this clause shall not apply to an employee who is- (A) Legally permitted to remain in the country of employment and who chooses to do so; or (B) Exempted by an authorized official of the contracting agency from the requirement to provide return transportation or pay for the cost of return transportation; (ii) The requirements of paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this clause are modified for a victim of trafficking in persons who is seeking victim services or legal redress in the country of employment, or for a witness in an enforcement action related to trafficking in persons. The contractor shall provide the return transportation or pay the cost of return transportation in a way that does not obstruct the victim services, legal redress, or witness activity. For example, the contractor shall not only offer return transportation to a witness at a time when the witness is still needed to testify. This paragraph does not apply when the exemptions at paragraph (b)(7)(ii) of this clause apply. (8) Provide or arrange housing that fails to meet the host country housing and safety standards; or (9) If required by law or contract, fail to provide an employment contract, recruitment agreement, or other required work document in writing. Such written work document shall be in a language the employee understands. If the employee must relocate to perform the work, the work document shall be provided to the

employee at least five days prior to the employee relocating. The employee's work document shall include, but is not limited to, details about work description, wages, prohibition on charging recruitment fees, work location(s), living accommodations and associated costs, time off, roundtrip transportation arrangements, grievance process, and the content of applicable laws and regulations that prohibit trafficking in persons. (d) Contractor requirements. The Contractor shall- (1) Notify its employees and agents of- (i) The United States Government's policy prohibiting trafficking in persons, described in paragraph (b) of this clause; and (ii) The actions that will be taken against employees or agents for violations of this policy. Such actions for employees may include, but are not limited to, removal from the contract, reduction in benefits, or termination of employment; and (2) Take appropriate action, up to and including termination, against employees, agents, or subcontractors that violate the policy in paragraph (b) of this clause. (e) Notification. (1) The Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer and the agency Inspector General immediately of- (i) Any credible information it receives from any source (including host country law enforcement) that alleges a Contractor employee, subcontractor, subcontractor employee, or their agent has engaged in conduct that violates the policy in paragraph (b) of this clause (see also 18 U.S.C. 1351, Fraud in Foreign Labor Contracting, and 52.203-13(b)(3)(i)(A), if that clause is included in the solicitation or contract, which requires disclosure to the agency Office of the Inspector General when the Contractor has credible evidence of fraud); and (ii) Any actions taken against a Contractor employee, subcontractor, subcontractor employee, or their agent pursuant to this clause. (2) If the allegation may be associated with more than one contract, the Contractor shall inform the contracting officer for the contract with the highest dollar value. (f) Remedies. In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraphs (c), (d), (g), (h), or (i) of this clause may result in- (1) Requiring the Contractor to remove a Contractor employee or employees from the performance of the contract; (2) Requiring the Contractor to terminate a subcontract; (3) Suspension of contract payments until the Contractor has taken appropriate remedial action; (4) Loss of award fee, consistent with the award fee plan, for the performance period in which the Government determined Contractor non-compliance; (5) Declining to exercise available options under the contract; (6) Termination of the contract for default or cause, in accordance with the termination clause of this contract; or (7) Suspension or debarment. (g) Mitigating and aggravating factors. When determining remedies, the Contracting Officer may consider the following: (1) Mitigating factors. The Contractor had a Trafficking in Persons compliance plan or an awareness program at the time of the violation, was in compliance with the plan, and has taken appropriate remedial actions for the violation, that may include reparation to victims for such violations. (2) Aggravating factors. The Contractor failed to abate an alleged violation or enforce the requirements of a compliance plan, when directed by the Contracting Officer to do so. (h) Full cooperation. (1) The Contractor shall, at a minimum- (i) Disclose to the agency Inspector General information sufficient to identify the nature and extent of an offense and the individuals responsible for the conduct; (ii) Provide timely and complete responses to Government auditors' and investigators' requests for documents; (iii) Cooperate fully in providing reasonable access to its facilities and staff (both inside and outside the U.S.) to allow contracting agencies and other responsible Federal agencies to conduct audits, investigations, or other actions to ascertain compliance with the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 ( 22 U.S.C. chapter 78), E.O. 13627, or any other applicable law or regulation establishing restrictions on trafficking in persons, the procurement of commercial sex acts, or the use of forced labor; and (iv) Protect all employees suspected of being victims of or witnesses to prohibited activities, prior to returning to the country from which the employee was recruited, and shall not prevent or hinder the ability of these employees from cooperating fully with Government authorities. (2) The requirement for full cooperation does not foreclose any Contractor rights arising in law, the FAR, or the terms of the contract. It does not- (i) Require the Contractor to waive its attorney-client privilege or the protections afforded by the attorney work product doctrine; (ii) Require any officer, director, owner, employee, or agent of the Contractor, including a sole proprietor, to waive his or her attorney client privilege or Fifth Amendment rights; or (iii) Restrict the Contractor from- (A) Conducting an internal investigation; or (B) Defending a proceeding or dispute arising under the contract or related to a potential or disclosed violation. (i) Compliance plan. (1) This paragraph (h) applies to any portion of the contract that- (i) Is for supplies, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items, acquired outside the United States, or services to be performed outside the United States; and (ii) Has an estimated value that exceeds $500,000. (2) The Contractor shall maintain a compliance plan during the performance of the contract that is appropriate- (i) To the size and complexity of the contract; and (ii) To the nature and scope of the activities to be performed for the Government, including the number of non-United States citizens expected to be employed and the risk that the contract or subcontract will involve services or supplies susceptible to trafficking in persons. (3) Minimum requirements. The compliance plan must include, at a minimum, the following: (i) An awareness program to inform contractor employees about the Government's policy prohibiting trafficking-related activities described in paragraph (b) of this clause, the activities prohibited, and the actions that will be taken against the employee for violations. Additional information about Trafficking in Persons and examples of awareness programs can be found at the website for the Department of State's Office to Monitor and Combat Trafficking in Persons at http://www.state.gov/j/tip/. (ii) A process for employees to report, without fear of retaliation, activity inconsistent with the policy prohibiting trafficking in persons, including a means to make available to all employees the hotline phone number of the Global Human Trafficking Hotline at 1-844-888-FREE and its email address at help@befree.org. (iii) A recruitment and wage plan that only permits the use of recruitment companies with trained employees, prohibits charging recruitment fees to the employee, and ensures that wages meet applicable host-country legal requirements or explains any variance. (iv) A housing plan, if the Contractor or subcontractor intends to provide or arrange housing, that ensures that the housing meets host-country housing and safety standards. (v) Procedures to prevent agents and subcontractors at any tier and at any dollar value from engaging in trafficking in persons (including activities in paragraph (b) of this clause) and to monitor, detect, and terminate any agents, subcontracts, or subcontractor employees that have engaged in such activities. (4) Posting. (i) The Contractor shall post the relevant contents of the compliance plan, no later than the initiation of contract performance, at the workplace (unless the work is to be performed in the field or not in a fixed location) and on the Contractor's Web site (if one is maintained). If posting at the workplace or on the Web

site is impracticable, the Contractor shall provide the relevant contents of the compliance plan to each worker in writing. (ii) The Contractor shall provide the compliance plan to the Contracting Officer upon request. (5) Certification. Annually after receiving an award, the Contractor shall submit a certification to the Contracting Officer that- (i) It has implemented a compliance plan to prevent any prohibited activities identified at paragraph (b) of this clause and to monitor, detect, and terminate any agent, subcontract or subcontractor employee engaging in prohibited activities; and (ii) After having conducted due diligence, either- (A) To the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, neither it nor any of its agents, subcontractors, or their agents is engaged in any such activities; or (B) If abuses relating to any of the prohibited activities identified in paragraph (b) of this clause have been found, the Contractor or subcontractor has taken the appropriate remedial and referral actions. (j) Subcontracts. (1) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (i), in all subcontracts and in all contracts with agents. The requirements in paragraph (h) of this clause apply only to any portion of the subcontract that- (A) Is for supplies, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items, acquired outside the United States, or services to be performed outside the United States; and (B) Has an estimated value that exceeds $500,000. (2) If any subcontractor is required by this clause to submit a certification, the Contractor shall require submission prior to the award of the subcontract and annually thereafter. The certification shall cover the items in paragraph (h)(5) of this clause. | Document Title || Document may be obtained fro || Applies to performance in/at: || ____ || ____ || ____ || ____ || ____ || ____ | [Contracting Officer shall insert title of directive/notice; indicate the document is attached or provide source (such as website link) for obtaining document; and, indicate the contract performance location outside the United States. to which the document applies.]

### 52.252-2 Clauses Incorporated by Reference. 1998-02

As prescribed in 52.107(b), insert the following clause: Clauses Incorporated By Reference (Feb 1998) This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/ these address(es): __http://farsite.hill.af.mil/vmfara.htm__ ____ ____ [Insert one or more Internet addresses] (End of clause)

## DFARS Clauses Incorporated by Full Text

### 252.208-7000 Intent to Furnish Precious Metals as Government-Furnished Material 1991-12

As prescribed in 208.7305(a), use the following clause: INTENT TO FURNISH PRECIOUS METALS AS GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED MATERIAL (DEC 1991) (a) The Government intends to furnish precious metals required in the manufacture of items to be delivered under the contract if the Contracting Officer determines it to be in the Government's best interest. The use of Government-furnished silver is mandatory when the quantity required is one hundred troy ounces or more. The precious metal(s) will be furnished pursuant to the Government Furnished Property clause of the contract. (b) The Offeror shall cite the type (silver, gold, platinum, palladium, iridium, rhodium, and ruthenium) and quantity in whole troy ounces of precious metals required in the performance of this contract (including precious metals required for any first article or production sample), and shall specify the national stock number (NSN) and nomenclature, if known, of the deliverable item requiring precious metals. | Precious Metal* || Quantity || Deliverable Item (NSN and Nomenclature) || ____ || ____ || ____ | *If platinum or palladium, specify whether sponge or granules are required. (c) Offerors shall submit two prices for each deliverable item which contains precious metals--one based on the Government furnishing precious metals, and one based on the Contractor furnishing precious metals. Award will be made on the basis which is in the best interest of the Government. (d) The Contractor agrees to insert this clause, including this paragraph (d), in solicitations for subcontracts and purchase orders issued in performance of this contract, unless the Contractor knows that the item being purchased contains no precious metals. (End of clause)

### 252.237-7023 Continuation of Essential Contractor Services. 2010-10

As prescribed in 237.7603(a), use the following clause: CONTINUATION OF ESSENTIAL CONTRACTOR SERVICES (OCT 2010) (a) Definitions. As used in this clause (1) Essential contractor service means a service provided by a firm or individual under contract to DoD to support mission-essential functions, such as support of vital systems, including ships owned, leased, or operated in support of military missions or roles at sea; associated support activities, including installation, garrison, and base support services; and similar services provided to foreign military sales customers under the Security Assistance Program. Services are essential if the effectiveness of defense systems or operations has the potential to be seriously impaired by the interruption of these services, as determined by the appropriate functional commander or civilian equivalent. (2) Mission-essential functions means those organizational activities that must be performed under all circumstances to achieve DoD component missions or responsibilities, as determined by the appropriate functional commander or civilian equivalent. Failure to perform or sustain these functions would significantly affect DoD's ability to provide vital services or exercise authority, direction, and control. (b) The Government has identified all or a portion of the contractor services performed under this contract as essential contractor services in support of mission essential functions. These services are listed in attachment __1__, Mission-Essential Contractor Services, dated __19 Feb 2019__. (c)(1) The Mission-Essential Contractor Services Plan submitted by the Contractor, is incorporated in this contract. (2) The Contractor shall maintain and update its plan as necessary. The Contractor shall provide all plan updates to the Contracting Officer for approval. (3) As directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall participate in training events, exercises, and drills associated with Government efforts to test the effectiveness of continuity of operations procedures and practices. (d)(1) Notwithstanding any other clause of this contract, the contractor shall be responsible to perform those services identified as essential contractor services during crisis situations (as directed by the Contracting Officer), in accordance with its Mission-

Essential Contractor Services Plan. (2) In the event the Contractor anticipates not being able to perform any of the essential contractor services identified in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section during a crisis situation, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer or other designated representative as expeditiously as possible and use its best efforts to cooperate with the Government in the Government's efforts to maintain the continuity of operations. (e) The Government reserves the right in such crisis situations to use Federal employees, military personnel or contract support from other contractors, or to enter into new contracts for essential contractor services. (f) Changes. The Contractor shall segregate and separately identify all costs incurred in continuing performance of essential services in a crisis situation. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of an increase or decrease in costs within ninety days after continued performance has been directed by the Contracting Officer, or within any additional period that the Contracting Officer approves in writing, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract. The Contractor's notice shall include the Contractor's proposal for an equitable adjustment and any data supporting the increase or decrease in the form prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The parties shall negotiate an equitable price adjustment to the contract price, delivery schedule, or both as soon as is practicable after receipt of the Contractor's proposal. (g) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in subcontracts for the essential services. (End of clause)

## AFFARS Clauses Incorporated by Full Text

### 5352.201-9101 Ombudsman 6/1/2016

"(a) An ombudsman has been appointed to hear and facilitate the resolution of concerns from offerors, potential offerors, and others for this acquisition. When requested, the ombudsman will maintain strict confidentiality as to the source of the concern. The existence of the ombudsman does not affect the authority of the program manager, contracting officer, or source selection official. Further, the ombudsman does not participate in the evaluation of proposals, the source selection process, or the adjudication of protests or formal contract disputes. The ombudsman may refer the interested party to another official who can resolve the concern.

(b) Before consulting with an ombudsman, interested parties must first address their concerns, issues, disagreements, and/or recommendations to the contracting officer for resolution. Consulting an ombudsman does not alter or postpone the timelines for any other processes (e.g., agency level bid protests, GAO bid protests, requests for debriefings, employee-employer actions, contests of OMB Circular A-76 competition performance decisions).

(c) If resolution cannot be made by the contracting officer, the interested party may contact the ombudsman, Lt Col Aaron D. Judge, 114 Thompson St., Bldg 586, Room 129 Langley AFB, VA 23665, phone number (757) 764-5372, facsimile number (757) 764-4400, Email address: aaron.judge@us.af.mil. Concerns, issues, disagreements, and recommendations that cannot be resolved at the Center/MAJCOM/DRU/SMC ombudsman level, may be brought by the interested party for further consideration to the Air Force ombudsman, Associate Deputy Assistant Secretary (ADAS) (Contracting), SAF/AQC, 1060 Air Force Pentagon, Washington DC 20330-1060, phone number (571) 256-2395, facsimile number (571) 256-2431.

(d) The ombudsman has no authority to render a decision that binds the agency.

(e) Do not contact the ombudsman to request copies of the solicitation, verify offer due date, or clarify technical requirements. Such inquiries shall be directed to the Contracting Officer."

### 5352.223-9000 Elimination of Use of Class I Ozone Depleting Substances (ODS) 11/1/2012

"(a) Contractors shall not:

(1) Provide any service or product with any specification, standard, drawing, or other document that requires the use of a Class I ODS in the test, operation, or maintenance of any system, subsystem, item, component, or process; or

(2) Provide any specification, standard, drawing, or other document that establishes a test, operation, or maintenance requirement that can only be met by use of a Class I ODS as part of this contract/order.
[Note: This prohibition does not apply to manufacturing.]

(b) For the purposes of Air Force policy, the following products that are pure (i.e., they meet the relevant product specification identified in AFI 32-7086) are Class I ODSs:

(1) Halons: 1011, 1202, 1211, 1301, and 2402;

(2) Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs): CFC-11, CFC-12, CFC-13, CFC-111, CFC-112, CFC-113, CFC-114, CFC-115, CFC-211, CFC-212, CFC-213, CFC-214, CFC-215, CFC-216, and CFC-217, and the blends R-500, R-501, R-502, and R-503; and

(3) Carbon Tetrachloride, Methyl Chloroform, and Methyl Bromide.
[Note: Material that uses one or more of these Class I ODSs as minor constituents do not meet the Air Force definition of a Class I ODS.]"

## 5352.242-9000 Contractor Access to Air Force Installations 11/1/2012

"(a) The contractor shall obtain base identification and vehicle passes, if required, for all contractor personnel who make frequent visits to or perform work on the Air Force installation(s) cited in the contract. Contractor personnel are required to wear or prominently display installation identification badges or contractor-furnished, contractor identification badges while visiting or performing work on the installation.

(b) The contractor shall submit a written request on company letterhead to the contracting officer listing the following: contract number, location of work site, start and stop dates, and names of employees and subcontractor employees needing access to the base. The letter will also specify the individual(s) authorized to sign for a request for base identification credentials or vehicle passes. The contracting officer will endorse the request and forward it to the issuing base pass and registration office or Security Forces for processing. When reporting to the registration office, the authorized contractor individual(s) should provide a valid driverâ€™s license, current vehicle registration, valid vehicle insurance certificate, and a letter from Contracting to obtain a vehicle pass.

(c) During performance of the contract, the contractor shall be responsible for obtaining required identification for newly assigned personnel and for prompt return of credentials and vehicle passes for any employee who no longer requires access to the work site.

(d) When work under this contract requires unescorted entry to controlled or restricted areas, the contractor shall comply with AFI 31-101, Volume I, The Air Force Security Program, and AFI 31-501, Personnel Security Program Management citing the appropriate paragraphs as applicable.

(e) Upon completion or termination of the contract or expiration of the identification passes, the prime contractor shall ensure that all base identification passes issued to employees and subcontractor employees are returned to the issuing office.

(f) Failure to comply with these requirements may result in withholding of final payment."

## List of Attachments

| Number | Attachment Name | Attachment Description | Reference Identifier | Date | URL | Line Item |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | Attachment 1 PWS | Performance Work Statement | | 12 JUN 2018 | | |

ITEM NO: D

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Reimbursement Resolution – Installment Financing of Garbage Trucks and Dumpsters for Seymour Johnson Air Force Base Commercial Refuse Contract, and
Operating Budget Amendment Ordinance – Garbage Trucks

BACKGROUND: At the February 4, 2019 meeting, Council discussed the ongoing contract negotiations with Seymour Johnson Air Force Base for the performance of the Main Base refuse and recycling collections services beginning July 1, 2019. The discussion included a detail of costs (labor, operational and capital equipment) to be included in the Intergovernmental Support Agreement.

DISCUSSION: At this time, the Base wishes to execute the contract. Mr. Rick Fletcher, Public Works Director, has requested that the purchase order for the equipment be issued to allow for the manufacture lead time which is approximately 3 months. The equipment will be purchased based on State Contract pricing. The cost of the equipment and interest costs are included in the calculated contract fee with the Base.

| Description | Estimate Per Rick Fletcher |
|---|---|
| Front Loader | $ 268,450.00 |
| Rear Loader | $ 102,211.05 |
| Roll-Off Truck with Grapple | $ 216,374.87 |
| Issuance Costs | $ 15,000.00 |
| **Total** | **$ 602,035.92** |

We have requested our Financial Advisors, Davenport & Company, to issue a request for proposal (RFP) for the financing of the $602,035.92 purchase cost. We will bring a resolution before Council once the bids are received and tabulated. In order to comply with Section 1.150-2 of the U.S. Treasury Regulations, it is requested that Council adopt the attached Reimbursement Resolution declaring our intent to use the financing proceeds to reimburse for the cost of rolling stock and the cost of issuance.

Further, Council is asked to adopt the attached operating budget amendment to authorize the appropriation of expenditures related to this agreement which will be funded with revenue from debt issuance in the same amount.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that Council, by motion:

1) Authorize the Finance Director to move forward with the purchase of the garbage trucks and dumpsters.
2) Adopt the attached resolution declaring the City Council's intent to reimburse the City of Goldsboro from the proceeds of the installment financing for the garbage trucks.
3) Adopt the attached budget ordinance amending the FY 2018-19 budget for the purchase of the garbage trucks.

Catherine F. Gwynn

Date: 3-11-19

Catherine F. Gwynn, Finance Director

Date: 3/21/19

Randy Guthrie, Interim City Manager

ORDINANCE NO. 2019- 13

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO FOR THE 2018-2019 FISCAL YEAR

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro is authorized to provide refuse services; and

WHEREAS, the U.S. government requests to enter into an Intergovernmental Support Agreement for Main Base Refuse and Recycling Collection Services for Seymour Johnson Air Force Base beginning July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2029 with the City; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to purchase rolling stock to service the customer, and since the funds were not appropriated in the operating budget for FY 2018-19, it is necessary to appropriate expenditures for the capital outlay which will be funded with an appropriation of debt issuance revenues in the General Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Goldsboro that the Budget Ordinance for the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 be amended by:

1. Increasing the revenue line item entitled "Loan Proceeds" (11-0005-8267) in the amount of $602,100.

2. Establishing the line item entitled "Garbage Packer" (11-4143-5402) in the Sanitation Department's budget of the General Fund in the amount of $602,100.

3. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the 18th day of March, 2019.

Approved as to form only:

City Attorney

Reviewed by:

Interim City Manager

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-14**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA DECLARING ITS INTENTION TO REIMBURSE THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA FROM THE PROCEEDS OF DEBT FOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina (the "Issuer") is a political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer will pay monies for rolling stock purchases; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the Issuer has determined that these monies being advanced to that date hereof are available only for a temporary period and it is necessary to reimburse the Issuer for the expenditures from the proceeds of debt.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina that:

1. This declaration of official intent is made pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations to expressly declare the official intent of the City to reimburse itself with the proceeds of debt for certain expenditures paid by the City on or after the date which is sixty (60) days prior to the date hereof.

2. Each expenditure will be either (a) of a type properly chargeable to capital account under general federal income tax principles (determined in each case as of the date of expenditure), (b) a cost of issuance with respect to the purchase, (c) a nonrecurring item that is not customarily payable from current revenues, or (d) a grant to a party that is not related to or an agent of the Issuer so long as such grant does not impose any obligation or condition (directly or indirectly) to repay any amount to or for the benefit of the Issuer.

3. The estimated maximum principal amount of the debt expected to be incurred for the installment purchase is not to exceed $602,100.

4. The Issuer will make a reimbursement allocation, which is a written allocation by the Issuer that evidences the Issuer's use of funds to reimburse an expenditure, no later than 18 months after the later of the date on which the expenditure is paid or the project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the date on which the expenditure is paid. The Issuer recognizes the exceptions are available for certain "preliminary expenditures", costs of issuance, certain de minimis amounts, expenditures by "small issuers", (based on the year of issuance and not the year of expenditure) and expenditures for construction project of at least five years.

This Resolution is effective upon its adoption this 18 day of March, 2019.

Approved as to Form Only:

City Attorney

Reviewed by:

City Manager

ITEM NO: P

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Audit Services for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018 - Amended

BACKGROUND: The General Statutes of the State of North Carolina require that the City of Goldsboro undertake an independent audit of its financial records on an annual basis. The Audit examines, by fund, all categories of the City's revenues and expenditures. It also illustrates revenues and expenditures by reporting the amounts on the original budget plus the final budget compared to the amounts that were actually received and spent throughout the Fiscal Year.

DISCUSSION: The City requested an extension on its June 30, 2018 audit with the LGC and amended its contract to reflect this time extension to February 28, 2019. The extension was due to Carr, Riggs & Ingram undergoing an extensive process to enhance the audit quality to better service the City. This process includes more specialized guidance within the Single Audit area, compliance with federal and state laws and updating the City's statements with the new GASB auditing standards. Also, the auditors had some delays with audit service deliveries due to Hurricane Florence.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Council, by motion, amend the contract for the auditing services for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2018 to Carr, Riggs and Ingram, LLC. for its completion date of February 28, 2019.

Catherine F. Gwynn

Date: 3-11-19

Catherine F. Gwynn, Finance Director

Date: 3/12/19

Randy Guthrie, Interim City Manager

LGC-205 Amended **AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT TO AUDIT ACCOUNTS** Rev. 10/2018

| | |
|---|---|
| Whereas | Primary Government Unit: City of Goldsboro, North Carolina |
| and | Discretely Presented Component Unit (DPCU) (if applicable): N/A |
| and | Auditor: Carr Riggs & Ingram, LLC |

entered into a contract in which the Auditor agreed to audit the accounts of the Primary Government Unit and DPCU (if applicable)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| for | Fiscal Year Ending: 06/30/18 | and originally due on | Audit Report Due Date: 10/31/18 |

hereby agree that it is now necessary that the contract be modified as follows.

☑ Modification to due date:

☐ Modification to fee:

| Original due date | Modified due date |
|---|---|
| 10/31/18 | 02/28/19 |
| Original fee | Modified fee |
| | |

## EXPLANATION OF MODIFIED CONTRACT TERMS

*Please provide an explanation for the modification of terms. If the amendment is submitted to extend the due date, please indicate the steps the unit and auditor will take to prevent late filing of audits in subsequent years.*

The audit service delivery date was affected by Hurricane Florence in the fall of 2018. Also, the implementation of GASB 75 for Other Post-Employment Benefits delayed the completion of the audit report. As such, we are seeking to modify the due date of the audit report until February 28, 2019.

By their signatures on the following pages, the Auditor, the Primary Government Unit, and the DPCU (if applicable), agree to these modified terms.

## SIGNATURE PAGE

### AUDIT FIRM

| | |
|---|---|
| Audit Firm<br>Carr Riggs & Ingram, LLC | |
| Authorized Firm Representative (typed or printed)<br>Michael C. Jordan | Signature |
| Date<br>02/28/19 | Email Address<br>mjordan@cricpa.com |

### GOVERNMENTAL UNIT

| | |
|---|---|
| Governmental Unit<br>City of Goldsboro, North Carolina | |
| Date Primary Government Unit Governing Board Approved Audit Contract (Ref: G.S. 159-34(a) or G.S. 115C-447(a))<br>02/28/19 | |
| Mayor/Chairperson (typed or printed)<br>Mayor Chuck Allen | Signature |
| Date<br>02/28/19 | Email Address |

| | |
|---|---|
| Chair of Audit Committee (typed or printed, or "NA")<br>N/A | Signature |
| Date | Email Address |

### GOVERNMENTAL UNIT – PRE-AUDIT CERTIFICATE
### *ONLY REQUIRED IF FEES ARE MODIFIED IN THE AMENDED CONTRACT*

*(Pre-audit certificate not required for charter schools or hospitals)*

Required by G.S. 159-28(a1) or G.S. 115C-441(a1)

*This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by The Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act or by the School Budget and Fiscal Control Act.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Primary Governmental Unit Finance Officer<br>Catherine Gwynn | Signature |
| Date of Pre-Audit Certificate<br>02/28/19 | Email Address<br>cgwynn@goldsboronc.gov |

## SIGNATURE PAGE – DPCU
## (complete only if applicable)

### DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

| DPCU<br>N/A | |
|---|---|
| Date DPCU Governing Board Approved Audit Contract (Ref: G.S. 159-34(a) or G.S. 115C-447(a)) | |
| DPCU Chairperson (typed or printed) | Signature |
| Date | Email Address |

| Chair of Audit Committee (typed or printed, or "NA") | Signature |
|---|---|
| Date | Email Address |

### DPCU – PRE-AUDIT CERTIFICATE
### *ONLY REQUIRED IF FEES ARE MODIFIED IN THE AMENDED CONTRACT*

*(Pre-audit certificate not required for charter schools or hospitals)*

Required by G.S. 159-28(a1) or G.S. 115C-441(a1)

*This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by The Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act or by the School Budget and Fiscal Control Act.*

| DPCU Finance Officer (typed or printed) | Signature |
|---|---|
| Date of Pre-Audit Certificate | Email Address |

ITEM Q

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: 2018 Virginia Street Storm Sewer Improvements
Formal Bid No. 2018-008 – Rejection of All Bids

BACKGROUND: Three (3) sealed bids were received for the 2018 Virginia Street Storm Sewer Improvements Project on Tuesday, February 12, 2019, as follows:

| Name of Bidder | Amount of Bid |
|---|---|
| Vortex Drainage Systems<br>Durham, NC | $398,580.00 |
| North American Pipeline<br>Marietta, GA | $413,775.00 |
| Trader Construction Company<br>New Bern, NC | $545,639.00 |

DISCUSSION: Staff has reviewed the bids for this project and checked for accuracy. Due to insufficient funding in the 2017-18 Budget, staff recommends rejection of all bids.

RECOMMENDATION: By motion, the City Council rejects all bids submitted on February 12, 2019 for the 2018 Virginia Street Storm Sewer Improvements.

Date: 6 Mar 19

Guy M. Anderson, P. E., City Engineer

Date: 3/7/19

Randy Guthrie, Interim City Manager

Item R

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO**
**AGENDA MEMORANDUM**
**MARCH 18, 2019**

SUBJECT: Reject Bids for Stoney Creek Greenway Construction and Stoney Creek Parkway-Elm Street Greenway Construction

BACKGROUND: City of Goldsboro Parks and Recreation was awarded a GoWayneGo Grant and a Recreational Trails Program Grant – each required a City match. The GoWayneGo Grant funding is to complete the paving of the greenway in Stoney Creek Park (combined cash amount is $40,000). The Recreational Trails Program Grant funding is to pave the Stoney Creek Greenway-Elm Street (combined cash amount is $103,400). City of Goldsboro Parks and Recreation requested informal bids for the installation of these greenways from January 22nd through February 21, 2019. The scope of the project included:

- Paving greenway in Stoney Creek Park from intersection of Walnut Street to Elm Street (rock base already in place)
- Paving greenway along Stoney Creek Parkway-Elm Street (rock base would need to be added before paving)
- Two cost options were requested – paving a 10' greenway and paving an 8' greenway; along with an alternate for the construction company to provide the rock base for Stoney Creek Parkway-Elm Street

At 2 pm on February 21, 2019, the informal bids submitted by Carolina Earth Movers, Inc.; Fred Smith Company; and Hines Sitework, Inc. were opened in the Large Conference Room of City Hall Annex. Parks and Recreation staff reviewed each bid proposal. Carolina Earth Movers, Inc. had the low bid for paving an 8' greenway at $260,067.70. Fred Smith Company had the low bid for paving an 8' greenway when you include Alternate A at $297,232.00.

DISCUSSION: After reviewing the bid proposals, Parks and Recreation Staff are recommending to reject the bids and bid this project as two projects instead of one.

RECOMMENDATION: By motion, accept the recommendation of staff to reject the bids and bid the project as two projects.

Date: 3-21-2019

Interim Parks and Recreation Director

Date: 3/21/19

Interim City Manager

Finance Department
PO Drawer A
Goldsboro, NC 27530-9701
(919) 580-4354

IFB2019-001

STONEY CREEK GREENWAY CONSTRUCTION *and*

STONEY CREEK PARKWAY-ELM STREET CONSTRUCTION

*Bid Opening: February 21, 2019 @ 2 pm*

| | FSC II, LLC *dba* Fred Smith Company<br>701 Corporate Center Drive, Suite 101<br>Raleigh, NC 27607 | Carolina Earth Movers, Inc.<br>2552 Allpine Taylor Road<br>Greenville, NC 27834 | Hine Sitework, Inc.<br>Post Office Box 1275<br>Goldsboro, NC 27533 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *OPTION 1* | $280,512.00 | $291,676.94 | $342,300.00 |
| *OPTION 2* | $268,792.00 | $260,067.70 | $282,600.00 |
| *ALTERNATE A* | $ 28,440.00 | $ 44,391.88 | $108,900.00 |

ITEM S

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Wings of Wayne-Military Appreciation Festival– Temporary Street Closing and Lot Use Request

BACKGROUND: An application was received from the Goldsboro Elks, requesting permission to use the lot at 207 S. Center Street and to close the street for the Wings of Wayne-Military Appreciation Festival on May 25, 2019. The request is from 2:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.

DISCUSSION: The event is scheduled to be held at the empty lot at 207 S. Center Street with street closings from Chestnut to Spruce Streets. The Police, Fire, Public Works Department and Downtown offices have been notified of this request.

Staff recommends approval of this request subject to the following conditions:

1. All intersections remain open for Police Department traffic control.
2. A 14-foot fire lane is maintained in the center of the street to provide access for fire and emergency vehicles.
3. All activities, changes in plans, etc. will be coordinated with the Police Department.
4. The Police, Fire, Public Works Department and Downtown offices are to be involved in the logistical aspects of this event.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the City Council by motion, grant street closings on Center Street from Chestnut to Spruce Streets on Saturday, May 25, 2019 from 2:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. and allow the Goldsboro Elks to use the empty lot at 207 S. Center Street in order that Wings of Wayne-Military Appreciation Festival may take place, subject to the above conditions.

DATE: _____

Mike West, Police Chief

DATE: 3/21/19

Randy Guthrie, Interim City Manager

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

Date of Application 2-25-19
(Inner Office Use Only)

# CITY OF GOLDSBORO
# SPECIAL EVENTS/PARADE/STREET CLOSING PERMIT APPLICATION

****In the event of a street closing, an application should be submitted at least 30 days prior to your parade or special event.**

## I. General Information

**Type of Event:** (please check all that apply)
☐ Parade ☐ Run/Walk ☑ Festival ☑ Street Closure ☐ Other (explain): _____

**Event Name:** Wings of Wayne Military Appreciation Festival

**Event Date(s):** 5/25/19 **Event Website:** www.WingsOfWayne.org

**Inclement Weather/Rain Date(s):** n/a - rain or shine the event will take place

**Description of Event** (Please briefly describe the event.)
Family friendly Military Appreciation Festival, featuring live music, childrens activities, craft & retail vendors, Chicken Wing Cook-Off, Military Appreciation Awards, Admission is free to the public.

**Requested Event Location:** Empty lot - 207 S. Center Street, Goldsboro, NC.

**Event Start Time/End Time:** Event - 5/25/19 3 pm - 8:30 pm

**Set-Up:** Date & Time (start/end): 5/25/19 8 a.m.

**Dismantle** (Completion): Date & Time (start/end): 5/26/19 4 pm

**Estimated Daily Attendance:** 2,500

**Will this event require street closures?** ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No** **Closure Times** 2 pm - 9 pm

***If yes*, please list the streets that you are requesting to be closed:** Center Street (both sides) from Chestnut to Spruce St.

## II. Applicant and Sponsoring Organization Information

Sponsoring Organization Name: Goldsboro Elks

Are you a non-profit? X Yes No If yes, are you: X 501c (3) 501c (6) Place of worship

Applicant Name: Doug McGrath Title: Chairman, Veterans Committee.

Address: 105 E. Chestnut St.

City: Goldsboro State: NC Zip: 27530 Phone: 919-735-3131

Cell Phone: 919.440.0451 Email: doug@WingsOfWayne.org, or dmcgrath@bellsouth.net

**Day of Event Contact:**

Name: Doug McGrath Phone: 919-440-0451

## III. Event Map

*For Run/Walk/Parades - FORMATION AREA LOCATION:* _____

*For Run/Walk/Parades - STARTING POINT:* _____

*For Run/Walk/Parades - ENDING POINT:* _____

***Please provide a detailed map of your event, including race/walk/parade route(s), stage(s), inflatables, booths, tents, parking, etc. (Please attach additional pages as needed)**

SEE Enclosed

## IV. RESTROOMS & SITE CLEANUP (Bathroom facilities are required for events lasting longer than two hours and must be ADA compliant.)

**One Port-A-Jon is recommended per 100 people, and is based on event duration instead of number of participants.**

How do you plan to handle restroom services? ☒ Portable Toilets ☐ Other
If portable toilets will be provided, please list the name/contact of the company:

Parks

If no portable toilets will be provided, how will these requirements be handled?

How do you plan to remove garbage and/or recycling? (City receptacles must be requested separately no less than 30 days prior to the event. Contact the Public Works Department at 919-750-7450.)

We will stage trash cans throughout the event; we will empty those into a dumpster.

## V. Event Details: *Please answer the following questions regarding your event.*

☒ Yes ☐ No Does the event involve the sale of food?
☒ Yes ☐ No Does the event involve the sale of alcohol?
If "YES" has the health department been notified?

- For events with food, a letter from the health department must be submitted 30 days prior to the event.
  - Health Department: (919) 731-1000
- The ABC Permit, issued by the NC ABC Commission, must be submitted to the Goldsboro Police Department prior to the event. The event permit will not be issued until the ABC Permit is submitted.
  - NC ABC Commission: (919) 779-0700

☒ Yes ☐ No Will there be **musical entertainment** at your event?
If "YES", please provide the following information:

- Amplification? ☒ Yes ☐ No

***Note: Any Live or Loud Music cannot begin prior to 10am, must end by 10pm and is subject to all city noise ordinances, unless approved in advance by the Goldsboro City Council. Please contact the City of Goldsboro Planning Department at 919-580-4333 for questions regarding City Ordinances.***

☒ Yes ☐ No Will there be any **tents or canopies** in the proposed event site? If "YES", please provide the following information:

- Approximate Number of tents: 20
- Approximate Sizes: 10x10
- Will any tent exceed 400 sq. feet in area? ☒ Yes ☐ No 2 are 20 x 30

***Note: It is the renter's responsibility to contact the Inspections Department to arrange for all tent inspections that are required by City of Goldsboro ordinance. A permit is required when using any type of tent.***

- ***City of Goldsboro Inspections Department (919) 580-4385***

☒ Yes ☐ No Will you require **electrical hook-ups** for this event? (Please note that electrical availability is limited.)

☐ Yes ☒ No **Will admission fees** be charged to attend this event?
If "YES", provide the cost(s) of all tickets: _____

☒ Yes ☐ No Will **fees be charged to vendors** to participate in this event?
If 'YES", please provide the schedule of fees: Up to $100 vendor booth / 200 for food truck non-profits 0-100

☒ Yes ☐ No Applicant has read, in its entirety, the City of Goldsboro Use of City-Owned Property for Special Events Policy. The Policy Regarding the Use of City-Owned Property for Special Events is available at http://www.goldsboronc.gov/special-events/.

****The temporary closing of a NC Department of Transportation street would be at the discretion of the NC Department of Transportation.***

## VI. Miscellaneous:

**Parking:**

- How will overall patron parking be accommodated for this event? On site - see map, plus street parking

***Note:*** ***You may be required to provide a shuttle if the event places undue demands on surrounding parking areas.***

**** Submitting this Special Event/Parade Permit Application does not provide permission to conduct your planned event. Please do not send out publicity, flyers, or other media prior to receiving confirmation of approval. Your confirmation will be in the form of a Permit, issued to the organization and/or person responsible for conducting the event.**

****For street closing applications: the Goldsboro Police Department will notify the applicant when the Goldsboro City Council has approved the permit.**

## Agreement

I have read and understand this application and the requirements placed upon this applicant and organization. I agree to abide by the City of Goldsboro rules, regulations and ordinances should my permit application be approved. I will fulfill the requirements placed upon this permit application.

Authorized Signature: Doug M' Coll Date: 2/19/19

Organization: Goldsboro Elks

**Please return this application and all supporting documentation by email, mail or in person to:**
Goldsboro Police Department
Community Police Services
204 S. Center Street
Goldsboro, NC 27530
jadams@goldsboronc.gov

CANCELLATION POLICY: Written notification of intent to cancel your event must be received in writing a minimum of 21 days prior to the scheduled event date to Sgt. Jason Adams at jadams@goldsboronc.gov.

**For Inner Office Use Only:**

Sgt Adams
Goldsboro Police Department Representative

Downtown Goldsboro Representative

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

# Special Event Release of Liability Waiver

The undersigned person is applying for Use of City-Owned Property for Special Event on behalf of the Goldsboro Elks from the City of Goldsboro and hereby agrees to indemnify and hold the City of Goldsboro, its officers, agents and employees harmless from all claims, liabilities, demands, expenses, of any nature or kind, expresses or implied, whether sounding in tort or in contract that may be asserted against the City, its officials, agents and employees by any person, firm, or corporation, that may arise out of any acts or omissions, active or passive, related to operating an event on the city's property.

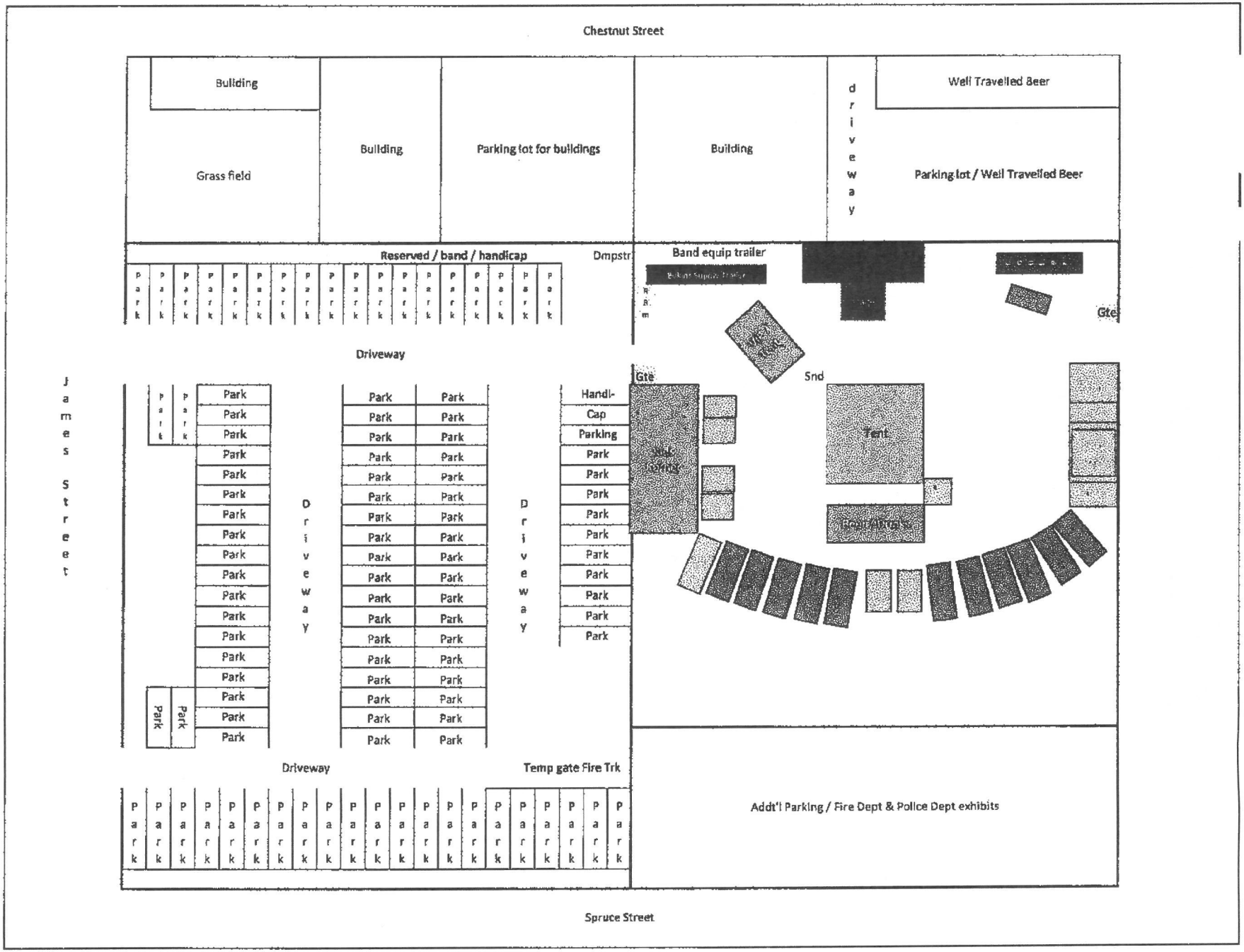
This the 19th day of February, 2019.

Jerry McCall (SEAL)

(Applicant & Authorized Representative of Event)

**This form must be completed, signed and returned with the completed application.**

Wings of Wayne
Site Map



ACORD

# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/10/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PRODUCER<br>Aon's Affinity Insurance Services, Inc.<br>The Elks Insurance Program<br>200 E Randolph, 4th Floor<br>Chicago, IL 60601 | CONTACT NAME: D. A. Downey<br>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (800) 421-3557<br>FAX (A/C, No): (312) 381-2751 | |
| | INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE | NAIC # |
| | INSURER A: Old Republic Insurance Company | 24147 |
| INSURED<br>Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of U.S.A<br>Goldsboro NC Lodge # 139<br>PO Box 1003<br>Goldsboro, NC 27533 | INSURER B: | |
| | INSURER C: | |
| | INSURER D: | |
| | INSURER E: | |
| | INSURER F: | |

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL OF THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

| INSR LTR | TYPE OF INSURANCE | | | POLICY NUMBER | POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY) | POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY) | LIMITS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | GENERAL LIABILITY<br>X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY<br>CLAIMS MADE X OCCUR<br>GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: OCCUR | | | MWZY 312892 | 03/31/18 | 03/31/19 | EACH OCCURRENCE<br>PERSON & ADV INJURY<br>GENERAL AGGREGATE<br>PRODUCTS-COMP/OPP AGG | $ 1,500,000<br>$ 1,500,000<br>$ 1,500,000<br>$ 1,500,000 |
| A | AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY<br>X HIRED AUTOS | | | MWZY 312891 | 03/31/18 | 03/31/19 | COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) | $1,500,000 |

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Insured Lodge: Elks Lodge # 139

Event: Wings of Wings Event

Location: vacant Lot across the Street

Date: 5/28/2018

THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER IS PROVIDED EVIDENCE OF COVERAGE AS RESPECTS THE INSURED'S OPERATIONS DURING THE DESCRIBED EVENT OR ACTIVITY NOTED ABOVE.

HIRED AND NON-OWNED AUTO COVERAGE IS SUBJECT TO THE GENERAL AGGREGATE

COVERAGE DOES NOT INCLUDE LIQUOR LIABILITY

No coverage will be afforded for claims that occur as a result of the property owner's failure to maintain the property, property defects or the property owner's negligence.

Coverage does not extend to the current or future conditions of the parking lot with the exception of damage or change in condition caused by the Elks negligence

| CERTIFICATE HOLDER | CANCELLATION |
|---|---|
| The City of Goldsboro<br>200 N. Center Street<br>Goldsboro, NC 27530 | SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. |
| | AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE<br>Timothy B Bland |

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Goldsboro Elks Lodge #139
BENEVOLENT & PROTECTIVE ORDER OF ELKS
P.O. Box 1003
Goldsboro, NC 27533

January 31, 2019

Mr. Randy Guthrie
City of Goldsboro
200 North Center St.
Goldsboro, NC 27530

Dear Mr. Guthrie,

We are in the process of finalizing the details for our upcoming Wings of Wayne Military Appreciation Festival to be held May 25th from 3 -8 pm at the empty lot at 207 S. Center Street, Goldsboro, NC 27530. Once again, we plan to offer beer & wine for sale during our event. Admission to the event is free and the event is designed to bring the community and SJAFB together in a family-friendly setting. The event is supported by sponsors and volunteers in order to cover the cost of operations.

As we have done in the past, we will work with the Goldsboro PD to have officers on site to assist in our management of the event. We will also install a perimeter fence and will work with the Parks & Recs staff to ensure we have followed all guidelines.

The purpose of this letter is to seek your assistance with two items; a letter required from you approving our use of the lot and our plans to sell beer & wine and rental of the City's stage. The letter will accompany our application to ABC which I hope to complete next week. As I recall on the stage rental, we have paid a fee of $400.00 (half up front and the other half at the time of our event) for the rental. Last year we added another section of stage to the City stage.

Thank you for your continued support and please feel free to contact me with any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Doug McGrath
Cell – 919-440-0451

T

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: 41st Annual Greater Goldsboro Road Run—Temporary Street Closing

BACKGROUND: A letter was received from the Scott Edwards, requesting permission for the Sunrise Kiwanis Club to hold their 41st Annual Greater Goldsboro Road Run on April 13, 2019 from 7:00 a.m. to 11:30 a.m.

DISCUSSION: The race is scheduled to begin and end on Center Street and runs through the downtown area of Spruce, Walnut, Jefferson, Pine, Chestnut and Mulberry Streets. The Police, Fire, Public Works and Downtown Goldsboro offices have been notified of this request.

The Sunrise Kiwanis have been notified that due to Streetscape construction, there is a possibility the route may have to be adjusted.

Staff recommends approval of this request subject to the following conditions:

1. All intersections remain open for Police Department traffic control.
2. A 14-foot fire lane is maintained in the center of the street to provide access for fire and emergency vehicles.
3. All activities, changes in plans, etc. will be coordinated with the Police Department.
4. The Police, Fire, Public Works and Downtown Goldsboro offices are to be involved in the logistical aspects of this event.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the City Council by motion, grant street closings on Center, Spruce, Walnut, Pine, Jefferson, Chestnut and Mulberry Streets on April 13, 2019 from 7:00 a.m. to 11:30 a.m. in order that the 41st Annual Greater Goldsboro Road Run event may take place, subject to the above conditions.

DATE:_____

_____
Mike West, Police Chief

DATE: 3/21/19

_____
Randy Guthrie, Interim City Manager

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

Date of Application 12-31-19
(Inner Office Use Only)

# CITY OF GOLDSBORO
# SPECIAL EVENTS/PARADE/STREET CLOSING PERMIT APPLICATION

****In the event of a street closing, an application should be submitted at least 30 days prior to your parade or special event.**

## I. General Information

**Type of Event:** (please check all that apply)

☐ Parade ☑ Run/Walk ☐ Festival ☑ Street Closure ☐ Other (explain): _____

**Event Name:** 41st Annual Greater Goldsboro Road Run - Run For a Child

**Event Date(s):** April 13, 2019 **Event Website:** www.runtheeast.com www.goldsborosunrise.portalbuzz.com

**Inclement Weather/Rain Date(s):** none

**Description of Event** (Please briefly describe the event.)

The event consists of a 1-mile Fun Run/Walk, a 5K Run/Walk, and a 10K Run.

**Requested Event Location:** East side of N. Center St. between Mulberry and Walnut Sts. (median parking spaces)

**Event Start Time/End Time:** 9:00 AM - 11:00 AM

**Set-Up:** Date & Time (start/end): 4/13/2019 - 7:00 AM

**Dismantle** (Completion): Date & Time (start/end): 4/13/2019 - 11:30 AM

**Estimated Daily Attendance:** 300

**Will this event require street closures?** ☑ Yes ☐ No **Closure Times** 1. a. 9:00-9:30 AM b. 8:30-10:30 AM

***If yes,* please list the streets that you are requesting to be closed:**

1. Center St. - a. Southbound (Pine St. to Ash St.) b. Northbound (Spruce St. to Mulberry St.)

## II. Applicant and Sponsoring Organization Information

Sponsoring Organization Name: Sunrise Kiwanis of Goldsboro

Are you a non-profit? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, are you: ☑ 501c (3) ☐ 501c (6) ☐ Place of worship

Applicant Name: Scott Edwards Title: Race Director

Address: 1205 Parkway Drive

City: Goldsboro State: NC Zip: 27534 Phone: 919-751-5100

Cell Phone: 919-580-6498 Email: scott@cox-edwards.com

**Day of Event Contact:**

Name: Scott Edwards Phone: 919-580-6498

## III. Event Map

*For Run/Walk/Parades - FORMATION AREA LOCATION:* Median Parking spaces - N. Center St. East side between Mulberry and Walnut Streets

*For Run/Walk/Parades - STARTING POINT:* 1-mile - S. Center/Pine Sts. Int.; 5K - Center/Walnut Sts. Int.; 10K - same as finish

*For Run/Walk/Parades - ENDING POINT:* GFD driveway on S. Center St. between Chestnut and Spruce Streets (ALL EVENTS)

***Please provide a detailed map of your event, including race/walk/parade route(s), stage(s), inflatables, booths, tents, parking, etc. (Please attach additional pages as needed)**

(see attachments)

## IV. RESTROOMS & SITE CLEANUP (Bathroom facilities are required for events lasting longer than two hours and must be ADA compliant.)

**One Port-A-Jon is recommended per 100 people, and is based on event duration instead of number of participants.**

How do you plan to handle restroom services? ☒ Portable Toilets ☐ Other
If portable toilets will be provided, please list the name/contact of the company:

If no portable toilets will be provided, how will these requirements be handled?

How do you plan to remove garbage and/or recycling? (City receptacles must be requested separately no less than 30 days prior to the event. Contact the Public Works Department at 919-750-7450.)

Tyler Ham, Sunrise Kiwanis member and Rec. Leader of Goldsboro Parks and Recreation, will coordinate with Public Works to drop off trash can barrels.

## V. Event Details: *Please answer the following questions regarding your event.*

☐ Yes ☑ No Does the event involve the sale of food?
☐ Yes ☑ No Does the event involve the sale of alcohol?
If "YES" has the health department been notified?

- For events with food, a letter from the health department must be submitted 30 days prior to the event.
  - Health Department: (919) 731-1000
- The ABC Permit, issued by the NC ABC Commission, must be submitted to the Goldsboro Police Department prior to the event. The event permit will not be issued until the ABC Permit is submitted.
  - NC ABC Commission: (919) 779-0700

☑ Yes ☐ No Will there be **musical entertainment** at your event? * Only pre-recorded music through sound system
If "YES", please provide the following information:

- Amplification? ☑ Yes ☐ No

***Note: Any Live or Loud Music cannot begin prior to 10am, must end by 10pm and is subject to all city noise ordinances, unless approved in advance by the Goldsboro City Council. Please contact the City of Goldsboro Planning Department at 919-580-4333 for questions regarding City Ordinances.***

☑ Yes ☐ No Will there be any **tents or canopies** in the proposed event site? If "YES", please provide the following information:

- Approximate Number of tents: 1
- Approximate Sizes: 10' x 10'
- Will any tent exceed 400 sq. feet in area? ☐ Yes ☑ No

***Note: It is the renter's responsibility to contact the Inspections Department to arrange for all tent inspections that are required by City of Goldsboro ordinance. A permit is required when using any type of tent.***

- ***City of Goldsboro Inspections Department (919) 580-4385***

☑ Yes ☐ No Will you require **electrical hook-ups** for this event? (Please note that electrical availability is limited.)

☐ Yes ☑ No Will **admission fees** be charged to attend this event?
If "YES", provide the cost(s) of all tickets: _____

☐ Yes ☑ No Will **fees be charged to vendors** to participate in this event?
If 'YES", please provide the schedule of fees: _____

☑ Yes ☐ No Applicant has read, in its entirety, the City of Goldsboro Use of City-Owned Property for Special Events Policy. The Policy Regarding the Use of City-Owned Property for Special Events is available at http://www.goldsboronc.gov/special-events/.

****The temporary closing of a NC Department of Transportation street would be at the discretion of the NC Department of Transportation.***

## VI. Miscellaneous:

**Parking:**

- How will overall patron parking be accommodated for this event? Downtown City of Goldsboro along Center Street and side streets to the west of Center St.

***Note:** You may be required to provide a shuttle if the event places undue demands on surrounding parking areas.*

**** Submitting this Special Event/Parade Permit Application does not provide permission to conduct your planned event. Please do not send out publicity, flyers, or other media prior to receiving confirmation of approval. Your confirmation will be in the form of a Permit, issued to the organization and/or person responsible for conducting the event.**

****For street closing applications: the Goldsboro Police Department will notify the applicant when the Goldsboro City Council has approved the permit.**

## Agreement

I have read and understand this application and the requirements placed upon this applicant and organization. I agree to abide by the City of Goldsboro rules, regulations and ordinances should my permit application be approved. I will fulfill the requirements placed upon this permit application.

Authorized Signature: Brett Edwards Date: 12/13/2018

Organization: Sunrise Kiwanis of Goldsboro

**Please return this application and all supporting documentation by email, mail or in person to:**
Goldsboro Police Department
Community Police Services
Attn: Sgt. Jason Adams
204 S. Center Street
Goldsboro, NC 27530
jadams@goldsboronc.gov

CANCELLATION POLICY: Written notification of intent to cancel your event must be received in writing a minimum of 21 days prior to the scheduled event date to Sgt. Jason Adams at jadams@goldsboronc.gov.

**For Inner Office Use Only:**

Sgt Adams
Goldsboro Police Department Representative

Downtown Goldsboro Representative

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

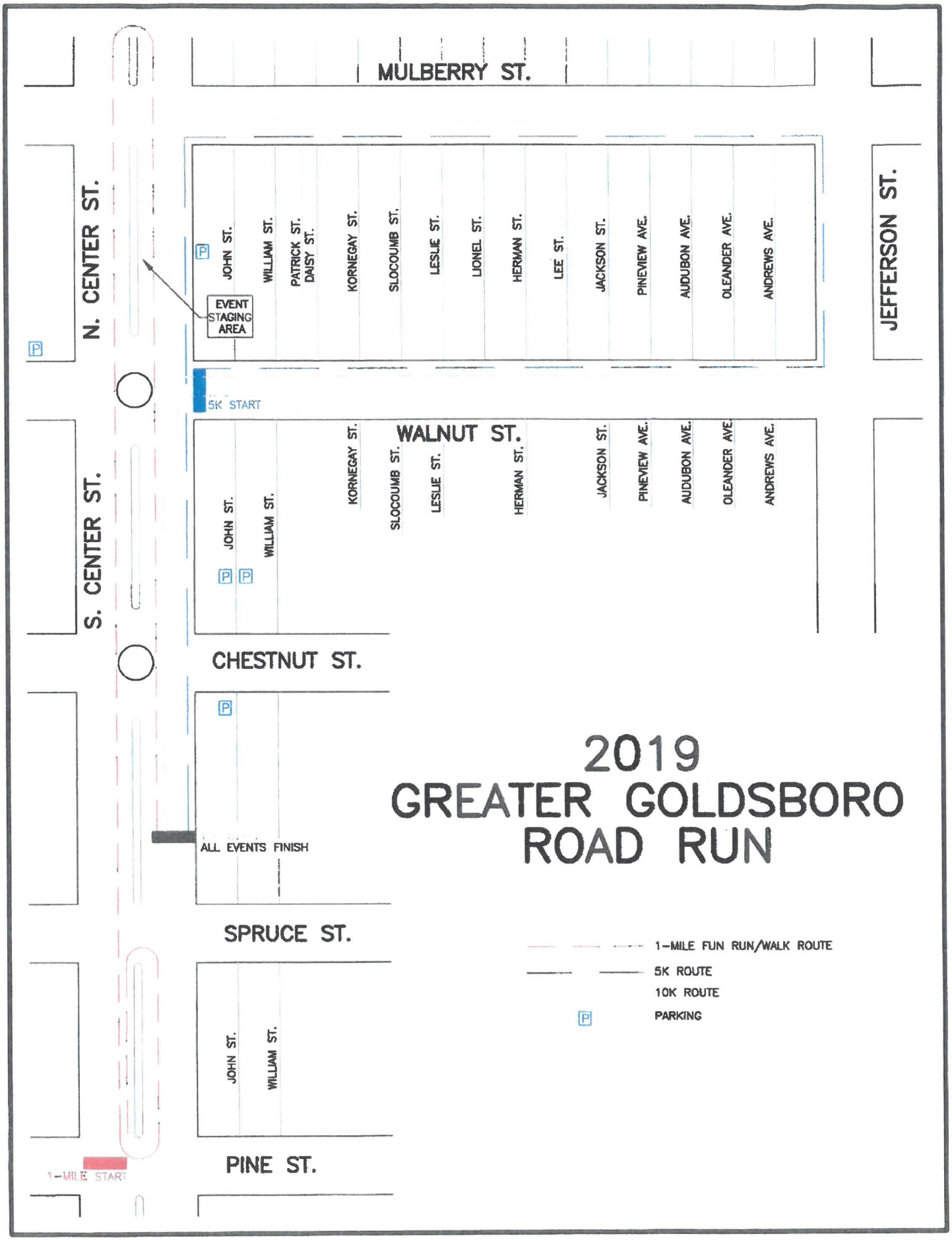
# Special Event Release of Liability Waiver

The undersigned person is applying for Use of City-Owned Property for Special Event on behalf of Sunrise Kiwanis from the City of Goldsboro and hereby agrees to indemnify and hold the City of Goldsboro, its officers, agents and employees harmless from all claims, liabilities, demands, expenses, of any nature or kind, expresses or implied, whether sounding in tort or in contract that may be asserted against the City, its officials, agents and employees by any person, firm, or corporation, that may arise out of any acts or omissions, active or passive, related to operating an event on the city's property.

This the 12th day of December, 20 18.

Scott Edwards (SEAL)
Scott Edwards, Race Director
(Applicant & Authorized Representative of Event)

**This form must be completed, signed and returned with the completed application.**


MULBERRY ST.
N. CENTER ST.
S. CENTER ST.
JEFFERSON ST.
JOHN ST.
WILLIAM ST.
PATRICK ST.
DAISY ST.
KORNEGAY ST.
SLOCOUMB ST.
LESLIE ST.
LIONEL ST.
HERMAN ST.
LEE ST.
JACKSON ST.
PINEVIEW AVE.
AUDUBON AVE.
OLEANDER AVE.
ANDREWS AVE.
EVENT STAGING AREA
5K START
WALNUT ST.
CHESTNUT ST.
ALL EVENTS FINISH
SPRUCE ST.
PINE ST.
1-MILE START
2019
GREATER GOLDSBORO
ROAD RUN
1-MILE FUN RUN/WALK ROUTE
5K ROUTE
10K ROUTE
PARKING

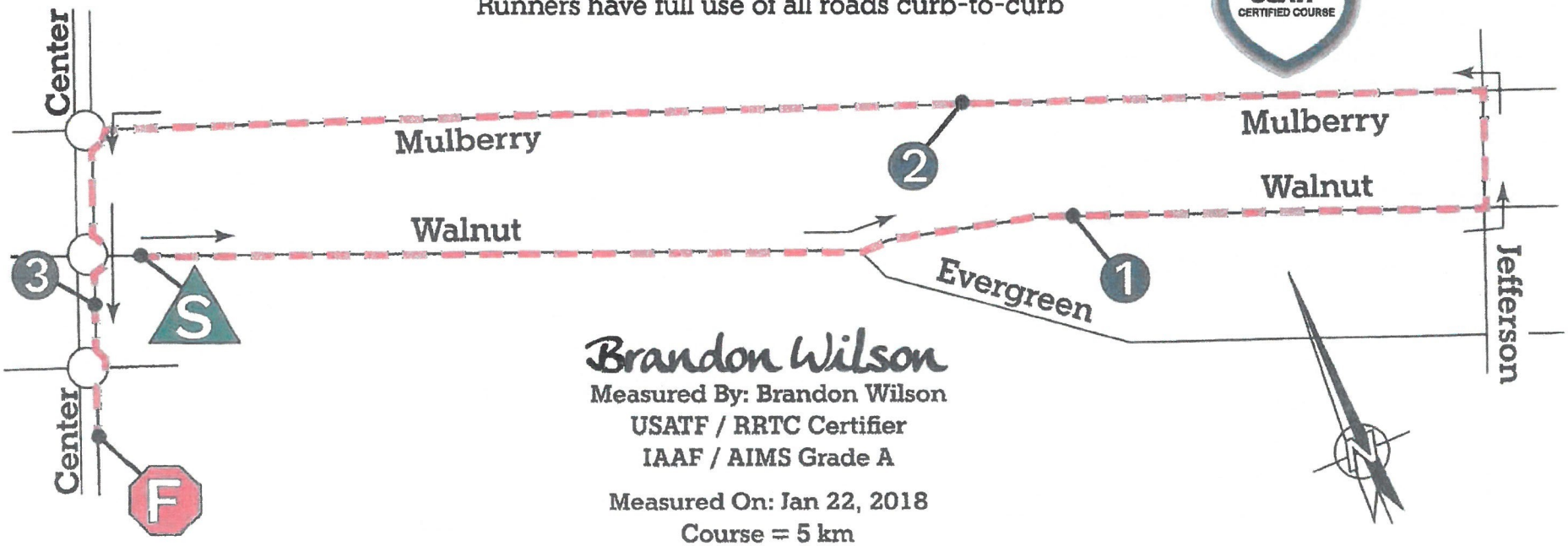
# Greater Goldsboro 5k

**Goldsboro, NC**

**USATF Certificate #NC18001BW**
**Effective Jan 22, 2018 to Dec 31, 2028**

**Route is 100% unrestricted**

Runners have full use of all roads curb-to-curb



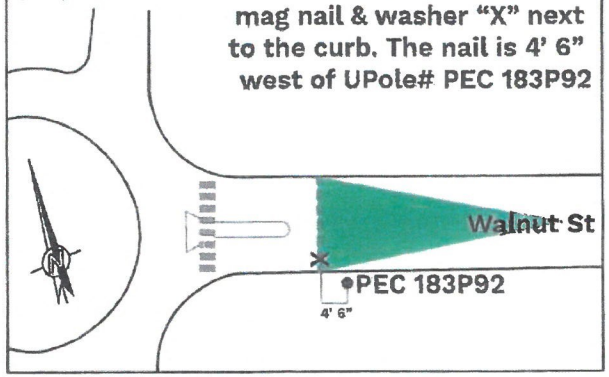

Brandon Wilson

Measured By: Brandon Wilson
USATF / RRTC Certifier
IAAF / AIMS Grade A

Measured On: Jan 22, 2018
Course = 5 km

## START DETAIL

The Start is an imaginary line on Walnut St perpendicular to the roadway intersacting a mag nail & washer "X" next to the curb. The nail is 4' 6" west of UPole# PEC 183P92




## Route

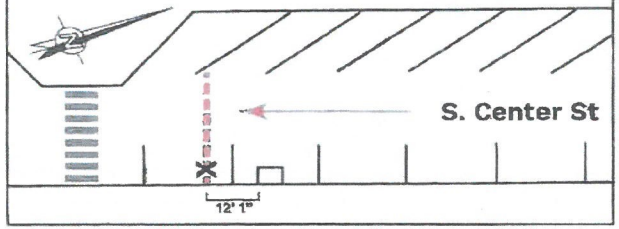
Start -on- E Walnut
Left -on- Jefferson
Left -on- E Mulberry
Left -on- S Center
Finish -on- S Center

## Splits

**1** Mile - At 1108 B E Walnut
**2** Mile - At 1000 E Mulberry
**3** Mile - At 116 S Center

## FINISH DETAIL

The Finish is an imaginary line on S Center St perpendicular to the roadway intersacting a mag nail & washer "X" next to the curb. It is located between Chestnut and Spruce
The nail is 12" 1" south of the southernmost edge of the rectangular iron storn drain

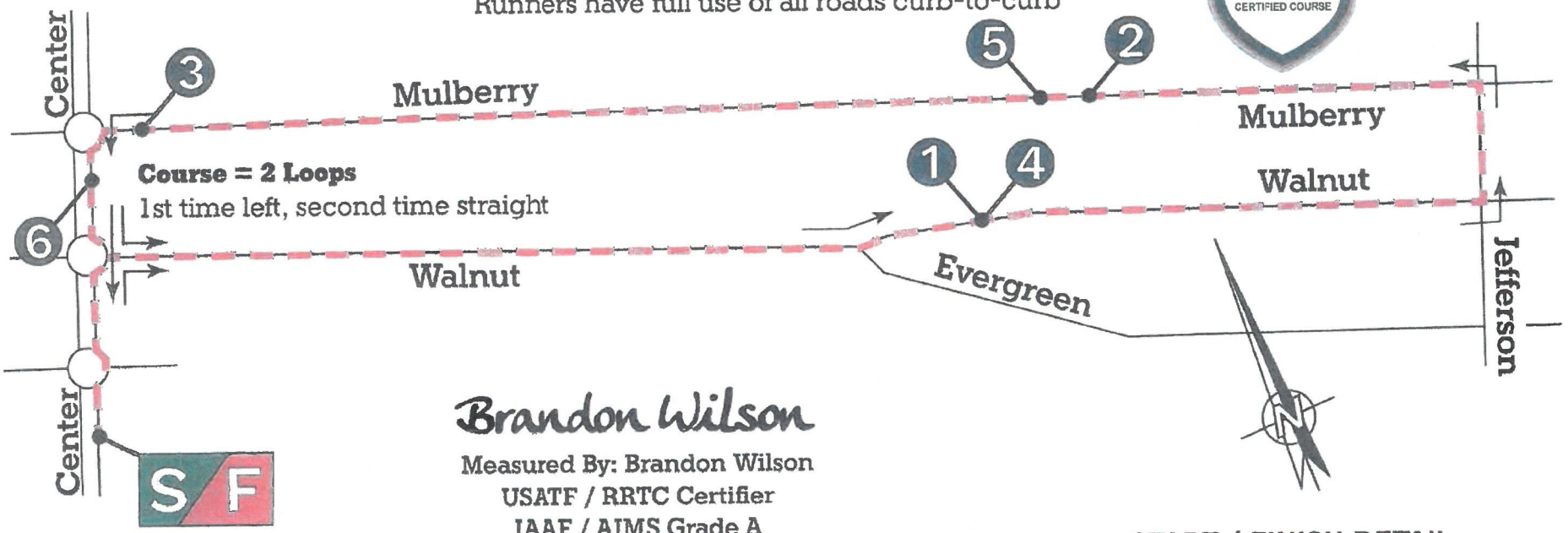


# Greater Goldsboro 2-Loop 10k

**Goldsboro, NC**

**USATF Certificate #NC18002BW**
**Effective Jan 22, 2018 to Dec 31, 2028**

**Route is 100% unrestricted**
Runners have full use of all roads curb-to-curb




**Brandon Wilson**
Measured By: Brandon Wilson
USATF / RRTC Certifier
IAAF / AIMS Grade A

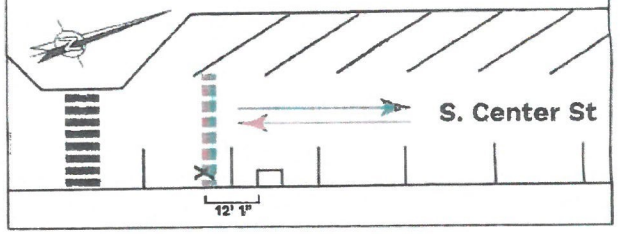
Measured On: Jan 22, 2018
Course = 10 km

**Route**
Start -on- S Center
Right -on- E Walnut
- - Begin Loop 1 - -
Left -on- Jefferson
Left -on- E Mulberry
Left -on- S Center
Left -on- E Walnut
- - Begin Loop 2 - -
Left -on- Jefferson
Left -on- E Mulberry
Left -on- S Center
Finish -on- S Center

**Splits**
**1** Mile - At 1006 E Walnut
**2** Mile - At 1108 E Mulberry
**3** Mile - At 100 E Mulberry
**4** Mile - At 1006 E Walnut
**5** Mile - At 1104 E Mulberry
**6** Mile - At 136 N Center

**START / FINISH DETAIL**

The Start and Finish are collocated. They form an imaginary line on S Center St perpendicular to the roadway intersacting a mag nail & washer "X" next to the curb. It is located between Chestnut and Spruce. The nail is 12" 1" south of the southernmost edge of the rectangular iron storn drain



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/12/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

| | |
|---|---|
| **PRODUCER**<br>Hylant - Indianapolis<br>10401 North Meridian St, Ste 200<br>Indianapolis IN 46290 | **CONTACT NAME:** Lisa Christenson<br>**PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 317-817-5172 **FAX (A/C, No):** 317-817-5151<br>**E-MAIL ADDRESS:** kiwaniscert@hylant.com |
| | **INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** — **NAIC #**<br>**INSURER A :** Lexington Insurance Company — 19437 |
| **INSURED** KIWAN03<br>Kiwanis International, All Clubs and Their Members<br>3636 Woodview Trace<br>Indianapolis IN 46268 | **INSURER B :**<br>**INSURER C :**<br>**INSURER D :**<br>**INSURER E :**<br>**INSURER F :** |

**COVERAGES** **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1247880904 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

| INSR LTR | TYPE OF INSURANCE | ADDL INSD | SUBR WVD | POLICY NUMBER | POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY) | POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY) | LIMITS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY | Y | | 013136005 | 11/1/2018 | 11/1/2019 | EACH OCCURRENCE | $ 2,000,000 |
| | CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR | | | | | | DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) | $ 500,000 |
| | | | | | | | MED EXP (Any one person) | $ 5,000 |
| | X Liquor Liability | | | | | | PERSONAL & ADV INJURY | $ 2,000,000 |
| | GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: | | | | | | GENERAL AGGREGATE | $ 2,000,000 |
| | POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC | | | | | | PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG | $ 2,000,000 |
| | OTHER: | | | | | | Liquor Liability | $ 1,000,000 |
| A | AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY | | | 013136005 | 11/1/2018 | 11/1/2019 | COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) | $ 1,000,000 |
| | ANY AUTO | | | | | | BODILY INJURY (Per person) | $ |
| | OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS | | | | | | BODILY INJURY (Per accident) | $ |
| | X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY | | | | | | PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) | $ |
| | | | | | | | | $ |
| | UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR | | | | | | EACH OCCURRENCE | $ |
| | EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE | | | | | | AGGREGATE | $ |
| | DED RETENTION $ | | | | | | | $ |
| | WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N | | | | | | PER STATUTE / OTH-ER | |
| | ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBEREXCLUDED? [ ] (Mandatory in NH) | N/A | | | | | E.L. EACH ACCIDENT | $ |
| | If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below | | | | | | E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE | $ |
| | | | | | | | E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT | $ |
| A | Self-Insured Retention<br>Sexual Misconduct Liability | | | 013136005 | 11/1/2018 | 11/1/2019 | All Claims<br>Limit<br>Aggregate | $75,000<br>2,000,000<br>2,000,000 |

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

The Certificate Holder and others as defined in the written agreement are additional insured subject to the terms, conditions, and exclusions on the policy with respects to the General Liability only regarding the following Kiwanis event (setup, take down & rain date(s) during the policy term are included).
April 13, 2019 or any future date in the policy term.
Kiwanis sponsored Greater Goldsboro Road Run
Held at along various streets in the City of Goldsboro, NC
Sunrise Kiwanis Club of Goldsboro

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER**

City of Goldsboro, NC
North Center Street
P.O. Drawer A
Goldsboro NC

**CANCELLATION**

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Judy K. Wilson

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

**ENDORSEMENT**

**This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM** 11/01/2018

**Forms a part of policy no.:** 013136005

**Issued to:** KIWANIS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

**By:** LEXINGTON INSURANCE COMPANY

# ADDITIONAL INSURED - DESIGNATED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

(Based on CG 2026 04/13)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided by the following:

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY POLICY**

**SCHEDULE**

**Name of Additional Insured Person(s) or Organization(s)**

City of Goldsboro, NC
North Center Street
P.O. Drawer A
Goldsboro, NC

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations

A. **Section II - Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions or the acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf:
   1. In the performance of your ongoing operations; or
   2. In connection with your premises owned by or rented to you.

   However:
   1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
   2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III - Limits Of Insurance**:

   If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:
   1. Required by the contract or agreement; or


Includes Copyrighted Information of the Insurance Services Offices, Inc., with its permission. All Rights Reserved.

2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations; whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations

All other terms and conditions of the policy remain the same.

**Authorized Representative**


Includes Copyrighted Information of the Insurance Services Offices, Inc., with its permission. All Rights Reserved.

Item U

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Resolution – Rural Housing Recovery Infrastructure Grant

BACKGROUND: The City of Goldsboro applied for a grant on February 22, 2019 for funding by North Carolina Department of Commerce through the Rural Economic Development Division for the Rural Housing Recovery Infrastructure Grant in the amount of $350,000.

DISCUSSION: The Rural Housing Recovery Infrastructure Grant Application submitted will be a public-private partnership between the City of Goldsboro and Adair Place Apartments to consist of infrastructure improvements to construct street extension of Keller Way (fka Keenway Drive) (a public street). In addition, to construction of street extension of the roadway per City of Goldsboro standards, storm drainage, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, parking lots, ABC stone and paving. The project will added to the affordable housing stock three newly constructed three-story apartment buildings containing 72 units including a community building. Thirty-six of the 72 total units will be three-bedroom units with the other 36 units to be 12 one-bedroom units and 24 two-bedroom units. Location of the project is 200, 202, 204 & 206 Keller Way, Goldsboro NC.

As part of the application process for the Rural Housing Recovery Infrastructure Grant, the City of Goldsboro must adopt a resolution in support of the application submission to North Carolina Department of Commerce for rural housing recovery infrastructure funds to address critical housing shortages caused by recent hurricanes. No matching funds are required of the City of Goldsboro in conjunction with the Rural Housing Recovery Infrastructure Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: By motion, adopt the attached resolution:

1. Approving the support of the application submission to North Carolina Department of Commerce for rural housing recovery infrastructure funds to address critical housing shortages caused by recent hurricanes.

2. Authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to accept and sign a contract with North Carolina Department of Commerce through the Rural Economic Development Division for the Rural Housing Recovery Infrastructure Grant in the amount of $350,000 if the City is awarded.

Date: 3-18-19

Community Relations Director

Date: 3/21/19

City Manager

ssc

RESOLUTION NO. 2019 – 15

# RESOLUTION SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION TO THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE FOR RURAL HOUSING RECOVERY INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDS TO ADDRESS CRITICAL HOUSING SHORTAGES CAUSED BY RECENT HURRICANES

WHEREAS, due to recent hurricanes, the need for safe, decent and affordable housing in the Goldsboro area is greater than ever; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Commerce, through the Rural Economic Development Division, in conjunction with the North Carolina Housing Finance Agency, has made funding available to address critical housing shortages caused by such storms; and

WHEREAS, the funding from these agencies provides grants for public infrastructure to support housing developments in communities impacted by recent hurricanes; and

WHEREAS, the Adair Place Apartment development qualifies for the disaster recovery funding.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, that:

1. The City of Goldsboro supports the application submission to the North Carolina Department of Commerce for the receipt of Rural Housing Recovery Funds relating to the infrastructure improvements to Keller Way (the "Project") in association with the development and construction of Adair Place Apartments to be located at 200, 202, 204 & 206 Keller Way in the City of Goldsboro (the "Apartments").

2. The public-private partnership between the City of Goldsboro and Adair Place addresses critical housing shortages in the area. The construction of three newly three-story apartment buildings containing a total of 72 multi-family units (12 one-bedroom units, 24 two-bedroom units and 36 three-bedroom units) will improve housing options, quality of life, and provide safe, decent and affordable housing for low-to-moderate income residents displaced by Hurricane Matthew and Florence within Goldsboro, as well. The Adair Place Apartment project will utilize low-income housing tax credits as one tool to ensuring affordability — 25% of all units will be affordable to persons earning at or below 40% of the area median income and the remaining 75% of the units will be affordable to persons earning at or below 60% of area median income.

3. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after the 18th of March, 2019.

Approved as to form only:

City Attorney

Reviewed by:

City Manager

Item V

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule

BACKGROUND: The North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and Records provides a comprehensive records disposition plan which ensures compliance with General Statutes 121 and 132. The current records retention schedule was adopted on September 10, 2012 with amendments adopted in 2016.

DISCUSSION: General Statute 121-5(b) states that no person may destroy, sell, loan or otherwise dispose of any public record without the consent of the Department of Cultural Resources effective October 1, 1994. Without a retention program, public records can accumulate; causing the need for additional storage space and valuable documents can be mistakenly discarded.

The North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and Records has released a universal update covering General Records. This update to the schedule went into effect on March 1, 2019 by the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and Records.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the attached Resolution adopting the Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule as stipulated in the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and Records.

Date: 3/13/19 Melissa Capps
City Clerk

Date: 3/14/19
Interim City Manager

# 2019 Local Government Agencies
# General Records Retention and Disposition Schedule

The records retention and disposition schedule and retention periods governing the records series listed herein are hereby approved. In accordance with the provisions of Chapters 121 and 132 of the *General Statutes of North Carolina*, it is agreed that the records do not and will not have further use or value for official business, research, or reference purposes after the respective retention periods specified herein and are authorized to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the agency or official having custody of them without further reference to or approval of either party to this agreement. The local government agency agrees to comply with 07 NCAC 04M .0510 when deciding on a method of destruction. Confidential records will be destroyed in such a manner that the records cannot be practicably read or reconstructed. However, records subject to audit or those legally required for ongoing official proceedings must be retained until released from such audits or official proceedings, notwithstanding the instructions of this schedule. ***Public records, including electronic records, not listed in this schedule are not authorized to be destroyed.***

All local government agencies and the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources agree that certain records series possess only brief administrative, fiscal, legal, research, and reference value. These records series have been designated by retention periods that allow these records to be destroyed when *"reference value ends."* All local government agencies hereby agree that they will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction *"destroy when reference value ends."* If a local government agency does not establish internal policies and retention periods, the local government agency is not complying with the provisions of this retention schedule and is not authorized by the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to destroy the records with the disposition instruction *"destroy when reference value ends."*

All local government agencies and the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources concur that the long-term and/or permanent preservation of electronic records requires additional commitment and active management by the agency. Agencies agree to comply with all policies, standards, and best practices published by the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources regarding the creation and management of electronic records.

It is further agreed that these records may not be destroyed prior to the time periods stated; however, for sufficient reason they may be retained for longer periods. This schedule supersedes the general standards in all previous local government retention and disposition schedules and is to remain in effect from the date of approval until it is reviewed and updated.

**APPROVAL RECOMMENDED**

Sarah E. Koonts

Muncipal/County Clerk or Manager
Title: _____

Sarah E. Koonts, Director
Division of Archives and Records

**APPROVED**

Susi H. Hamilton

Head of Governing Body
Title: _____

Susi H. Hamilton, Secretary
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

Municipality/County: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-16

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE 2019 MUNICIPAL RECORDS RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULE

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and Records provides a comprehensive records disposition plan which ensures compliance with General Statues121 and 132; and

WHEREAS, General Statute 121-5(b) states that no person may destroy, sell, loan or otherwise dispose of any public record without the consent of the Department of Cultural Resources effective October 1, 1994; and

WHEREAS, without a retention program, public records can accumulate, causing the need for additional storage space and without a schedule for disposal, valuable documents can be mistakenly discarded; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and Records has released a universal update covering General Records. This update to the schedule went into effect on March 1, 2019 by the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and Records.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina that:

1. The City Council adopts the 2019 Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule; and

2. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to sign the Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule as stipulated by the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and Records.

3. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption this the 18th day of March, 2019.

Approved as to Form Only:

City Attorney

Reviewed By:

City Manager

Item W

Revised Resolution

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
MARCH 18, 2019 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Advisory Board and Commission Appointments

BACKGROUND: There are currently several vacancies on Advisory Boards and Commissions. Citizen involvement is vital to the performance of City government. It is necessary that additional appointments be made in an effort to fill these vacancies.

DISCUSSION: Recommendations for appointments were requested from the respective Boards and Commissions. Applications were also solicited from the public at large.

The City Council met during the Work Session on February 18, 2019, to review vacancies and applications received to fill the current vacancies. With these appointments, one regular vacancy and one student vacancy on the Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission remain.

It is also customary for the City of Goldsboro to express its appreciation by Resolution to those members whose terms have expired, who have moved or resigned.

RECOMMENDATION: By motion, Council adopt the attached Resolutions:

1. Appointing members to various Advisory Boards and Commissions in the City of Goldsboro.

2. Commending those individuals whose terms have expired, who have moved or resigned.

Date: 3/13/19

Melissa Capps, City Clerk

Date: 3/21/19

Randy Guthrie, Interim City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 2019 - 18

RESOLUTION COMMENDING INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE SERVED ON VARIOUS ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS OF THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO AND DIRECTING THE MAYOR ON BEHALF OF THE CITY COUNCIL TO PRESENT THE INDIVIDUALS WITH A CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

WHEREAS, citizen participation is vital to responsible government; and

WHEREAS, the following individuals have served the local citizenry by their service upon the advisory Boards and Commissions of the City of Goldsboro; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council wish to commend these civic-minded citizens for their voluntary contributions to the City of Goldsboro.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, that:

1. The following individuals are recognized for their service on the City's advisory Boards and Commissions and are commended for their contributions to the operation of Goldsboro's municipal government:

   Goldsboro Historic District Commission
   Joshua Johnson

   Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission
   John Falkenstein
   Carl Martin
   Theresa Merritt
   Floyd Wingfield

   Goldsboro Planning Commission
   Pat McArthur

2. The Mayor of the City of Goldsboro is hereby directed to present to each of these individuals a Certificate of Appreciation for their civic contributions.

3. These Certificates are to be presented at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the various Boards and Commissions or as close to that meeting date as possible.

4. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after this 18th day of March, 2019.

Approved as to Form Only:

City Attorney

Reviewed by:

City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-17

RESOLUTION APPOINTING MEMBERS AND ADJUSTING TERMS
TO ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

WHEREAS, continued involvement of citizens is vital to the performance of City government; and

WHEREAS, the terms of several members on the City's Advisory Boards and Commissions have expired or been vacated due to members moving or resigning; and

WHEREAS, the following distinguished citizens have expressed a desire to serve upon the indicated Board or Commission;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, that:

1. The following individuals be and are hereby appointed to the specified Boards and Commissions. The terms of the appointees shall expire on the dates indicated:

**Historic District Commission**

First Term Appointee

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ravonda Jacobs | Term Expires | 12-31-21 |
| Linda Liegel | Term Expires | 12-31-21 |
| Alana Moore (Alternate) | Term Expires | 12-31-21 |

Filling An Unexpired Term

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Beverly Weeks (Alternate) | Term Expires | 12-31-19 |

**Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission**

First Term Appointees

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Linda Farmer | Term Expires | 12-31-21 |
| Khalil Cobb | Term Expires | 12-31-21 |
| Maurice Mitchell | Term Expires | 12-31-21 |
| Jazmine Stephens (Student) | Term Expires | 3-31-19 |

Filling An Unexpired Term

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Kimberly Tovar | Term Expires | 12-31-20 |
| Larry Gerrard | Term Expires | 12-31-19 |

**Goldsboro Planning Commission**

First Term Appointee

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Mia Barnett | Term Expires | 12-31-21 |

2. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after this 18th day of March, 2019.

Approved as to Form Only:

City Attorney

Reviewed by:

City Manager

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR
North Carolina

200 North Center Street, 27530
P 919.580.4362

# City of Goldsboro
# Departmental Monthly Reports
# February 2019

1. Human Resources
2. Community Relations
3. Paramount Theater-GEC
4. Inspections
5. Downtown Development
6. Information Technology
7. Public Works-Maintenance
8. Public Works-Utilities
9. Finance
10. Planning
11. Engineering
12. Fire
13. Police
14. Parks and Recreation
15. Travel and Tourism

# Human Resources Management Department
# MONTHLY REPORT – FEBRUARY 2019

Prepared by: *Pamela C. Leake*

The Human Resources Department posted 34 jobs and processed 320 applications this month. 369 notices were sent to applicants (367 sent to applicants not selected for an interview and 32 sent to candidates interviewed but not selected for hire). There were eight new hires: Seven full-time -- **(David Evans – Police Officer; Andrew Matthews – Crime Analyst; James McCreary – Compost Operator; Michael Moncada – Police Officer; Jasmine Phillips – Operator I; Kyle Sleppy – Police Officer; Andrea Thompson – Assistant Finance Director; Robert Rogers – Firefighter; Ryan Swisher – Firefighter; Tiffany Parker – Firefighter)** and one part-time: **Naiesha Parks – Building Attendant.** There was one retirement: **Curtis Vick – Utility Maintenance Mechanic (Public Works – Distribution & Collections)** and two resignations: **Steven Cox** and **Davis Hodges, Firefighters**. Total employment for February: **625** (456 full time and 169 part-time).

Go Red for Women is the American Heart Association's national movement to end heart disease and stroke in women. In recognition of the event, staff from all over the city recognized Heart Health Month on February 1 by wearing **red** and our Occupational Health Nurse distributed information to all City employees about heart health. The Senior HR Consultant spoke with select supervisors regarding creation of development plans for performance management. She also attended a webinar sponsored by the Government Affairs Taskforce Commmittee. This was an update regarding federal legislation and employment laws. Employees who have supplemental vision coverage through Community Eye Care should have received new insurance cards with new ID numbers. If they have an appointment, they can call Community Eye Care at 1-888-254-4290 to get a new ID number. Employees can contact Susan Thornton, HR Consultant, if they have questions. Diane Swindell, Prudential Representative, met with new hires and current employees on February 25, 2019. Employees will now be able to meet with her on a monthly basis to make changes to their 401K, or 457 plans. Emails will be sent out with dates of her availability or contact the Human Resources office for more information. New Hire Orientation was held February 21, 2019. New hires who attended were **Michael Braswell - Grounds Maintenance Technician (Public Works – Buildings and Grounds); Catherine Gwynn - Finance Director; Sakeithia Reece - Customer Service Representative (Finance),** and **Braxton Shetley – Park Technician.** The next orientation will be held on March 14, 2019. The HR Consultant attended the newly formed Communications Committee meeting on January 31, 2019. The purpose is to discuss the future plans of marketing for the City, both internally and externally.

The following is a summary of this month's safety activities:

- Attended safety appeals hearing for two accident cases on February 6 and Eastern Carolina Safety and Health Conference board meeting on February 7.
- Presented for New Hire Orientation on February 21, 2019.
- Created Safety Shoe policy for review; forwarded Spotter training information to affected supervisors.
- Posted OSHA 300/300A logs; completed applications for this year's NC Department of Labor Safety Awards.
- Safe Driving Policy sent to Interim City Manager, HR Director, and Safety committee members for review and recommendations.
- In process of reviewing emergency evacuation maps so fire drills can be conducted annually as required.
- Investigated personal injury accident on fire training grounds.
- Working with Fleet Maintenance Superintendent regarding information/pricing on collision avoidance systems, such as, wide angle back-up cameras, lasers, radars.
- Escorted service company to conduct their annual inspections of all portable fire extinguishers at City Hall.
- There were eight accidents this month. The Safety Accident Review Committee met on February 26 and reviewed eight cases: six vehicle accidents and two personal injuries. The safety coordinator composed minutes and submitted recommendations to City Manager for review.
- Attended Confined Space and Chemical, Biological Safety training at City Hall on February 20 and 27. Staff from all Public Utilities' facilities attended the sessions. Total attendance: 70.

This month's health beat was **Hearing Conservation**. 101 employees were tested. There were 44 clinic visits. There were six random non-DOT drug screens and one breathalyzer: all negative. There were no post-accident or DOT tests this month.

| **2019** | **Jan** | **Feb** | **Mar** | **Apr** | **May** | **Jun** | **Jul** | **Aug** | **Sep** | **Oct** | **Nov** | **Dec** | **Avg.** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Applications | 348 | 320 | | | | | | | | | | | 334 |
| New Hires* | 11 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | 9 |
| Separations* | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Vehicle Accidents | 7 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| Workers Compensation | 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |

| **2018** | **Jan** | **Feb** | **Mar** | **Apr** | **May** | **Jun** | **Jul** | **Aug** | **Sep** | **Oct** | **Nov** | **Dec** | **Avg.** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Applications | 264 | 247 | 266 | 204 | 274 | 231 | 398 | 346 | 230 | 256 | 244 | 219 | 265 |
| New Hires* | 9 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| Separations* | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 4 |
| Vehicle Accidents | 3 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| Workers Compensation | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

***Monthly stats for new hires, resignations, retirements, and terminations include full-time personnel only.***

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR
North Carolina

# Community Relations Department

Monthly Report – February 2019

Prepared By: Shycole Simpson-Carter

- The Commission on Community Relations and Development met on Tuesday, February 12, 2019. The next scheduled meeting is Tuesday, April 9, 2019 at 6:00 pm. The Commission discussed the planning and rescheduling for the Human Relations Banquet to be held on March 22nd at 6:30 pm and Interfaith Breakfast for March 30th at 9:00 am, in addition to possibly facilitating a cultural festival in late fall.

- The Department received (4) housing complaints (1) against a multi-family residential unit for maintenance and (3) pertaining to substandard roofing and heating issues and (4) requests for assistance with resources.

- The Department submitted two grant applications in the month of February. A grant application was submitted to the National League of Cities to participate in the Mayors' Institute on Affordable Housing and Health. Another grant application was submitted to NC Commerce through the Rural Economic Development Division for Rural Housing Recovery Infrastructure funds to address critical housing shortages in need of public infrastructure to support housing development in communities impacted by recent hurricanes.

- The Goldsboro Mayor's Youth Council (GYC) met on Feb 6th & 14th, 2019. The next scheduled meetings are Wednesday, April 3rd & 17th, 2019 at 7:00 pm. The GYC also spent February 14th Valentine Day at Brookdale Country Day Road to present the residents with Valentine cards and treats.

- The Mayor's Committee for Persons with Disabilities met on February 28, 2019. The next scheduled meeting is Thursday, April 18, 2019 at 12:00 pm.

- The City of Goldsboro 2019 Summer Youth Employment Initiative Program launched February 18, 2019. The process for recruiting SYEI Applications for youth employment and worksite designation will be from February 18, 2019 until March 18, 2019.

| **2019 Complaints** | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | AVG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Housing | 1 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Consumer & Others | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **2018 Complaints** | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | AVG |
| Housing | 5 | 5 | 9 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Consumer | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 10 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 4 |

Monthly Report- February 2019

*Prepared by: Stephanie Slusser, Service Coordinator*

- The Paramount hosted The Platters as part of the Paramount Performing Arts Series.
- Center Stage Theatre, Encore Entertainment returned to the Paramount for February performances. The Hitmen a cappella group rented the theatre for the first time.
- Paramount staff presented to Wayne County Public School Board and the Wayne County Commissioners about the collaboration to present a performance by actor/playwright Mike Wiley to all WCPS 6th graders and a community presentation by Mr. Wiley at GHS on March 5.
- Paramount & Goldsboro Event Center staff met for their quarterly staff meeting.
- Director Sherry Archibald submitted her resignation to accept the position of Executive Director of the United Way of Wayne County. Her last day is March 7, 2019.
- The Paramount hosted the NC Presenters Consortium for their annual booking meeting. The meeting brought just over 40 presenters from across the state for two days of planning.
- Paramount staff participated in the following meetings, presentations or training: Conference Call with the Dance Touring Initiative, Leadership Wayne, UNC Wayne Hearth Health Luncheon, Chamber of Commerce Education Luncheon, and Junior Leadership.
- Expenses –$ 33,393.59 Labor - $21,518.18 /Operational – $11,875.41
  Revenue - $13,259.50 Rentals -$2,656.75 /Tickets $10,326.75 /Concession $276.00

| | Jan-19 | Feb-19 | Mar19 | April19 | May19 | June19 | July19 | Aug19 | Sept19 | Oct19 | Nov19 | Dec19 | **Average 2019** | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Exp | $34,447 | $33,393 | | | | | | | | | | | | $67,840 |
| Rev | $12,993 | $13,259 | | | | | | | | | | | | $26,252 |
| | Jan-18 | Feb-18 | Mar18 | April18 | May18 | June18 | July18 | Aug18 | Sept18 | Oct18 | Nov18 | Dec18 | **Average 2018** | **Total** |
| Exp | $32,968 | $25,012 | $48,050 | $39,962 | $32,137 | $24,298 | $55,630 | $40,550 | $68,803 | $42,545 | $40,161 | $32,024 | $40,178 | $482,140 |
| Rev | $16,549 | $7,471 | $35,001 | $8,954 | $15,408 | $11,597 | $6,293 | $17,910 | $332 | $5,741 | $23,896 | $16,954 | $14,995 | $179,948 |

*August 2018 revenue reflects box office fees transferred from 2017/2018 fiscal year. Sept. 18 expense includes reapirs to exterior building

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR
EVENT CENTER

- The Goldsboro Event Center was utilized for 9 uses in February including golf uses, internal meetings, council retreat, the Parks and Rec. Daddy/Daughter Dance, a baby shower, and a valentine dinner. 5 of the 9 uses were internal uses; therefore, non-income producing.
- GEC staff has been working on improvements to the interior and exterior to include internal painting and external power-washing.
- GEC staff represented GEC, Paramount, and DGDC in the Ram Rent-All Wedding Expo on Feb. 23.
- Expenses- $ 8,623.59 Labor - $5,652.06 /Operational – $2,971.53
  Revenues- $ 7,203.93 Rentals -$6,990.40 /Concessions- $213.53

| | Jan-19 | Feb-19 | Mar19 | April19 | May19 | June19 | July19 | Aug19 | Sept19 | Oct19 | Nov19 | Dec19 | **Average 2019** | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Exp | $9,198 | $8,623.59 | | | | | | | | | | | | $9,198 |
| Rev | $4,645 | $7,203.93 | | | | | | | | | | | | $4,645 |
| | Jan-18 | Feb-18 | Mar18 | April18 | May18 | June18 | July18 | Aug18 | Sept18 | Oct18 | Nov18 | Dec18 | **Average 2018** | **Total** |
| Exp | $5,379 | $7,310 | $14,096 | $14,484 | $7,852 | $7,072 | $9,083 | $11,367 | $7,815 | $16,427 | $8,760 | $10,306 | $9,995 | $119,951 |
| Rev | $2,890 | $5,556 | $7,526 | $15,201 | $9,980 | $4,309 | $7,971 | $7,131 | $2,143 | $10,781 | $3,326 | $5,224 | $6,836 | $82,038 |

# Goldsboro Inspections Department
# Monthly Report – Feb 2019
**Prepared by: Allen Anderson**

The valuation of all building permits issued during the month of February totaled $13,795,374. Five (5) of these permits were new residential single-family dwellings at a valuation of $1,063,954.

The valuation of all miscellaneous (Mechanical, gas, insulation, electrical, plumbing, fire, sprinkler, pool, tank, demolition, signs, business inspection, & itinerant merchant) permits issued during this time period totaled $2,254,133.

All permit fees collected for the month totaled $40,372. Of the permit fees collected for the month, $3,345 was collected in technology fees. Plan review fees collected during the month totaled $1,610. Business Registration fees collected totaled $605.

The Inspectors did a total of 603 inspections for the month. During the month of February eleven (11) business inspections were completed. A total of 296 permits were issued for the month. Forty-seven (47) plan reviews were completed for February. We now have a total of 99 residential structures in the Minimum Housing Process and 4 commercial structures in the Demolition by Neglect Process.

| 2019 | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | AVG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permit Valuation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All Buildings (millions) | $2 | $14 | | | | | | | | | | | $7 |
| Residential (thousands) | $805 | $1063 | | | | | | | | | | | $934 |
| Miscellaneous**(millions) | $5 | $2 | | | | | | | | | | | $4 |
| Permit Fees (thousands) | $34 | $40 | | | | | | | | | | | $37 |
| Inspections (total) | 614 | 603 | | | | | | | | | | | 609 |
| Permits Issued (total) | 296 | 296 | | | | | | | | | | | 296 |
| Plan Reviews Completed | 39 | 47 | | | | | | | | | | | 43 |
| Minimum Housing in Process | 171 | 99 | | | | | | | | | | | 135 |

| 2018 | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | AVG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permit Valuation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All Buildings (millions) | $10 | $13 | $3 | $5 | $5 | $2 | $5 | $6 | $3 | $5 | $12 | $6 | $6 |
| Residential (thousands) | $848 | $518 | $1345 | $786 | $1389 | $1589 | $1000 | $1734 | $120 | $207 | $246 | $807 | $882 |
| Miscellaneous**(millions) | $2 | $2 | $2 | $3 | $2 | $1 | $2 | $2 | $1 | $1 | $2 | $1 | $2 |
| Permit Fees (thousands) | $31 | $33 | $30 | $31 | $48 | $51 | $65 | $60 | $21 | $41 | $49 | $21 | $40 |
| Inspections (total) | 524 | 539 | 544 | 564 | 582 | 692 | 675 | 659 | 345 | 589 | 516 | 373 | 550 |
| Permits Issued (total) | 258 | 263 | 284 | 295 | 418 | 351 | 344 | 373 | 279 | 326 | 258 | 226 | 306 |
| Plan Reviews Completed | 75 | 41 | 52 | 74 | 85 | 39 | 42 | 67 | 51 | 85 | 39 | 50 | 58 |
| Minimum Housing in Process | 163 | 163 | 143 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 163 | 171 | 159 |

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR
North Carolina

**Downtown Development Department**
**February 2019** **Prepared By: Julie Metz, Director**

**Current Downtown Development Office Projects Staff Worked On Over the Month Include:**

- Staff continued to work through TIGER VIII developments and draft plans for the streetscape project with TA Loving.
- Staff met with (or conversed by email/phone) 14 potential new property acquisition projects/persons and/or business interests regarding downtown.
- Over the past month, staff visited current downtown businesses 30 different times.
- Julie continued to work on strategic planning and attended several meetings throughout the month.
- Julie worked on the Wayfinding Signage Bid Package related to the TIGER grant
- Staff began to work through a bid document for the TIGER VIII grant project, Wayfinding Signage System.
- Staff issued the RFP for the Union Station Adaptive Reuse Study.
- Staff worked through the completion of Rehab Development agreements with City and County attorneys.

**Downtown Development Office Events or Activities that Staff Administered or Assisted During the Month:**

- Staff created ads for Go, Buzz, 107.9, digital billboards and News-Argus for upcoming downtown events.
- Staff attended multiple Merchants Association meetings throughout the month.
- Staff hosted the Small Business Center in Downtown event on the first Monday of the month.
- Staff attended Grow Goldsboro's Planning Meeting on February 4th.
- Staff attended the Merchant's Association meeting on February 5th.
- Staff attended a Streetscapes Plan Review meeting with TA Loving on February 7th.
- Staff attended and presented at the NCDDA Board Meeting on February 8th.
- Staff presented at the February 19th SJAFB Newcomer's Briefing.
- Staff attended the Merchant's Association Executive meeting on February 19th.
- Staff attended the Military Affairs Committee B-Course Social on February 19th.
- Staff attended the YMCA Board Meeting on February 21st.
- Staff presented at the North Carolina Presenter's Consortium at the Paramount on January 28th.

**DGDC Events or Activities that Staff Administered or Assisted During the Month:**

- Staff facilitated and attended the following monthly meetings: DGDC Board (02/20), DGDC Executive Committee (02/19), DGDC Design (02/19), DGDC EV (02/19), DGDC Promotions (02/19) and Org. Work Plan (02/19).
- Staff assisted the DGDC with their work on the 2019 Annual Sponsorship Campaign.
- Staff assisted with a Junior Leadership Tour on February 7th.
- Staff helped assist the DGDC with 3 DGDC board room rentals throughout the month.
- Staff worked with committees on the 2019 Work Plan development.
- Staff accepted a grant from the Elks Lodge on the evening of February 20th.
- Staff helped prepare a presentation along with the Chamber of Commerce for the 2020 NC Travel Guide meeting on February 21st.

**Upcoming Events/Activities:**

- Staff and DGDC Board will be working during January- March on the 2019 Sponsorship Drive: "Be part of the FUN"
- Shamrock Shuffle will be held on March 15th at 8pm. The shuffle will start at Well-Travelled Beer and move on to visit 4 other downtown bars/ restaurants in 4 hours.

**Businesses Opening/Properties Purchased:**

- Southern Rebel continued relocating to 118 S. Center Street
- Cosa Bella opened up at 119 N. Center Street
- Design by Design (205 E. Walnut Street): Coming Soon
- The White Picket Fence (121 N. Center Street): Grand Opening scheduled for 3/16/2019

**Other:**

- Downtown Goldsboro's Facebook page followers/likes grew from 10,095 to 10,176 in the month of February.

# Information Technology
# Monthly Report – February 2019

Prepared by: Patricia Wischmann

- Testing text based distribution lists and automated "Chat Bot" for citizen engagement.
- Launched Boards and Commission management in CoDa for City Manager's office.
- Upgraded video connection in the Council Chambers and Event Center to improve displayed video.
- Installed and configured multiple devices and sites to improve City networking.
- Deployed new MDTs for Fire Department vehicles.
- Launched *Brew It Downtown* website.
- Continued drone flights in support of Police and other departments.
- Recorded the Council Retreat and broadcasted live on Facebook.
- Purchased Fiber Splicing trailer to install, maintain, or repair city fiber.
- Began the process of creating a recruiting video for the Goldsboro Police Department.
- Completed the upgrade of building security systems.

| 2019 | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | AVG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tickets Opened | 662 | 536 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tickets Closed | 551 | 467 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 2018 | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | AVG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tickets Opened | 578 | 535 | 568 | 494 | 408 | 458 | 494 | 572 | 538 | 677 | 560 | 386 | 524 |
| Tickets Closed | 504 | 544 | 648 | 496 | 389 | 468 | 451 | 656 | 514 | 614 | 573 | 361 | 520 |

# PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

By Richard E. A. Fletcher III

## Monthly Highlights

**D&C:** Responded to 12 after hour calls for a total of 30.5 hours. Repainted 90 fire hydrants. Cleared easements along Koonce St. and West Mulberry St.

**Streets & Storms**: Completed Olivia Lane bus shelter pad. Graded/repaired four unpaved streets; Cleared residential ditches at Shelly and Todd Drive, Teakwood Subdivision, Darby Rd, Scotty and Boyette Drive; Removed beaver dam blockage from Stoney Creek behind Issac Drive; Between Ash St. and Elm St removed 560 tons of sand/ debris from Big Ditch; Ditch vegetation management 3,828 feet.

**Bldg. & Grounds**: At Herman Park Center painted inside walls and striped parking lot; Installed Center St banners; Installed new bus shelter on Olivia Lane. Cleaned up enhancement areas on Ash St. and at Spence. Put out mulch at various facilities.

| Departments | | 2019 Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | AVG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Distribution & Collections | Utility Line Maint (1000-ft) | 8.7 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | | | | 8.4 |
| | Lines Camera'd (1000-ft) | 10.8 | 11.3 | | | | | | | | | | | 11.1 |
| | Water Repairs | 27 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | 23.5 |
| | Sewer Repairs | 31 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | 19.0 |
| | Hydrants Replaced/Fixed | 37 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | 26.5 |
| | Meter Install/Changed | 102 | 63 | | | | | | | | | | | 82.5 |
| Bldg & Grounds Maint. | Radio, Electrical, Bldg | 260 | 219 | | | | | | | | | | | 239.5 |
| | Sign Repairs | 48 | 72 | | | | | | | | | | | 60.0 |
| | ROW Mowing (ac) | 10 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | 5.0 |
| | City-Owned Lots Mowing (ac) | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | 0.0 |
| Garage | Total Work Orders | 365 | 309 | | | | | | | | | | | 337.0 |
| | Total Fuel Cost (x1000) | $ 61 | $ 53 | | | | | | | | | | | 57.0 |
| Solid Waste | Refuse (x1000 tons) | 1.0 | 0.7 | | | | | | | | | | | 0.9 |
| | Recyclables (tons) | 13 | 78 | | | | | | | | | | | 45.7 |
| | Leaf-n-Limbs (x1000 tons) | 0.8 | 0.6 | | | | | | | | | | | 0.7 |
| Cemetery Funerals | | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 4.0 |
| Street & Storm | Utility Cut Repairs | 15 | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | 13.5 |
| | Pot Hole Repairs | 56 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | 52.5 |
| | Streets Swept (miles) | 110 | 143 | | | | | | | | | | | 126.5 |
| **2018** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution & Collections | Utility Line Maint (1000-ft) | 7.4 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 24.0 | 19.0 | 26.3 | 27.5 | 13.2 | 12.8 | 14.7 | 6.8 | 2.7 | 13.4 |
| | Lines Camera'd (1000-ft) | 5.1 | 3.3 | 4.6 | 9.5 | 12.5 | 10.3 | 9.3 | 13.2 | 7.3 | 15.5 | 7.7 | 10.8 | 9.1 |
| | Water Repairs | 87 | 25 | 25 | 45 | 47 | 64 | 71 | 34 | 21 | 27 | 52 | 14 | 42.7 |
| | Sewer Repairs | 4 | 14 | 9 | 12 | 20 | 13 | 17 | 14 | 8 | 22 | 6 | 5 | 12.0 |
| | Hydrants Replaced/Fixed | 3 | 32 | 38 | 45 | 42 | 23 | 30 | 26 | 32 | 9 | 12 | 10 | 25.2 |
| | Meter Install/Changed | 25 | 32 | 28 | 36 | 49 | 76 | 60 | 61 | 87 | 78 | 66 | 54 | 54.3 |
| Bldg Maint. | Radio, Electrical, Bldg | 225 | 195 | 167 | 224 | 268 | 204 | 158 | 150 | 127 | 204 | 206 | 171 | 191.6 |
| | Sign Repairs | 43 | 72 | 51 | 70 | 13 | 77 | 36 | 61 | 28 | 89 | 52 | 16 | 50.7 |
| Garage | Total Work Orders | 360 | 341 | 322 | 366 | 337 | 316 | 299 | 362 | 313 | 456 | 277 | 277 | 335.5 |
| | Total Fuel Cost (x1000) | $ 55 | $ 47 | $ 55 | $ 55 | $ 60 | $ 60 | $ 60 | $ 70 | $ 52 | $ 71 | $ 52 | $ 49 | 57.2 |
| Solid Waste | Refuse (x1000 tons) | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| | Recyclables (tons) | 102 | 107 | 82 | 101 | 59 | 93 | 79 | 94 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68.9 |
| | Leaf-n-Limbs (x1000 tons) | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Cemetery Funerals | | 8 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 6.8 |
| Streets & Stormwater | Utility Cut Repairs | 0 | 14 | 10 | 12 | 30 | 37 | 23 | 11 | 4 | 32 | 12 | 8 | 16.1 |
| | Pot Hole Repairs | 45 | 82 | 50 | 20 | 45 | 25 | 61 | 43 | 14 | 43 | 18 | 63 | 42.4 |
| | Streets Swept (miles) | 82.5 | 229 | 171 | 229 | 197 | 143 | 192 | 145 | 198 | 170 | 135 | 110 | 166.8 |
| | ROW Mowing (ac) | 0 | 0 | 3 | 8.0 | 68.9 | 167.0 | 16.6 | 29.0 | 48.0 | 59.1 | 6.5 | 0 | 33.8 |
| | City-Owned Lots Mowing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 135 | 318 | 410 | 159 | 187 | 110 | 85 | 54 | 15 | 122.8 |

## Public Utilities Department

# Monthly Report- *February 2019*

Prepared by: Michael Wagner

## Water Reclamation Facility

The Water Reclamation Facility operations are proceeding smoothly. The average daily flows for February were 11.76 MGD. High flows continue to be a concern with compliance and future infrastructure needs. All of the city's 26 pump stations are operating well, but communications are quickly deteriorating with outdated radios and programming.

## Water Treatment Plant

The Water Treatment Plant operations are proceeding smoothly. Minor repairs are still being made following Hurricane Florence and mitigation measures are being explored. The Plate Settler project has passed the Clearinghouse review stage.

## Compost Facility

Three hundred and nineteen cubic yards of compost/mulch was sold in February 2019.

**Historical data for water and sewer volumes are in million gallons per day (MGD) and are average daily flows for each month.**

| 2019 MGD | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Monthly Average |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Water* | 6.206 | 6.053 | | | | | | | | | | | 6.129 |
| Sewer** | 11.66 | 11.76 | | | | | | | | | | | 11.71 |
| CY Compost | 52 | 319 | | | | | | | | | | | 186 |

*Water permit- 12.0 MGD; **Wastewater permit- 14.2 MGD

| 2018 MGD | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Monthly Average |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Water* | 6.625 | 6.232 | 6.262 | 6.017 | 6.303 | 6.83 | 6.632 | 6.727 | 6.149 | 6.692 | 6.374 | 6.027 | 6.405 |
| Sewer** | 7.66 | 10.45 | 9.97 | 9.41 | 10.77 | 7.83 | 6.71 | 11.50 | 17.46 | 10.54 | 11.48 | 13.97 | 10.64 |
| CY Compost | 395 | 876 | 686 | 913 | 951 | 910 | 220 | 604 | 157 | 144 | 233 | 238 | 527 |

*Water permit- 12.0 MGD; **Wastewater permit- 14.2 MGD

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR
North Carolina

# Finance Department
## Monthly Report - February 2019

*Prepared by: Catherine Gwynn , Finance Director*

## FY 2018-19

### GENERAL FUND

| Revenues | Actual FY '17-18 | Adjusted Budget FY '18-19 | Actual to Date FY '18-19 | YTD % Collected |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tax Revenues | $ 14,680,729 | $ 16,432,843 | $ 14,825,464 | 90.22% |
| License & Permits | 237,593 | 382,650 | 252,353 | 65.95% |
| Revenue Other Agencies | 15,600,659 | 19,390,876 | 11,559,500 | 59.61% |
| Charges for Services | 2,967,256 | 10,992,084 | 3,002,055 | 27.31% |
| Capital Returns | 183,374 | 563,884 | 325,627 | 57.75% |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 214,482 | 1,201,500 | 183,587 | 15.28% |
| FB Withdrawal/PO Appropriation | | 2,487,402 | | |
| Total | $ 33,884,093 | $ 51,451,239 | $ 30,148,586 | 58.60% |

| Departmental Expenditures | Actual FY '17-18 | Adjusted Budget FY '18-19 | Actual to Date FY '18-19 | YTD % Collected |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mayor/Council | $ 258,637 | $ 364,275 | $ 215,696 | 59.21% |
| City Manager | 522,232 | 1,404,615 | 589,302 | 41.95% |
| Human Resources Management | 399,089 | 596,154 | 385,328 | 64.64% |
| Community Relations | 116,554 | 161,085 | 120,806 | 75.00% |
| Paramount Theater | 283,860 | 508,333 | 347,568 | 68.37% |
| Goldsboro Event Center | 84,093 | 165,051 | 81,582 | 49.43% |
| Inspections | 608,008 | 831,196 | 407,733 | 49.05% |
| Downtown Development | 215,179 | 459,764 | 227,357 | 49.45% |
| Information Technology | 747,603 | 2,161,817 | 1,509,690 | 69.83% |
| Public Works - Adm. | 257,286 | 473,747 | 309,337 | 65.30% |
| Garage | 1,388,757 | 2,308,330 | 1,546,688 | 67.00% |
| Garage Credits | (737,653) | (1,680,000) | (890,345) | 53.00% |
| Building & Grounds | 394,127 | 771,779 | 510,957 | 66.21% |
| Cemetery | 205,971 | 329,995 | 195,156 | 59.14% |
| Finance | 884,261 | 1,312,841 | 916,760 | 69.83% |
| Office Supplies Credits | (4,373) | (9,000) | (4,044) | 44.93% |
| Planning & Redevelopment | 722,437 | 1,530,223 | 689,265 | 45.04% |
| Postage Credits | (12,702) | (30,000) | (9,416) | 31.39% |
| Streets & Storms - General | 1,091,352 | 1,130,103 | 761,581 | 67.39% |
| Streets & Storms - Utilities | 330,435 | 732,507 | 375,711 | 51.29% |
| Street Paving | 82,044 | | | 0.00% |
| Solid Waste | 1,949,840 | 2,960,194 | 2,040,647 | 68.94% |
| Engineering | 617,102 | 992,718 | 587,344 | 59.17% |
| Fire Department | 5,477,800 | 6,317,039 | 4,196,479 | 66.43% |
| Police Department | 6,095,680 | 15,617,531 | 6,549,639 | 41.94% |
| Special Expense Fees | 6,807,431 | 6,270,000 | 4,061,321 | 64.77% |
| Parks & Recreation | 2,189,592 | 4,744,104 | 2,520,468 | 53.13% |
| Golf Course | 460,713 | 1,026,839 | 751,159 | 73.15% |
| Total | $ 31,435,355 | $ 51,451,239 | $ 28,993,769 | 56.35% |

## UTILITY FUND

| Revenues | Actual FY '17-18 | Adjusted Budget FY '18-19 | Actual to Date FY '18-19 | YTD % Collected |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Charges for Services | $ 10,406,269 | $ 16,778,500 | $ 10,604,199 | 63.20% |
| Capital Returns | 22,326 | 37,900 | 64,638 | 170.55% |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 1,740,172 | 5,409,333 | 2,995,247 | 55.37% |
| FB Withdrawal/PO Appropriation | $ - | $ 2,136,177 | | 0.00% |
| Total | $ 12,168,767 | $ 24,361,910 | $ 13,664,084 | 56.09% |

| Departmental Expenditures | Actual FY '17-18 | Adjusted Budget FY '18-19 | Actual to Date FY '18-19 | YTD % Collected |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Distribution & Collections | $ 2,447,024 | $ 3,600,782 | $ 2,331,161 | 64.74% |
| Water Treatment Plant | 2,599,220 | 6,035,271 | 3,183,407 | 52.75% |
| Water Reclamation Plant | 3,146,720 | 7,457,465 | 4,124,883 | 55.31% |
| UF - Capital | 2,682,603 | 6,135,889 | 3,009,517 | 49.05% |
| Compost Facility | 555,372 | 1,132,503 | 795,568 | 70.25% |
| Total | $ 11,430,939 | $ 24,361,910 | $ 13,444,536 | 55.19% |

## DOWNTOWN DISTRICT FUND

| Revenues | Actual FY '17-18 | Adjusted Budget FY '18-19 | Actual to Date FY '18-19 | YTD % Collected |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tax Revenues | $ 62,214 | $ 72,155 | $ 66,901 | 92.72% |
| Capital Revenue | 284 | 315 | 852 | 270.48% |
| FB Withdrawal/PO Appropriation | | 35,366 | $ 384 | 1.09% |
| Total | 62,498 | 107,836 | 68,137 | 63.19% |

| Departmental Expenditures | Actual FY '16-17 | Adjusted Budget FY '17-18 | Actual to Date FY '17-18 | YTD % Spent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Downtown District | $ 17,805 | $ 107,836 | $ 33,119 | 30.71% |
| Total | $ 17,805 | $ 107,836 | $ 33,119 | 30.71% |

## OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

| Revenues | Actual FY '17-18 | Adjusted Budget FY '18-19 | Actual to Date FY '18-19 | YTD % Collected |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Occupancy Tax/Civic Center | $ 413,943 | $ 690,000 | $ 490,339 | 71.06% |
| Occupancy Tax/Travel & Tourism | 103,486 | 170,000 | 133,055 | 78.27% |
| County of Wayne Occupancy Tax | 139,184 | 170,000 | 105,087 | 61.82% |
| Capital Returns/Misc./Property Sale | $ 6,651 | $ 29,641 | $ 70,865 | 0.00% |
| FB Withdrawal/PO Appropriation | | $ 128,501 | | |
| Total | $ 663,264 | $ 1,188,142 | $ 799,346 | 67.28% |

| Departmental Expenditures | Actual FY '17-18 | Adjusted Budget FY '18-19 | Actual to Date FY '18-19 | YTD % Collected |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Civic Center | $ 908,093 | $ 818,261 | $ 635,416 | 77.65% |
| Travel & Tourism | 244,175 | 369,881 | 254,286 | 68.75% |
| Total | $ 1,152,268 | $ 1,188,142 | $ 889,702 | 74.88% |

| STORMWATER FUND | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Adjusted Budget | Actual to Date | YTD % |
| **Revenues** | **FY '17-18** | **FY '18-19** | **FY '18-19** | **Collected** |
| Stormwater Fee | $ 364,063 | $ 1,512,900 | $ 969,862 | 64.11% |
| FB Withdrawal/PO Appropriation | | 10,861 | | |
| Total | 364,063 | 1,523,761 | 969,862 | 63.65% |
| | | | | |
| | **Actual** | **Adjusted Budget** | **Actual to Date** | **YTD %** |
| **Departmental Expenditures** | **FY '17-18** | **FY '18-19** | **FY '18-19** | **Spent** |
| Stormwater Division | $ 364,063 | $ 1,523,761 | $ 671,863 | 44.09% |
| Total | $ 364,063 | $ 1,523,761 | $ 671,863 | 44.09% |

**PLANNING DEPARTMENT**
**MONTHLY REPORT – February 2019**
**Prepared by: Debra Creighton**

## General Tasks

During the month of February, the Planning staff reviewed and signed off on all commercial and residential building and sign permits. Staff continues to prepare for upcoming meetings and has overseen contracted projects for the MTP Update, a marketing contract for GWTA and landscaping maintenance for Welcome to Goldsboro signs and enhancement areas. On-going projects include tree and stump removal, preparation of transportation-related documents and preparation of case reports. The City received 4 hours of Community Service work during the month of February. Code Enforcement is now issuing $25.00 parking violation tickets within the downtown area or upon notification elsewhere in the City. During the month of February, fifteen (15) tickets were issued.

| | |
|---|---|
| Parked in Wrong Direction | 15 |
| Parked in Proximity to Fire Hydrant | 0 |
| Parked in a Prohibited Area (No Parking Zone) | 0 |
| Other (Bus Loading Zone, Crosswalk, Sidewalk) | 0 |

**2019**

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | June | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Total | Average |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Planning Commission Cases | 3 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | 5 |
| Historic District Comm. Cases | 0/1 | 0/1 | | | | | | | | | | | 0/2 | 0/1 |
| **Code Enforcement** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grass Cutting | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Junk Vehicles Tagged/Towed | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 4 |
| Illegal Signs Removed | 444 | 79 | | | | | | | | | | | 523 | 262 |
| **Bags of Litter Picked Up** | 388 | 551 | | | | | | | | | | | 939 | 470 |

**2018**

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | June | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Total | Average |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Planning Commission Cases | 5 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 64 | 6 |
| Historic District Comm. Cases | 2/1 | 2/1 | 1/1 | 1/0 | 0/2 | 2/0 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 0/0 | 1/1 | 0/0 | 12/12 | 1/1 |
| **Code Enforcement** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grass Cutting | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 102/ $6,100 | 69/ $4,540 | 65/ $3,775 | 79/ $4,400 | 94/ $5,590 | 74/ $4,377 | 0 | 0 | 483/ $28,782 | 80/ $4,797 |
| Junk Vehicles Tagged/Towed | 30/1 | 22/2 | 23/3 | 16/5 | 21/3 | 20/5 | 18/3 | 0/0 | 35 | 18/0 | 0/28 | 2/4 | 170/31 | 15/3 |
| Illegal Signs Removed | 130 | 127 | 110 | 56 | 85 | 92 | 61 | 62 | 297 | 103 | 336 | 42 | 1239 | 103 |
| **Bags of Litter Picked Up** | 331 | 473 | 583 | 316 | 552 | 437 | 319 | 394 | 321 | 399 | 283 | 173 | 4557 | 379 |

GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**
**MONTHLY REPORT – FEBRUARY 2019**

**Prepared by: Guy M. Anderson, P. E.**

**Stoney Creek Greenway**

- Right of way certification has been received;
- The preconstruction notification has been submitted to NCDOT;
- Project manual and final estimate are 90% complete.

**Phase IV Sewer Collection Rehabilitation**

- T. A. Loving Company is currently performing pipe bursting and CCTV work for sections of sanitary sewer line;
- Contract completion date is November 26, 2019.

**Center/Holly Street Water Tank Painting**

- Lead abatement evaluation has been completed;
- Invitation to Bid was advertised on February 17th with a bid opening date of March 19, 2019.

**SJAFB Sewer Outfall Improvements**

- Staff is coordinating having the sewer line CCTV work completed to determine if sewer line can be lined using CIPP;
- Staff is waiting on a quote from the Phase IV Sewer Collection Rehabilitation contractor, T. A. Loving Company.

**Glenwood Trail Storm Drain Replacement Project**

- Smith-Rowe, LLC is in the process of performing punch list items for completion of this project.

**2018 Street Improvement Project**

- This paving project includes Oak Hill Drive from North Berkeley Boulevard to Green Drive and East Chestnut Street from South Slocumb Street to South Leslie Street;
- Design phase is complete;
- The City Attorney is coordinating the acquisition of the required additional right of way.

**2018 Street Resurfacing**

- Contract completion date is May 6, 2019;
- Project is 75% complete.

**2018 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation Project**

- City Council awarded contract to Herring-Rivenbark, Inc. for the low bid of $603,224.00;
- Project is 15% complete.

**2018 Virginia Street Storm Sewer Improvements**

- Bids received were higher than funding included in the 2017-18 Budget;
- A recommendation will be made to City Council on March 18th to reject all bids received.

**Ash Street/Alabama Avenue Sidewalk**

- Preliminary construction plans have been started;
- Duke Energy has been contacted to relocate needed poles.

**Best Management Practices (BMPs) Inspections**

- Approximately 300 BMPs have been approved and 254 BMPS have been constructed to date;
- All BMP inspections have been completed through the month February 2019.

# Goldsboro Fire Department
## Monthly Report – February 2019

**Report Prepared By:** *Joseph Dixon* JD/CL

### Fire Prevention and Outreach

- January/February: EMT Recertification Class. Personnel are required to obtain 28 hrs. /year.
- 2/1 – Public Education – Goldsboro High School
- 2/2 – Station Tour – Station 1 – Cub Scouts
- 2/6, 2/20 – Community Service – Car Seat Safety Check – Station 2
- 2/8 – Public Education – Wayne Preparatory Academy
- 2/15 – Community Service – Car Seat Safety Check – Station 3
- 2/19 – Community Service – Car Sear Safety Check – Station 1
- 2/23 – Station Tour – Station 2

### Working Structure Fires

- 2/3 – 609 N Berkeley Blvd
- 2/5 – 1013 Maple St
- 2/9 – 1610 Maple St

### Working Vehicle Fires

- 2/24 – 2817 Royall Ave
- 2/26 – 101 Banks Ave

| 2019 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | Jun. | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Avg. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Incidents: | 196 | 191 | | | | | | | | | | | 194 |
| Structure Fires: | 5 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| EMS Calls: | 72 | 84 | | | | | | | | | | | 78 |
| Vehicle Accidents: | 27 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | 29 |
| Fire Alarms: | 33 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | 33 |
| Other: | 59 | 41 | | | | | | | | | | | 50 |
| Training Hours: | 3122 | 3211 | | | | | | | | | | | 3167 |
| Safety Car Seat Checks: | 3 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| Inspections: | 94 | 86 | | | | | | | | | | | 90 |
| **2018** | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | Jun. | Jul. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Avg. |
| Total Incidents: | 234 | 165 | 196 | 197 | 222 | 182 | 195 | 229 | 375 | 223 | 205 | 197 | 218 |
| Structure Fires: | 3 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| EMS Calls: | 63 | 52 | 63 | 68 | 89 | 69 | 71 | 87 | 138 | 79 | 87 | 69 | 78 |
| Vehicle Accidents: | 49 | 22 | 39 | 27 | 38 | 34 | 38 | 31 | 36 | 34 | 41 | 29 | 35 |
| Fire Alarms: | 49 | 34 | 44 | 35 | 38 | 38 | 47 | 59 | 80 | 50 | 35 | 45 | 46 |
| Other: | 70 | 51 | 48 | 65 | 51 | 39 | 38 | 50 | 117 | 56 | 40 | 51 | 56 |
| Training Hours: | 2683 | 2871 | 2149 | 2172 | 1962 | 1878 | 2776 | 3228 | 1465 | 1909 | 2138 | 1163 | 2199 |
| Safety Car Seat Checks: | 2 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 11 | 6 | 11 | 7 |
| Inspections: | 52 | 67 | 68 | 95 | 102 | 106 | 99 | 142 | 64 | 19 | 69 | 65 | 79 |

Note: Other Fire Calls includes Good Intent Calls, Bomb Scares, Vehicle Fires, Cooking Fires, False Alarms, Assist GPD, Service Calls, Haz-Mat Calls, Grass Fires and Unauthorized Burning.

# Goldsboro Police Department
# Monthly Report - February 2019

Report Prepared by: *Michael D. West* MDW/KB

Total IBR offenses (homicide, rape, robbery, assault, burglary, motor vehicle theft, arson and fraud) for February 2019 were 212 compared to 265 for January 2019.

Property with an estimated value of $282,821 was reported stolen while property with an estimated value of $121,965 was recovered.

Officers arrested 146 people and 526 citations were issued during the month. There were 32 drug -related charges.

There were 1 report(s) of assault on an officer.

Revenue collected for February 2019 included:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Police Reports | $ | 338.00 |
| Fingerprints | $ | 180.00 |
| Special Events | $ | 25.00 |
| Total | $ | 543.00 |

**IBR COMPARISON & TREND**

| 2019 | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | July | Aug. | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Total | AVG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OFFENSE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Homicide | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0.0 |
| Rape(&attempts) | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.5 |
| Robbery | 6 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 5.0 |
| Aggravated Assault | 7 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 7.5 |
| Simple Assault | 30 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | 60 | 30.0 |
| Breaking & Entering | 33 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | 64 | 32.0 |
| Larceny | 157 | 92 | | | | | | | | | | | 249 | 124.5 |
| Motor Vehicle Theft | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 8.0 |
| Arson | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.5 |
| Fraud | 24 | 37 | | | | | | | | | | | 61 | 30.5 |
| **TOTALS** | 265 | 212 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 477 | 238.5 |

| 2018 | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | July | Aug. | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Total | AVG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OFFENSE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Homicide | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0.3 |
| Rape(&attempts) | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0.8 |
| Robbery | 1 | 10 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 59 | 4.9 |
| Aggravated Assault | 6 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 15 | 13 | 17 | 9 | 17 | 12 | 7 | 11 | 143 | 11.9 |
| Simple Assault | 34 | 29 | 55 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 24 | 46 | 43 | 25 | 24 | 41 | 419 | 34.9 |
| Breaking & Entering | 40 | 27 | 23 | 31 | 37 | 41 | 36 | 27 | 30 | 31 | 35 | 39 | 397 | 33.1 |
| Larceny | 129 | 115 | 126 | 134 | 132 | 121 | 127 | 110 | 107 | 96 | 108 | 142 | 1447 | 120.6 |
| Motor Vehicle Theft | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 6 | 12 | 13 | 8 | 93 | 7.8 |
| Arson | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 10 | 0.8 |
| Fraud | 46 | 33 | 22 | 34 | 42 | 38 | 42 | 35 | 25 | 34 | 23 | 34 | 408 | 34.0 |
| **TOTALS** | 265 | 233 | 251 | 260 | 270 | 257 | 261 | 244 | 234 | 216 | 213 | 285 | 2989 | 249.1 |

# GOLDSBORO PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORT – February 2019

Prepared by: *Felicia L. Brown (J. Shockley)*

During the month of February, WA Foster Recreation Center hosted the "Eastern Elite Volleyball Tournament." Herman Park Center collaborated with Dillard Charter School to host their 2019 Black History program. The "Daddy-Daughter Dance", held at the Goldsboro Event Center, was a sold out event that included 200+ participants.

| 2019 | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | AVG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Herman Park and W A Foster Centers** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenue | $2,005 | $4,125 | | | | | | | | | | | $3,065 |
| Rental Revenue | $1,210 | $2,665 | | | | | | | | | | | $1,938 |
| Facility Usage | 9,634 | 9,974 | | | | | | | | | | | 9,804 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Specialized Rec. and Senior Citizens, Pools** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenue | $242 | $366 | | | | | | | | | | | $304 |
| Facility Usage | 1,945 | 2,111 | | | | | | | | | | | 2,028 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Athletics and Field Picnic Shelters, MSCX** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenue | $5,206 | $3,573 | | | | | | | | | | | $4,390 |
| Field/Shelter Rental | $1,600 | $150 | | | | | | | | | | | $875 |
| Facility Usage | 15,250 | 14,340 | | | | | | | | | | | 14,795 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Golf Course** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | $43,326 | $22,930 | | | | | | | | | | | $33,128 |
| Expenditures | $33,159 | $24,354 | | | | | | | | | | | $28,756 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Special Events** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sponsorships | $0 | $0 | | | | | | | | | | | $0 |
| Attendance | $0 | $0 | | | | | | | | | | | $0 |
| **TOTAL REVENUE** | $53,589 | $33,810 | | | | | | | | | | | $43,699 |
| **TOTAL REVENUE FOR THE YEAR** | | | | | | | | | | | | | **$87,399** |

| 2018 | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | AVG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Herman Park and W A Foster Centers** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenue | $3,906 | $3,821 | $2,091 | $3,153 | $2,899 | $12,306 | $18,807 | $8,450 | $815 | $400 | $0 | $2,497 | $4,929 |
| Rental Revenue | $1,610 | $1,385 | $4,572 | $3,927 | $2,625 | $2,647 | $3,660 | $4,660 | $2585 | $1195 | $1575 | $2,327 | $2,731 |
| Facility Usage | 11,813 | 10,235 | 11,470 | 13,633 | 10,862 | 10,576 | 9,700 | 9,415 | 5724 | 7335 | 8234 | 8719 | 9,810 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Specialized Rec. and Senior Citizens, Pools** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenue | $191 | $264 | $311 | $231 | $850 | $10,281 | $6,354 | $3,621 | $838.50 | $208 | $1670 | $214 | $2,086 |
| Facility Usage | 5,890 | 2,220 | 1,616 | 3,107 | 3,662 | 6,369 | 4,840 | 2,689 | 1090 | 1392 | 1423 | 1354 | 2,971 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Athletics and Field Picnic Shelters, MSCX** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenue | $1,500 | $2,430 | $1,560 | $195 | $920 | $3,880 | $2,197 | $2,960 | $0 | $3,690 | $2091 | $1,840 | $1,939 |
| Field/Shelter Rental | $0 | $60 | $0 | $1,165 | $1,250 | $1,480 | $1,120 | $,1310 | $1410 | $610 | $200 | $0 | $717 |
| Facility Usage | 3,459 | 9,382 | 3,605 | 5,315 | 9,725 | 4,867 | 7,890 | 9100 | 13,275 | 26,225 | 18645 | 10052 | 10,128 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Golf Course** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | $44,090 | $30,092 | $30,483 | $64,936 | $38,070 | $47,941 | $58,197 | $36,486 | $29,770 | $56,828 | $19,518 | $12,515 | $39,077 |
| Expenditures | $44,811 | $60,293 | $49,545 | $56,766 | $103,701 | $56,726 | $61,129 | $74,147 | $241,017 | $45,259 | $39,270 | $209,995 | $86,888 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Special Events** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sponsorships | $1,500 | $0 | $ | $200 | $225 | $200 | $1,012 | $0 | $32,100 | $2000 | $42 | $1000 | $3,480 |
| Attendance | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | 215 | 50 | 215 | 315 | 160 | 12,662 | 1700 | 375 | 4650 | 1862 |
| **TOTAL REVENUE** | $52,797 | $38,052 | $39,017 | $73,807 | $46,839 | $78,735 | $91,347 | $57,488 | $67,519 | $64,931 | $25,097 | $20,395 | $54,669 |
| **TOTAL REVENUE FOR THE YEAR** | | | | | | | | | | | | | **$656,024** |

Visit GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR
North Carolina

**Travel & Tourism Department**
**Monthly Report – February 2019**
*Prepared by: Ashlin Glatthar*

- 362 inquiries were fulfilled for the month of February by the TTO— 171 incoming phone calls, 38 visitors to the office, and 153 e-inquiries.
- Total hotel revenue generated in January was $1,761,720, which is up 52% YOY. This increase is caused by the demand generated from two Kinston hotels being closed indefinitely due to flooding/damages.
- For the month, TTO Facebook page had 61 new page likes. Instagram page has 60 new followers. Twitter page has gained 11 new followers.
- On February 4th, UNC-TV's NC Weekender published on social media the promo of the SJAFB Base Tours segment for their full show airing February 7th. The social media promo video had over 50,000 views, and after the full episode aired on the 7th on UNC-TV's network, the base monthly tours filled for the following three months.
- Ashlin continues to meet with SJAFB representatives for the Wings Over Wayne Air Show on a biweekly basis.
- TTO is planning to conduct several public tours for the Thursday and Friday leading into the air show weekend as a way for visitors and locals to have a more well-rounded experience of Goldsboro-Wayne County. Trial tours will be March 27th & 28th for hoteliers and city staff, and public tours will be April 25th and 26th. Registration to launch March 4th on social media and the Wings Over Wayne website.
- Ashlin is working on the 3v3 Soccer 2020-2021 RFP to host a regional championship at the Bryan Multi-Sports Complex. Hosting this event will bring in 300 athletes and over 1,000 spectators for the weekend, generating 300 room nights conservatively.
- Josie Jenkins attended the Dick Broadcasting Advantage Program seminar in Jacksonville, NC on the 12th to learn about the benefits of the radio advertising program for next fiscal year's media plan.
- TTO worked with Downtown Development staff to build the Brew It Downtown website to showcase available properties, incentive opportunities, and market information for new or expanding breweries to consider Downtown Goldsboro as a destination for their business.
- Ashlin attended City Council Retreat on the 14th and shared updates on what the department's efforts.
- Josie and Ashlin traveled to Wilmington, NC to pitch the story of historic downtown's transformation and its unique sense of place for the 2020 NC Visitor's Guide. Next year, the state's tourism brochure will focus on stories or unique places within the state, rather than directory-style format in the guide.
- TTO hosted a hotelier meeting on the 22nd at the Hampton Inn. 12 hoteliers attended the meeting representing 5 different hotels to discuss the performance of past events and upcoming events that produce room nights in our market.
- TTO is working on an economic impact report for both the Maxwell Center and the Bryan Multi-Sports Complex by working with the venues and local hoteliers to compile actualization reports and attendance numbers. TTO is aiming to have the reports complete by May, pending the data reported by the hotels.
- Ashlin participated in the review committee for the Goldsboro Union Station feasibility study proposals. Review meetings took place on the 27th. Later that day, TTO met with Wilber's and Adam's BBQ to discuss participation and plans for the BBQ Trail Tours coming up in March and April. TTO has made 7 phone calls to Grady's BBQ, and they have yet to provide an answer on whether they will participate.
- TTO held conference calls with Our State Magazine to learn about digital media for next fiscal year's marketing efforts and with Arrivalist to dissect the performance of the software tracking actual visitation from those who have been exposed to TTO paid marketing.

## Occupancy Tax Collections YTD

| | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | YTD | Average |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **2018-19** | $76,448 | $71,981 | $72,429 | $89,311 | $85,534 | $49,108 | $104,633 | $73,949 | | | | | **$549,444** | **$77,924** |
| **2017-18** | $81,794 | $70,849 | $71,323 | $66,920 | $68,268 | $60,726 | $43,748 | $51,800 | $53,393 | $68,272 | $69,725 | $78,449 | **$785,269** | **$65,439** |
| **2016-17** | $69,073 | $77,434 | $67,869 | $58,613 | $86,744 | $87,662 | $63,904 | $60,529 | $75,368 | $68,577 | $64,312 | $64,218 | **$844,303** | **$70,359** |

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-10**

**RESOLUTION EXPRESSING APPRECIATION FOR SERVICES RENDERED BY CURTIS VICK AS AN EMPLOYEE OF THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO FOR MORE THAN 30 YEARS**

**WHEREAS**, Curtis Vick retired on March 1, 2019 as a Utility Maintenance Mechanic with the Public Works Department of the City of Goldsboro with more than 30 years of service; and

**WHEREAS**, Curtis began his career on March 16, 1988 as a Laborer I with the Public Works Department; and

**WHEREAS**, on July 28, 1989, Curtis' position was reclassified as a Laborer II with the Public Works Department; and

**WHEREAS,** on January 1, 2016, Curtis' position was again reclassified as a Utility Maintenance Mechanic with the Public Works Department where he has served until his retirement; and

**WHEREAS**, Curtis has proven himself to be a dedicated and efficient public servant who has gained the admiration and respect of his fellow workers and the citizens of the City of Goldsboro; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro are desirous, on behalf of themselves, City employees and the citizens of the City of Goldsboro, of expressing to Curtis Vick their deep appreciation and gratitude for the service rendered by him to the City over the years.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina that:

1. We express our deep appreciation and gratitude for the dedicated service rendered during Curtis' tenure with the City of Goldsboro and offer him our very best wishes for success, happiness, prosperity and good health in his future endeavors.

2. This Resolution shall be incorporated into the official Minutes of the City of Goldsboro, and shall be in full force and effect from and after this 18th day of March, 2019.

Approved as to Form Only:

City Attorney

Reviewed by:

City Manager

City of Goldsboro
P.O. Drawer A
North Carolina
27533-9701

# RESOLUTION NO. 2019-10

## RESOLUTION EXPRESSING APPRECIATION FOR SERVICES RENDERED BY CURTIS VICK AS AN EMPLOYEE OF THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO FOR MORE THAN 30 YEARS

**WHEREAS**, Curtis Vick retired on March 1, 2019 as a Utility Maintenance Mechanic with the Public Works Department of the City of Goldsboro with more than 30 years of service; and

**WHEREAS**, Curtis began his career on March 16, 1988 as a Laborer I with the Public Works Department; and

**WHEREAS**, on July 28, 1989, Curtis' position was reclassified as a Laborer II with the Public Works Department; and

**WHEREAS**, on January 1, 2016, Curtis' position was again reclassified as a Utility Maintenance Mechanic with the Public Works Department where he has served until his retirement; and

**WHEREAS**, Curtis has proven himself to be a dedicated and efficient public servant who has gained the admiration and respect of his fellow workers and the citizens of the City of Goldsboro; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro are desirous. on behalf of themselves, City employees and the citizens of the City of Goldsboro, of expressing to Curtis Vick their deep appreciation and gratitude for the service rendered by him to the City over the years.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina that:

1. We express our deep appreciation and gratitude for the dedicated service rendered during Curtis' tenure with the City of Goldsboro and offer him our very best wishes for success, happiness, prosperity and good health in his future endeavors.

2. This Resolution shall be incorporated into the official Minutes of the City of Goldsboro, and shall be in full force and effect from and after this 18th day of March, 2019.

Chuck Allen
Mayor

# Child Abuse Prevention Month Proclamation

*Whereas,* children are vital to our state's future success, prosperity and quality of life as well as being our most vulnerable assets;

*Whereas,* all children deserve to have the safe, stable, nurturing homes and communities they need to foster their healthy growth and development;

*Whereas,* child abuse and neglect is a community responsibility affecting both the current and future quality of life of a community;

*Whereas,* communities that provide parents with the social support, knowledge of parenting and child development and concrete resources they need to cope with stress and nurture their children ensure all children grow to their full potential;

*Whereas,* effective child abuse prevention strategies succeed because of partnerships created among citizens, human service agencies, schools, faith communities, health care providers, civic organizations, law enforcement agencies, and the business community;

*Therefore,* I do hereby proclaim *April* as *Child Abuse Prevention Month* and call upon all citizens, community agencies, faith groups, medical facilities, elected leaders and businesses to increase their participation in our efforts to support families, thereby preventing child abuse and strengthening the communities in which we live.

CITY OF GOLDSBORO INCORPORATED 1844 - 1881

*The Honorable Mayor Chuck Allen*
*The 18th day of March, 2019*

City of Goldsboro
P.O. Drawer A
North Carolina
27533-9701

*Office of the Mayor*

# MONTH OF THE MILITARY CHILD PROCLAMATION

***WHEREAS,*** thousands of brave Americans have demonstrated their courage and commitment to freedom by serving in our country's armed forces in active duty posts around the world; and

***WHEREAS,*** more than forty percent of these service members have left families and children behind; and

***WHEREAS,*** nearly two million children have at least one parent currently serving active military duty; and

***WHEREAS,*** Goldsboro, North Carolina is the home of Seymour Johnson Air Force Base and the Wayne County Public School system has over nineteen hundred students who are military dependents; and

***WHEREAS,*** the United States Department of Defense celebrates the month of April as the Month of the Military Child, further highlighting the important role military children play in the armed forces community, and honoring military dependents for their commitment, struggles, and unconditional support of our troops.

***NOW, THEREFORE,*** **I, Chuck Allen, Mayor of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina,** do hereby proclaim April as the

***MONTH OF THE MILITARY CHILD***

in the City of Goldsboro, and encourage all residents to recognize the contributions of our military families and to celebrate the spirit of military children across our district and nation.

***IN WITNESS, WHEREOF,*** I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, this 18th day of March, 2019.

Chuck Allen, Mayor